PowerPC Portables

Ultraslick PowerBook 5300
- Triple Battery Life
- Wireless Communication
- Full-Size Screen

Build Your Own Web Page
Carve a Personal Space on the Net, Page 104
in here
revelations happen
You are on
Your Power Mac™
You open
Microsoft® Excel 5.0a.
You begin
With a hunch.
You begin
At zero.
You open a worksheet.
You type "Jan."
You use AutoFill
And the rest of the months
Are filled in for you.
Automatically.
You enter numbers.
You click AutoFilter
And the data you want to see
Rises to the top
So you can focus on
What you need to focus on.
You want to slice
And dice your numbers.
You build a PivotTable®
To see them
From any perspective
You want.
You see
Patterns form.
You come
To understand.
You
get it.

Microsoft®
WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?®
INTRODUCING THE NEC MULTISPIN® 6X CD-ROM READER. Once again, the leader in CD-ROM technology has broken the speed barrier. With a blazing 900KB/sec transfer rate and 145 ms access time, NEC's 6X readers have taken multimedia to an all-time high. Suddenly, you'll experience smoother video and animation than ever before. As well as

For information via fax, call FastFacts™ (1-800-266-0476) and request document #237001. ©1995 NEC Technologies, Inc. MultiSpin is a registered trademark and
databases and business software that run faster than you imagined possible.

Of course, our internal and external MultiSpin 6X readers come with all the extras you'd expect from NEC. A two-year limited warranty. Mac and PC compatibility. Unparalleled 1-800 number support. And NEC's exclusive on-screen interface that makes your reader easier to use. Even better, our interface kits not only come with SimpleStart™ software, they actually turn "Plug and Play" into a reality. For more about our new 6X readers, just call 1-800-NEC-INFO.
Features

94 PowerPC Portables
By Galen Gruman
Macworld Lab examines Apple’s newest PowerBooks and discovers a stable of speedy, expandable, innovative machines.

INTERNET ESSENTIALS
104 Build Your Own Home Page
By Mel Beckman
Our four-part series, begun last issue, continues with expert advice on the tools you need to build a home page on the World Wide Web.

INTERNET ESSENTIALS
112 Protect Your E-Mail
By Bruce Schneier
We conclude with tips on electronic-mail security to help keep you on the cutting edge of technology without sacrificing business integrity.

News

37 MacBulletin

38 News
PowerPC PowerBook add-ons • The Mac’s online share • First look: revolutionary PageMill Web authoring tool • Apple ports 7.5 to CHRP, and more

45 Power Mac News
Windows NT comes on strong

47 Macworld Online
Usenet sites, shareware, and more

49 New Products

Opinion

19 State of the Mac
By Adrian Mello
Question authority.

29 Letters

165 The Desktop Critic
By David Pogue
A big serving of PuzzleHelper.

169 Conspicuous Consumer
By James A. Martin
Smart shopping for CD-ROM software.

294 Wise Guy
By Guy Kawasaki
Guy interviews Guy.

Graphics

132 News
What’s ahead for Adobe
• Freeland 5.5 • Enhanced XPress, and more

134 Expert Graphics
By Cathy Abes
Graphics professionals share their secrets.
At Work

138 News At last—relational FileMaker Pro • Newton gets a new OS, and more

141 Working Smart
BY JIM HEID Working with QuickDraw GX.

145 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Networks

152 News Open Transport's Internet Woes • NetWare 4 for PowerPC • Farallon's ISDN router, and more

155 PowerBook Notes
BY CARY LU A tour of Apple's new PowerBooks.

Buyers' Tools

175 Editors' Choice
Top picks from our comparative articles.

181 Star Ratings
Hardware and software reviews at a glance.

207 Streetwise Shopper
Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

14 How to Contact Macworld
Here.
With your Power Mac™
Microsoft PowerPoint® 4.0
And an idea.

Tools for creating content.
Tools for creating a look.
Tools for creating graphs.
Tools for creating text effects.
Tools for giving your idea
Shape
And texture
And dimension.

Add
Clip art.
Add
Sound.
Add
Video.

To predict
Questions.
To practice
Your delivery.
To polish
Your timing.

To the way
People see.
And you will
Move them
Even if
Their hearts
Are made of stone.

To your presentation's
Content.

To your presentation's
Look.

To your presentation's
Flow.
AnthroCarts!®

AnthroCarts are so flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way you want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty!
Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.

See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation®
Technology Furniture®
10450 SW Manhassett Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
E-mail: sales@anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from $299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog, GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.
NOW...100 MHz PowerPC Upgrades for $1,099 through October 15!

Speed for the creative mind. Savings for the business mind.

You've got a wild blue zebra charging through your mind and your Mac can't keep up. Until now. DayStar's PowerPC upgrades provide all the speed and power you need to capture even your fleetest ideas. Experience the merging of mind and machine. Give your Mac the agility of 100 MHz PowerPC—only at half the cost of a new system—sure beats losing that zebra!

Big savings with new lower prices. That's smart business. We've just slashed prices on the 100 MHz PowerPro 601 and Turbo 601. DayStar's state-of-the-art PowerPC 601 processor upgrades have never been more affordable. So now is the best time to get the fastest return on your investment.

Act fast and you'll save even more! Put the power of a DayStar 100 MHz PowerPC upgrade in your Mac now and we'll put $200 in your pocket. Get the details... call our FaxBack line and request document number 8210.

For more information call 800-984-4513
Press #4 to order FaxBack document number 8210

DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (770) 967-2077 • Fax (770) 967-3018 • Internet: http://www.daystar.com

©1995. To qualify for the $200 rebate: Purchases a 100 MHz DayStar PowerPC Upgrade from a retailer between September 1, 1995 and October 15, 1995. Offer subject to change without notice. Original purchase only. $1,099 price includes manufacturer's $50 rebate. Actual StarPrice is $1,249. Send in your warranty card, a copy of your receipt during the offer period. Fax FaxBack document 8219 for full details. Product specifications and promotions are subject to change without notice or obligation.

Circle 7 on reader service card
The fastest way to run DOS and Windows on your Power Macintosh

The DOS on Mac card is now available for Power Macintosh 6100, 7100, Centris 610, 650, Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 900, and 950.

The DOS on Mac card from Reply delivers the affordable and powerful solution to users who need to run DOS and Windows on their Macintosh.

- Plugs into the PDS slot for maximum performance.
- Shares all Mac peripherals including monitor, printer, hard drive, CD ROM drive, network, modem, and more.
- Designed with its own 486 processor for power up to 100MHz.
- Mac and DOS/Windows applications can run at the same time for dual-processing.
- Copy and paste information between Macintosh and Windows applications.
- Optional Ethernet/Token Ring network support available.
- Optional Sound Blaster SB16 support available.

Prices start at $695
OmniPage Pro. Think of it as an accurate 1500 wpm typist who never takes a coffee break.

Try this powerful OCR software just once, and you'll never go back to retyping documents again.

Nobody likes wasting time typing letters, faxes and reports back into a word processor. That's why OmniPage® Pro Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software is so valuable to scanner users. It's faster and more accurate than even the fastest typist.

OmniPage Pro reads through each page, recognizing text in any font, from 5-point fine print to 72-point headlines. It intelligently analyzes the document for context and spelling, making smart decisions on hard-to-read characters. It's the most accurate OmniPage software yet.

- Easily edit and format documents within OmniPage Pro, or in your favorite word processor. It's fully customizable, so you can tailor OmniPage Pro to your individual needs. Or train it to recognize special characters and symbols. You'll save lots of time and thousands of keystrokes.
- Even the most complex layouts are no problem, because OmniPage Pro excels at handling both text and graphics on the same page. And it features Image Assistant® an integrated 24-bit color image editor. So try OmniPage Pro today and stop retyping.

OmniPage Pro offers great OCR accuracy with high-powered text and graphic capabilities.

TRADE UP from your scanner's OCR software! Only $149*

from any version of OmniPage, WordScan, or OmniScan SE, including the Caere OCR bundled with your scanner.

Get these powerful new features:
- Increase accuracy with innovative neural network and Language Analyst™ technologies
- Easily edit graphics with fully-integrated, 24-bit color Image Assistant
- Improve recognition of hard-to-read documents with 3D OCR™ and customizable OCR training
- Recognize documents at your convenience with deferred processing
- Works quickly—it's Accelerated for Power Mac

Call 1-800-535-SCAN ext. 80 or contact Caere online at: http://www.caere.com

OmniPage Pro.
Never retype another document.

Caere, the Caere logo, Image Assistant, OmniScan and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. 3D OCR and Language Analyst are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are property of their respective companies.
© 1995 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 69 on reader service card
"Adobe Systems recommends Digital Stock as the leading provider of high quality stock photography on CD ROM."

You can take their word for it.

Or, you can order our 3,000 image Catalog Disc and see for yourself.

1.800.545.4514
Should Graphsoft’s MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program?

Take the Quiz.

- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don’t want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.

MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the “features champion” by Macworld Magazine. Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don’t be steered away from MiniCad by VARs who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARs won’t tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program (including a $495 competitive upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator and a helpful conversion guide), translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, a powerful QuickTime key frame animation tool for creating and exporting stunning walkthrough and flyover presentations and a no-hassles 45-day money-back guarantee through participating dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer.

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design Modules Included.

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool, including ten cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report, 4 mice!

Graphsoft Inc.

Blueprint

Full-featured 2D drafting, experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price! 4 mice. Macworld Editor’s Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia, Maryland 21046

Ph: 800-413-0935 or 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050 In Canada Call Paxar At: 604-474-8975

Power Macintosh and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc. Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris Corp.
How fast is Windows on a Macintosh®?

OrangePC (Intel DX4/100)
OrangePC (Intel 486 DX2/66)
OrangePC (Intel 486 DX/33)
IBM PC (Intel 486 DX/33)
SoftWindows® (PPC 8100)
IBM PC (AMD 386 SX/25)
SoftPC® with Windows 3.0

On-board RAM; User expandable to 64MB for those large Windows applications

SuperVGA compatible graphics; Supports 1024x768 with 256 colors

PC compatible Serial and Parallel ports

Optional PCMCIA card for network connectivity: Ethernet, Token Ring, etc.

128K cache boosts the 486 performance

SuperVGA compatible graphics; Supports 1024x768 with 256 colors

PC compatible Serial and Parallel ports

Optional PCMCIA card for network connectivity: Ethernet, Token Ring, etc.

Performance Ranking (Long Bars Are Better) *

It’s blazingly fast with our newest version of OrangePC. Incorporating an Intel® DX4/100, the OrangePC NuBus card is a state-of-the-art solution for running your MS-DOS/Windows™ based applications inside a Macintosh window. Unlike lumbering DOS software based emulators, OrangePC packs the power and the features to get the job done for serious power users. OrangePC combines dramatic 100 MHz 486 performance with a 128K cache, 64 megabytes of on-board memory, SuperVGA graphics, and PCMCIA for all your expansion needs. Also, the OrangePC offers high-speed, seamless, network connectivity. It’s like having a complete IBM PC inside your Mac which can run Windows applications simultaneously and independently of your Mac’s 680X0 or Power Macintosh programs.

So if you want the fastest Windows performance for your Macintosh or Power Macintosh, call us now for your new OrangePC. Priced from $999.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
Mainland USA 1-800/288-6818
All other locations 1-303/604-1465

MACWORLD ONLINE
Contact Macworld editors directly via the Macworld areas on America Online and eWorld. On these services, readers can search current and past issues, exchange messages with editors and other readers, and attend live online events. Readers can also send electronic mail via Macworld Online’s Web site (www.macworld.com) or the Internet (macworld@macworld.com).

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM
A microform is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

MACWORLD EDITORIAL
MAIL OR COURIER

Application Macworld
ComputServe: 70370,702
Fax: 415/442-0766

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR
All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of this issue are read by our editors. We reserve the right to edit all submissions: letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.

QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS
Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Letters to the Editor.

NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES
Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) to New Products.

BUGS & TURKEYS
Mail in descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) or bugs (defects or flaws in execution); copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.

STREETWISE SHOPPER
To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in Streetwise Shopper, vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically) at QuickTools, 1100 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92607. Please include your name and address.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE
Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to Consumer Advocate.

PRODUCTS & SERVICES
Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) to Product Services.

Bugs & Turkeys
Mail in descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) or bugs (defects or flaws in execution); copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.

STREETWISE SHOPPER
To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in Streetwise Shopper, vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically) at QuickTools, 1100 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92607. Please include your name and address.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE
Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to Consumer Advocate.

PRODUCTS & SERVICES
Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) to New Products.

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Macworld Macworld Interactive: Macworld Shopper, WW, AW Lab, AW Shopper, Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers Fount, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of IDG, Inc., Apple PC World is a trademark of IDG, Inc., Apple, the Apple logo, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.
Puzzled by how to speed up your network?

Put it all together with Farallon Fast Ethernet!

Fast Ethernet gives you 10 times the bandwidth of 10Mb Ethernet, to support the higher volumes of traffic on your network today. It's what you need for high-bandwidth applications like multimedia, prepress, graphic arts, computer-aided design, and imaging. Farallon's Fast Ethernet cards and hub are based on top-rated technologies from 3Com and Grand Junction, for unsurpassed 100Base-T performance.

It fits perfectly into your network, today and into the future.

Fast EtherTX-10/100™ cards for PCI and NuBus are dual-speed 10/100 adapters which can be installed on 10Base-T or 100Base-T networks. This flexibility lets you prepare for your migration to 100Base-T, so when you upgrade, your Macs will just plug and play. Ready to upgrade now? Pick up Farallon's Fast Starlet 100TX/8™. This affordable 100Mb 8-port workgroup hub has a unique built-in slot for Farallon's optional 10/100 bridge, so connecting to your 10Base-T network is a snap. This high-performance hub is the only solution that protects your network investment by integrating 10Mb and 100Mb networks.

Putting it together is easier than you think.

Fast EtherTX-10/100 cards offer built-in drivers, so no software installation is needed. Just plug the NuBus or PCI card into your Macintosh, connect it to your hub, and you're networked! Fast EtherTX-10/100 cards support the Open Firmware and Open Transport standards for compatibility with standard Apple software. And the Fast Starlet 100TX/8 can connect easily to your existing 10Base-T or 100Base-T network. With hardware and software solutions for every network, Farallon puts it all together for you—the right way.

Farallon gives you everything you need to create a Fast Ethernet workgroup that easily integrates with your 10Mb LAN.

For more information—call today!

Ask for your free copy of Farallon's Fast Ethernet white paper.

1-800-803-8212

Farallon
http://www.farallon.com

Farallon gives you everything you need to create a Fast Ethernet workgroup that easily integrates with your 10Mb LAN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Estimated Street Price</th>
<th>Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fast EtherTX-10/100 PCI</td>
<td>PN994</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>NOW!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast EtherTX-10/100 NuBus</td>
<td>PN990</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>NOW!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Starlet 100TX/8</td>
<td>PN915/8-1</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>Nov.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with built-in 10/100 Bridge</td>
<td>PN925/8-1</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>Nov.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast 10/100 Bridge</td>
<td>PN925</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>Nov.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amer tasks Online and Aplics link ID: Farallon; vWorld ID: Farallon; Internet ID: info@farallon.com; All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Copyright © 1995 Farallon Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.
So when you need to share, or move, or lock away your data you can, with all the convenience of a diskette or cartridge, only bigger...1 gigabyte bigger!

We also offer a wide choice of other hard disk capacities or removable media options in the Joule format. Each can freely plug into the SmartDock for stand-alone use.

In addition, only Joule's SmartDock detachable circuitry protects your data from a rare power supply failure like no other drive can. Joule's exclusive DataSafe™ policy even replaces your dock's power supply, SCSI circuitry and fan without ever touching your disk module.

Transfer gigabytes of data the fastest way possible.
## Joule Portable Hard Drives

### Internal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Quantum - 2 or 5 year warranty</th>
<th>SyQuest - 1 year warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$199 * $299</td>
<td>$139 * $199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850MB</td>
<td>$249 * $349</td>
<td>$199 * $299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>$329 * $429</td>
<td>$229 * $329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2150MB</td>
<td>$799 * $899</td>
<td>$229 * $329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3GB</td>
<td>$1299 *</td>
<td>$229 * $329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional $60.

### Portable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Quantum - 2 year warranty</th>
<th>SyQuest - 1 year warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341MB</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Brackets, available for $10 with HD purchase.

### Joule Removable Drives

- **230MB Fujitsu Optical Drive**
  - Internal: $549
  - Portable: $649
  - With Free 3.5" Cartridge - 1 Yr Warranty

- **600MB Tape Drive**
  - Internal: $499
  - Portable: $599
  - Includes 1 Free Tape Cartridge & Retrospect™ - 1 Year Warranty

- **8.0GB DAT Tape Drive**
  - Internal: $829
  - Portable: $899
  - Includes 1 Free Tape Cartridge & Retrospect™ - 1 Year Warranty

### Tsunami Hard Drives

- **Quantum - 2 year warranty**
  - 365MB: $139
  - 540MB: $199
  - 730MB: $229

- **Quantum - 3 year warranty**
  - 1080MB: $329
  - 2150MB: $799
  - 4300MB: $1199

### Joule RAID

- **Bundled with Trillian Research Software configurable to levels 0, 1, 4 & 5.**
- 2.0GB: $1299
- 8.4GB: $3999
- 4.2GB: $2499
- 16.8GB: $7999

### Silverscanner III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Package 1</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color III, Read-It Pro OCR &amp; Silverscan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package 2</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop, Read-It Pro OCR &amp; Silverscan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Silverscanner DTP

- Photoshop LE, Read-It Pro OCR & Silverscan
- $899
- Transparency Adapter
- Sheet Feed Adapter
- $799
- $499

---

And every drive includes Silverlining hard disk software, La Cie Term digital active SCSI termination, plus all the connections you need to get to work fast.

Joule's unique portability and capacity let you share, secure or expand storage without a struggle. And at these new low prices, purchasing is easier too.

Unplug and lock away data for safe keeping in seconds.

Take a Joule home, on the road or to your service bureau.

---

**LACIE LIMITED**

**-800-999-1215**

Mon. - Fri. 5am-7pm & Sat. 6am-noon PST

International: 503-320-9000 Fax: 503-320-9100 (24 hrs.)

UK: 0800-853-025 Australia: 0014-800-123-007

*Silverscanner III includes 32MB flash memory, hard drive jumpering, and two drives. Prices do not include display and kits available from participating dealers in the continental United States. Add-ons are only available at participating dealers in Canada, Argentina, Australia, Brazil, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Japan, Italy, Mexico, New Zealand, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom. All prices, specifications, features, warranties, and products and services herein are subject to change without notice or written modification. ©Copyright 1994 LACIE Limited, All Rights Reserved.*
100% Faster…
35% More Storage…
SyQuest’s EZ135™ Zaps the Competition.

ALL NEW!
SyQuest EZ135
Removable Disk Drive

Twice As Fast As ZIP™
35% More Storage Capacity Than ZIP
Full Two Year Drive Warranty
Media Only 15¢ A Megabyte
4 More SCSI Addresses Than ZIP

Low-cost, compact removable media drives are a hot item. And we’re happy to announce that the hottest of the hot — the new SyQuest EZ135 — is immediately available from La Cie.

Only EZ135’s fast 13.5 msec access time and pocket-sized 3.5” cartridges give you the best of both worlds — removability and reliable high-performance.

If you’re a budget-minded computer user looking for unlimited storage and versatile data handling for home or business use, the EZ135 beats the nearest competition hands down.

With twice the speed, a third more capacity, twice the warranty and 20% lower per-megabyte media cost than the nearest competitor, the SyQuest EZ135 is clearly the most attractive removable drive value anywhere.

Our low price also includes Silverlining disk management, a 155MB cartridge, cables, AC adapter, a 2-year warranty and a 30 day money-back guarantee to make your choice even EZier.

Call to Order Now
LA CIE LIMITED
1-800-999-1215

This compact storage wonder easily goes wherever your work takes you.

MORE SYQUEST SAVINGS
200MB With 1 Free Cartridge
Internal $329
External ZFP Case $399
200MB Cartridge $59

270MB With 1 Free Cartridge
Internal $349
Juice Portable $419
270MB Cartridge $39

Call for other models, kit prices, internal hard drive options, and taxes. Prices do not include shipping and handling. Products subject to change without notice. All taxes subject to change. No cash refunds. Returns voids warranty. Product may not be available in all areas. All prices subject to change. ©1994 La Cie. All rights reserved.

Circle 52 on reader service card
Reader’s Bill of Rights

Taking a stand on ethics in media

Bringing a magazine to the newsstand is a complicated affair, involving not only authors and editors, but also people in design, production, advertising, promotion, and so on. Still, Macworld maintains a clear differentiation between editorial employees and those engaged in other publishing activities—a distinction not all computer publications observe. For example, some magazines’ editors accompany ad-sales staff on calls to vendors. Sometimes these magazines justify it as a way to help vendors understand the magazine’s editorial position, but there’s a subtext to such sales calls: a company that buys advertising space under such circumstances can expect coverage in the publication.

Macworld’s editors don’t go on sales calls. Period. Similarly, salespeople do not mediate complaints about editorial content. For example, if a company has a complaint about a review of its products, it must deal directly with the editor; the ad sales representative is not allowed to get involved.

Stocks and Bounds

People are often astonished to learn that Macworld’s editors are forbidden to buy or sell shares in any of the companies that we cover (owning them through mutual funds or blind trusts is permitted). Don’t think we’re not envious, too, when we stand by and watch events such as the meteoric ascent of Netscape’s stock. Insider trading—buying or selling securities based on confidential information that does not belong to the trader—is, of course, illegal; but does it follow that computer journalists should not own stock in technology companies? Not all publications share our viewpoint, but because Macworld’s published opinions directly affect the market value of technology stocks, we believe our trading in these stocks would be unethical.

Objective: Objectivity

Macworld is committed to providing our readers with trustworthy information on products for the Mac. In addition to protecting consumers’ interests, we believe that objective criticism helps improve the products and companies that serve the marketplace, and so we go to great lengths to assure that what you read on our pages is accurate and unbiased. Our experienced reviewers in the business ensure our pages is accurate and unbiased. Our experienced reviewers in the business.

Conflicts of Interest

We hear back from our readers that they appreciate our accurate and dependable product reviews. What they don’t generally know about, however, are the safeguards we take to ensure our objectivity. It’s no secret that without ads, no computer magazine could afford to publish its editorial content. These ads usually promote the same kind of products we write about in our editorial pages. Without precautions, there’s a danger that the editorial content could be influenced by the magazine’s advertising interests. Readers have a right to ask publications what steps are taken to protect objectivity.

Macworld maintains absolute editorial independence from advertisers, government, and any other outside sources that might seek to influence editorial content. We do not allow a company’s decision to buy (or not buy) ads in our magazine to influence how, or whether, we write about its products.

BY ADRIAN MELLO

State of the Mac

He way the media gushes about Windows 95, you’d think you were witnessing a major revolution in computing. That scares me, but not for the reasons you might think. This latest version of Windows distinguishes itself mostly by incorporating into personal computers features that are now more than ten years old, so it’s not the technological threat to the Mac that disturbs me. It’s the media’s apparent willingness to set aside all critical discernment just to join the party.

Everyone knows that Microsoft has the means to prime the wheels of commerce, but take a look at some of the people who’ve jumped on its marketing bandwagon. When the Rolling Stones agreed to sell the rights to “Start Me Up” for the Windows 95 ad campaign’s theme song—something the Stones have never been willing to do before—I had to wonder, was it just for the money? And what about the venerable Times of London? It permitted an advertiser to sponsor an entire issue—much to the chagrin of its editors.

But you should expect better from any type of media that calls itself a journalistic enterprise. To serve the interests of their readers and viewers, who rely on the media to help them make serious choices, journalists must maintain strict standards of independence and objectivity. Marketing and entertainment values so dominate contemporary media that consumers must constantly question them.

MACWORLD November 1995 19
cal. Besides, it's hard to objectively evaluate products in which you have a financial interest.

Another potential trouble spot is computer journalists who work as paid consultants for software and hardware companies or who write manuals or promotional materials—not an uncommon practice. Should a journalist review a company’s products and then receive payment from the same company for other work? Should readers have to wonder whether reviewers are beholden to product manufacturers? We think not, and our authors do not review products from companies they work for.

I have no idea why anyone would care what kind of long-distance service Candice Bergen uses or why Robert Urich favors a particular variety of dog food, but we’re accustomed to entertainers’ hocking products. Journalists shouldn’t do this. We rely on their unbiased expertise to help us make informed choices, and it’s scary to think their opinions can be bought. At Macworld, our editors can’t make personal endorsements for marketing purposes. And when marketers quote our published reviews, we require that the comments not be misleadingly taken out of context.

**Ad Chameleons**

Have you ever started reading what looked like an article, only to find out it’s an ad in disguise? We don’t want our readers to be confused between advertising and editorial in our magazine, so we follow the American Society of Magazine Editor’s strict guidelines on advertising supplements. This means we turn down ads that masquerade as articles. Ads also may not emulate Macworld’s typefaces or design, and our editorial designers can’t work on them.

Have you ever read a review in a magazine or newspaper, and then looked across the page and seen an ad promoting the same product? Makes you wonder about the relationship between the two, doesn’t it? Again, we don’t think you should have to wonder. Macworld doesn’t permit product ads to appear adjacent to editorial coverage of the same products.

Now and then we run into potential conflicts of interest that are difficult to avoid. For example, our parent company also owns a book-publishing company called IDG Books Worldwide, and we occasionally write about IDG books we think our readers might find interesting. We strive to give all books the same fair treatment, but even so, we think you have a right to know up front about our relationship to IDG Books Worldwide.

**Making the Tough Calls**

As much as we value our reputation, occasionally our ethics require us to make painful choices. This issue marks Guy Kawasaki’s last column for Macworld. For over two years Guy’s irreverent wit has been a source of delight for our readers. Guy has always been a Mac partisan, stemming from his days as the most noteworthy of the Mac’s early evangelists. Now the old warrior is rejoining the fray as an Apple Fellow, again to champion the Macintosh cause. This is good news for Apple and the Mac, but it means Macworld and Guy must now part company.

Consumers need to know what kind of commitment they can expect from those who purport to provide them with independent and objective information. We believe Macworld’s editorial practices serve our readers well. If you have any questions about these issues, or thoughts about how we can better serve your needs, please drop me a line.

---

**Imagine the meeting where you all have the same vision, the same objectives, and the same notes.**

SoftBoard only looks and feels like an ordinary whiteboard. Whatever you create on a SoftBoard® appears instantly on your Macintosh® or Windows®-based PC. Once it’s there, you can save it, print it, cut and paste it, e-mail it, fax it, even network it to multiple sites. From personal to conference room sizes, wall or cubicule mount, table top, or mobile, there’s a SoftBoard to fit your needs.

For our brochure and information on all our SoftBoard models call today. 1-800-334-4922 ext. 90

---

**SoftBoard**

Microfield Graphics, Inc.
9829 SW Sunshine Court
Beaverton, OR 97005
503-626-9393, Fax 503-641-9333
internet: sb_info@mg.com

©1995 Microfield Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. SoftBoard and Microfield Graphics are registered trademarks, and the SoftBoard Symbol is a service mark of Microfield Graphics, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 48 on reader service card

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 667

---

November 1995 MACWORLD
Designers, illustrators, photographers and production professionals each have their own vision. Their own way of doing things. Knowing this, Adobe created tools to extend creative options without interfering with the ways people work. This is the philosophy behind the collection of Adobe software that virtually defines the world of creative design, including electronic illustration, image manipulation, page layout and much more. In this family, the possibilities are endless.
Since 1990, graphic artists, printing professionals and photographers have used Adobe® Photoshop™ software to create the world's most visually rewarding work. They've made it the industry standard for photo design and production, print publishing and even multimedia and on-line design. So it's no surprise that Adobe Photoshop has earned every major award. Today, Adobe Photoshop 3.0 includes multiple layers for flexibility in image composition, Color Range for precision masking, CMYK Preview and Selective Color Correction for accurate prints. It's compatible with the latest Macintosh®, Windows® and UNIX computing platforms, including Power Macintosh™, Windows NT™ and Windows® 95. Reward yourself. Just call 1-800-521-1976, Ext. 1268 for information or to purchase our exciting Adobe Graphic Sampler CD® with tryout versions, interactive tips, and more. Or visit our web site at http://www.adobe.com/.

If you can dream it, you can do it.

Adobe

Image credits: (clockwise from top left) Gerald Biacs, Robert Bowen, Maritza Lopez, Eric Duyker, Gillian Hancock, M.A.D. The Adobe Graphic Sampler CD is $9.95 plus appropriate sales tax. Adobe, the Adobe logo and Adobe Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Circle 250 on reader service card
Mike Salisbury

walk hard

> It's one thing to think it's possible, to do it, it's time to

> Even the best stars and one recent

> Enjoy just walking, in the p

> "Some

> recreational walking

to their legs.

> "So what

steeper trail, the

the thrill of accom

means and the en

to be sure, bu

> So what
Mike Salisbury uses Adobe PageMaker to create designs so powerful they've become part of our collective consciousness. Layouts for Rolling Stone magazine, posters for Jurassic Park and Aliens, and Michael Jackson album covers bear his imprint. Now there's a radically new Adobe PageMaker 6.0 upgrade. "The interface is so natural, it never interferes with my ideas," says Salisbury, "and this new version is really over the top. I'm getting dead-on color from start to finish because it's locked into Kodak's Precision Color Management System." Hot new features include multiple master pages to streamline the creation of different page designs in a single publication; grouping and ungrouping to combine elements into a single movable, editable unit; integrated automatic trapping for color publications; and full compatibility with Adobe Acrobat and HTML so any document can be sent anywhere electronically. Adobe PageMaker 6.0 is here, so even if you're not creating professional design, this is the tool to give you professional looking results. Call 1-800-521-1976, Ext. K1272 for more information or visit our web site at http://www.adobe.com/.

If you can dream it, you can do it."
Wonder how we did it? Globe map ① is dragged from Adobe Photoshop and dropped into place. Adobe Gallery Effects™ is used for embossed look. Background pattern ② is created in Adobe Illustrator and rasterized in place. Glowing Edges filter ③ is applied and masked into shape. Cone ④ is created using Adobe Dimensions. The twirl ⑤ effect comes from a Photoshop plug-in. DNA tail ⑥ ending in the “o” for boy created with Path Patterns. “Ray” effect ⑦ comes from Create Star filter. Chip’s red cap ⑧ cut using knife tool. And by the way, separations and printing were done directly from Adobe Illustrator 6.0.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Photoshop, Photoshop, Adobe Dimensions, Gallery Effects, and the tagline, “If you can dream it, you can do it” are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © 1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.
Your ability to perform wonders just got a boost. Now the leading illustration and page design program for Macintosh offers the highest quality TIFF and other file format support of any illustration program. And boy! Look at these killer features. You can drag and drop images from Adobe Photoshop right into the application; turn your Adobe Illustrator artwork into raster images and apply Photoshop filters; and edit and colorize 1 bit TIFF images. And you can run a full array of plug-ins for Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop. You also get a CD-ROM with 220 Adobe Type 1 fonts, Adobe Dimensions 2.0, QuickTime tips and techniques, and more. Upgrade to the new Adobe Illustrator 6.0. Then turn your own genius loose. Call 1-800-521-1976, Extension L1271 for more information or visit our web site at http://www.adobe.com.

If you can dream it, you can do it.
If you ever doubted that variety is the spice of life, check out this exciting new CD-ROM.

It's loaded with tryout versions of Adobe software, an interactive art gallery featuring some of the world's most talented digital designers; a collection of royalty-free stock images and clip art; enlightening tutorials; and a cool soundtrack. All for just $9.95 plus appropriate sales tax. Call 1-800-521-1976, ext. K1273.
Get in Gear, Apple

The August issue of Macworld devotes not one but two articles to Mac clones, which are not only key to expanding Apple’s mind and market share but are also crucial in defining Apple’s business strategy. While Adrian Mello’s State of the Mac forcefully advocates a damn-the-torpedoes approach to licensing the Mac OS, Charles Piller’s interviews with executives of potential clone companies in “Is Apple Serious about Clones?” suggest that Apple’s willingness to forge ahead with cloning may be “halfhearted.”

Apple’s disappointing short-term cloning effort, however, should not obscure the fact that Apple remains fully committed to its cloning strategy. First, the talks between IBM and Radius indicate that even small companies can become big players by leveraging the manufacturing and distribution facilities of larger firms. Second, Apple appears to be using Power Computing as a conduit for portsing its technology to other clone makers such as Olivetti. This strategy allows Apple to off-load much of the burden of transferring its specialized know-how to other licensees. Third, by design and not by chance, Apple’s pro-cloning factions came out on top in Apple’s latest reorganization. Finally, Apple (along with IBM) remains online with CHRP (Common Hardware Reference Platform), which would allow an unlimited number of players to jump into the Mac cloning business without wasting months negotiating contracts with timid Apple bureaucrats who have little experience in or, it seems, inclination toward finalizing cloning licenses.

Joe Deuterius
Greensboro, North Carolina

What’s a Gamer to Do?

You can play that on a Mac?” in the August issue (News) very accurately outlines the state of Mac gaming and its current problems. I find the attitude of David Swofford (media relations manager of Origin) quite representative of the PC gaming establishment’s opinion in deciding whether or not to develop for the Mac. Game developers are understandably hesitant about committing resources without first testing the waters. The trouble with this thinking, however, is that they are using Super Wing Commander as their test ground, thinking that if this title doesn’t do well, why should they bother with others?

Unfortunately, the logic is faulty. Porting a year-old game and expecting Mac gamers to jump is ridiculous, especially when quality games like Marathon and Dark Forces are here now. The former game shows that a Mac-only development company can be a success, and the latter that a PC company can make a Mac product and be well received. My advice to Origin and other game developers is, if you want to test the Mac waters, concurrently develop Mac and PC versions of a game so we don’t feel like we’re getting leftovers.

The PowerPC offers an incredible platform for game development, but Mac gamers are not desperate—we will not buy a game for the sake of buying. Convince us. Produce a quality product and the sales will come in droves—just ask Bungie Software or LucasArts!

Adam Newman
via CompuServe

We Know What You Mean

I could really relate to Guy Kawasaki’s column in August (Write Guy). I was once installing a 12-disc CD changer and deck in my car when I inadvertently interrupted the process of loading the discs. This resulted in a few -- not a large number. -- of the discs being left behind. The rest of the discs were carefully placed back into their respective sleeves and the sleeves were then inserted in the case, one at a time. It was a bit of a hassle, but I didn’t want to discard the remaining discs.

Charles Berger
Chairman and CEO, Radius
Sunnyvale, California

Our State of the Mac editorial and Charles Piller’s feature are both great! As you know, I fully agree with the position Macworld has taken and appreciate Macworld’s strong stand on the importance of licensing to Apple and the overall Macintosh community, as well as the need for a sense of urgency.

Radius has been virtually 100 percent Mac-focused for its entire nine-year history. Licensing has kept us, as a third-party developer, from taking our technology to the Windows platform. Now, as a licensed system vendor, we are very excited about the prospects for a larger and more diverse Macintosh market.

The only thing I would add to your editorial is, Support the current licensees and ensure their success. It will be difficult for others to follow if the pioneers die on the trail. Radius has lined up an impressive list of partners to back our efforts, but as Mr. Piller correctly points out, success cannot be achieved without the proper level of support from Apple.

Thanks for boldly taking a stand on an issue fundamental to all of us for success in the Macintosh market.

Charles Berger
Chairman and CEO,
Radius
Sunnyvale, California

Thanks for boldly taking a stand on an issue fundamental to all of us for success in the Macintosh market.

Charles Berger
Chairman and CEO,
Radius
Sunnyvale, California

Thanks for boldly taking a stand on an issue fundamental to all of us for success in the Macintosh market.
**CORRECTIONS**

- Conflict Catcher 3.0.2 ("System 7.5.2 Fixes," News, October 1995) can be downloaded for free from AOL, eWorld, and CompuServe (casady). Registered users with a Power Mac 7200, 7500, 8500, 9500, or System 7.5.2 can get a set of 3.0.2 disks and manual for free; otherwise they're $15. Quark's phone number was listed incorrectly and should be 303/894-8888.
- Several errors appeared in "The Split-Personality Mac" (September 1995). Personal MacLAN Connect won't work with Windows 95 (a Windows 95 version of Personal MacLAN Connect is scheduled to ship in September).
- The Power Mac logo in the "Software Options for Windows on a Mac" table should be next to SoftWindows 1.0 and 2.0 for Power Macintosh, not next to SoftWindows 1.0 for Perforenia and Tinhakku Pro 1.04 for Macintosh.
- On a Power Mac 7100/80, SoftWindows 2.0 runs at less than 25MHz/486SX speeds.

**LETTERS**

About halfway through the process, she pointed at the message on screen and said, "But why do they call it dear chiving?"

Matthew Strange via the Internet

**Black and White**

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ARTICLE about digitizing video ("Advanced AV Options," August 1995). Believe it or not, though, some of us are interested in digitizing only black-and-white videos. Does this less-demanding requirement significantly change the assessment of the Apple and Radius products reviewed?

I have looked everywhere for a discussion—nay, the merest mention of this topic—and have not found one.

John Sotos via the Internet

**Dealing with DOS Disks**

JIM HEDID'S INFORMATIVE ARTICLE ON DOS disks (Working Smart, August 1995) omitted one additional fact to keep in mind: a formatted double-density disk holds up to 800K worth of Mac files, but formats to only 720K in DOS. High-density disks provide 1.44MB of storage capacity for both operating systems.

Chris Bastian via the Internet

**Hands Ahoy!**

DAVID POGUE'S PIECE ON THE JOYS of voice dictation rightly points out the value and increasing maturity of a new technology (The Desktop Critic, August 1995). In his case it was a replacement for the keyboard, at which he had apparently injured his arms.

My concern is that Pogue said nothing about what he did to remove the cause of his injury. In my work doing ergonomic consultations, I see much misuse of the keyboard. People are stretching or clawing the fingers, bending the wrists in all directions, hitting the keys with extreme force, and typing in postures that put extra strain on tissues and the body in general. They are generally unaware of what their hands are doing, keying from pure habit. I also find that few people know how to adjust their chairs, at the expense of further protection from risk.
THE PINNACLE RCD-1000 IS 3 DRIVES IN 1!

1. **2X** Recordable CD System
2. Double-speed CD-ROM Player
3. Tape Backup Replacement

The RCD-1000 is virtually 3 drives in 1 - making it the ultimate storage device for only $1495. With the flexibility of Pinnacle's RCD-1000, the applications are endless. As a CD Recorder, the RCD-1000 allows you to master your own CD that can be easily transported across town - or across the globe. As a double-speed CD-ROM player, it can read virtually thousands of educational, multimedia or audio CDs. And with Pinnacle's new Backup Utility, you can now replace your tape drive with a system that provides a more reliable solution and fast random access to your data for

**TAPE IS OUT.  OPTICAL IS IN.**

- Tape is slow
- No random access
- Five-year shelf life (Avg.)
- Too many different formats
- Reliable?
- Recordable CD is fast
- Random access
- One hundred-year shelf life
- CD-ROM standard format
- Very reliable

To order or for a dealer near you call: 800-553-7070

**Multimedia Version**

*with TOAST Software* $1595

- Data Archiving Version with Pinnacle Software $1495

Includes: Recordable CD software, valued at over $500, as well as the new UP! Multimedia CD with 100 Startup Motivational Videos, a $59.95 value, and 2 pieces of FREE Recordable CD media!

only $19 per disc, or 3 cents per megabyte. Each disc boasts 650 MB of data, audio, and video storage capacity.

The RCD-1000 is perfect for creating and mastering your own multimedia titles, interactive games, or even mixing your own audio CD of favorite tunes. You can back up accounting records, business plans, charts and graphs, or confidential information on CDs for decades - safe and secure. The RCD-1000 system is simply the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable - it's recordable!
All of this is usually easy to change, so Pogue’s injuries were likely preventable. PowerSecretary—a product I use and support—and the other tools he mentioned are best seen for their contributions to productivity rather than as fixes in response to injuries that shouldn’t be allowed to happen in the first place.

Gary Karp
via the Internet

Tough Times for Pioneers

I AM WRITING IN RESPONSE TO JIM Heid’s “First of a New Breed” in the August issue. Heid concludes his article by espousing the plight of the first-generation Power Macintosh users. I agree that first-generation pioneers, as Mr. Heid calls them, should not be left out on a limb without any of the “enhancements” prevalent in second-generation Power Macs. Many loyal Macintosh users have spent their money in good faith and in confidence by purchasing the original Power Macintosh model line. Why doesn’t Apple return the favor and offer the system enhancements of 7.5.2 to these buyers? I think Apple should seriously consider making system software improvements readily available to those who truly support Apple and the Power Macintosh.

Brian Bray
Porterville, California

Little Orphan Anarchie

JOANNA PEARLESTEIN’S REVIEW OF Snatcher 1.0 (August 1995) surprised me. She leaves the impression that Snatcher and Fetch are the only affordable Macintosh FTP (file-transfer protocol) clients. Anarchie 1.5 is a terrific, well-supported, $10 shareware FTP client by Peter Lewis.

In addition to supporting multiple, simultaneous connections and file transfers, Anarchie has the ability to browse while downloading, and it offers useful scripting features like those in Snatcher; Anarchie also comes with an excellent Apple Guide, houses a terrific interface, and supports powerful Archie searches of the Internet. Best of all, free upgrades appear frequently on the Internet.

I have never used Snatcher, but when I was once a frequent user of Fetch, Anarchie is simply much, much better. I encourage Macworld editors and readers to strongly consider it when looking for affordable, powerful FTP clients for the Macintosh.

Jeremy Smith
via the Internet

Fish On

MY WIFE AND I WERE RELAXING ON the beach at Boca Grande recently, watching 60 entry boats compete in the world’s richest Tarpon Tournament. Scanning the field with my binoculars, I spied the Wise Guy! Could it be that your Mr. Kawasaki was away from his desk long enough to compete for the $100,000 first prize? A faithful reader of his Wise Guy column, I was wondering how he was going to explain this absence from his newfound responsibilities at Apple.

Larry Lessard
Englewood, Florida

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Miacom), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld1), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can’t respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
We who put words and images on paper for a living have lots of reasons to be profoundly thankful for the new Canvas 5.

Not only does Canvas 5 include all the features that have long made it the program of choice for technical illustrators, it now combines the major functions of Illustrator™, FreeHand™, QuarkXPress™ and Photoshop™. An awesome array of tools for illustration and page design, typography and publishing. Photo design and image editing. Wrapped around a radically simplified, intuitive interface. It's quick. It's easy. It's complete.

Now, for the first time you can stay with a single program from concept to comp to illustration all the way through to color separations and pre-press.

Canvas 5 has the potential to turn our 16 hour work days into 12 hour days (while making our stuff look better). Excellent. Now maybe we can have a life.
For years, your sharpest ideas had to be entrusted to the dullest overhead projectors.

And then you discovered that a presentation with film and sound and animation can fit in a briefcase.

And you discovered that you can slip 200 megabytes of product, pricing and competitive updates into a coat pocket.

And you discovered that you can add French subtitles to a product.
demo and edit a sales video at 30,000 feet.

that you can check an inventory database in Tacoma from the back of a taxi.

And you discovered how convenient it can be to fax a purchase order from a café on the Champs-Élysées to a desk in Seattle.

And you discover:

It's not how powerful the computer is.

It's how powerful the computer makes you.
NOW THAT SPEED ISN'T THE ISSUE

New Super Coolscan® Nikon quality scans in 40 seconds.

Now you can get 2,700 dpi color scans from full-frame 35mm slides and negatives in 40 seconds* with Super Coolscan LS-1000. And with this speed you get the exceptional color fidelity, superb shadow detail and razor sharp definition you expect from Nikon.

SCANNING QUALITY
This next generation compact slide scanner from Nikon features precision autofocus and high-speed 12-bit digital signal processing for fast, incredibly accurate single-pass scanning. You also get Nikon’s award winning software for Mac™ OS and Windows®.

For increased productivity and extra convenience, Nikon offers the optional SF-100 Auto Slide Feeder for unattended batch archiving of up to 50 slides at a time.

OPTICAL QUALITY
For more than 70 years, Nikon’s incomparable optics have set the standard, worldwide, in photography, instrumentation and imaging. And, as with all Nikon scanners, Super Coolscan features optics by Nikon.

NIKON QUALITY
In addition to unmatched optical quality, Super Coolscan delivers the precision, reliability and value people have come to expect from Nikon. We also offer a comprehensive technical support hotline and Nikon forums on popular online services.

To find out more about the new Nikon Super Coolscan or for the name of your nearest authorized Nikon Electronic Imaging dealer, call 1-800-52 NIKON or (516) 547-4355.

LET'S TALK QUALITY

Optical Quality

For more than 70 years, Nikon's comparable optics have set the standard, worldwide, in photography, instrumentation and imaging. And, as with all Nikon scanners, Super Coolscan features optics by Nikon.

Nikon Quality

In addition to unmatched optical quality, Super Coolscan delivers the precision, reliability and value people have come to expect from Nikon. We also offer a comprehensive technical support hotline and Nikon forums on popular online services.

To find out more about the new Nikon Super Coolscan or for the name of your nearest authorized Nikon Electronic Imaging dealer, call 1-800-52 NIKON or (516) 547-4355.

Circle 84 on reader service card
**Ars Longa, Power Brevis** Refrigerator art will never be the same if your kids get their hands on the new multimedia Power Macintosh 5300/100 LC from Apple (408/996-1010). The $2399 PowerPC-based multimedia workstation is available only for students and educators. Based on the all-in-one Performa 5200 design, the 5300’s built-in multimedia technologies include a video-out connector, a video-capture card, a TV tuner, and 16-bit stereo sound-in and -out ports. Because it uses the relatively slow PowerPC 603e, the 5300/100 should be about as fast as a 601-based Power Mac 6100/66. If you don’t have a student or an educator in your household, don’t despair. LC models tend to show up as Performas a few months later at Sears, Circuit City, and other retailers.

**Cyber Copyrights Urged** The Clinton administration recommends changes to bring copyright law in line with current technology. A presidential study group, in a report titled *Intellectual Property and the National Information Infrastructure*, says “the nation’s growing computer communications system would not flourish without safeguards against theft.”

The report recommends classifying electronic transmissions of documents and other materials as copies, thus including them under copyright law. Also recommended: prohibiting the manufacture or distribution of any device that would circumvent electronic tags used to protect copyrights on networks.

**More Merger Mania** Maybe we sound like we’re repeating ourselves, but there are more mergers of note. This continues the trend toward consolidation in the computer industry.

Macromedia of San Francisco, owner of the popular FreeHand, a design and illustration tool for the Macintosh and Windows, will acquire Fauve Software of San Francisco. Fauve is the developer of xRes, a full-featured image-editing application for Mac and Windows PCs. The deal is a stock swap valued at $14 million.

By the time you read this, Brøderbund Software of Novato, California, and The Learning Company of Fremont, California, will in all likelihood have merged. Brøderbund develops Mac and Windows software titles for homes, schools, and small businesses. It is best known for its immensely popular Carmen Sandiego series of educational programs. The Learning Company publishes educational titles for both platforms. Under the merger agreement, expected to be completed by the end of October, The Learning Company will continue to operate under its name as a wholly owned subsidiary. Brøderbund paid the equivalent of $440 million in stock.

Dayna Communications of Salt Lake City, a leading maker of Macintosh Ethernet adapters, has sold its remote-access products group to Ascend Communications of Alameda, California. Dayna says the sale, for an undisclosed amount, will allow it to concentrate on the Macintosh LAN market. The remote-access group makes DaynaLink, a PC Card (formerly PCMCIA) fax modem–based server for Apple Remote Access clients.

**Companies Unmerged** Boca Research of Boca Raton, Florida, has abandoned its plan (reported in *MacBulletin*, September 1995) to buy Hayes Microcomputer Products, of Atlanta. Hayes, once the leading computer-modem maker, has been operating in Chapter 11 bankruptcy since November 1994. The deal would have created the third-largest modem manufacturer. Boca Research says it stopped negotiations when it heard that Dennis Hayes, the company's founder, chief executive, and largest shareholder, was continuing to talk to other suitors. Hayes confirms that he is talking to other suitors but says he’s still willing to negotiate with Boca.
How's the Macintosh faring in the hottest new computer trend—online services and the Internet? Recent surveys and market reports show it's doing well.

The Mac's share of the personal computer market is typically estimated at 8.1 percent by International Data Corporation, but the numbers shake out differently if you break down the market by application. In desktop publishing and multimedia development, for example, the Mac has far more than 10 percent. On the three major online services, the Mac's share varies considerably (see the chart "Mac's Online Presence," on page 43). CompuServe says 16 percent of its members use Macs, 76 percent use PCs, and 8 percent use a terminal interface. Prodigy reports only 5 percent using Macs. America Online (AOL) does not quote its platform breakdown, but knowledgeable people estimate 25 percent Macs and 75 percent PCs; in its 1994 annual report, AOL listed 28 percent Macs, 72 percent PCs. The origin of these differences is largely historical. Prodigy is partly owned by IBM and has promoted itself more heavily to the PC side of the market; its software has probably been the least Mac-like of all commercial programs. AOL started out as AppleLink Personal Edition, a joint project of Apple and Quantum. Apple sold its interest to Quantum, which renamed the service. For the big three services, the overall shares work out to 16.4 percent for the Mac, 80.9 percent for the PC, and 3 percent for others, adjusted for the relative number of subscribers.

As for the Internet, graduate student Jim Pitkow, of the Graphics, Visualization, and Usability Center (GVU) at the Georgia Institute of Technology, has conducted three widely publicized surveys of World Wide Web users. The Web is the hottest area on the Internet because it has interactive graphics and sound; older areas, such as news groups and Gopher sites, operate with a text interface only. The GVU April 1995 questionnaire yielded 13,006 responses. From the standpoint of platform count, the GVU survey was distorted by two factors. First, 3532 responses came from Prodigy subscribers because the survey appeared on Prodigy's Web home page. At the time, Prodigy offered Web access only to its Windows subscribers, so naturally the
A Preview of Ceneca's Hot Web Tools

BREACS NEW GROUND IN ONLINE PUBLISHING

Everyone wants to be on the Web, but no one yet has a really good way to get there. Companies like Adobe and Quark are stumbling over themselves to adapt their products to handle HTML (HyperText Markup Language), but their solutions have been filters and plug-ins that don't really address the needs of this new medium. The pages that are created by these standard programs are largely static, forcing the Web's round peg into print's square hole.

Enter Ceneca Communications (415/842-6810), a start-up run by escapees from the Taligent project at Apple. They've built a pair of Web authoring tools from the ground up, tailoring the features to the needs of the medium. PageMill is the basic program that allows WYSIWYG creation of Web pages, outputting standard HTML files that will run on any Web server. SiteMill includes all the features of PageMill and adds Web site-management tools. Macworld took a look at an early release of these tools, and we're cautiously optimistic about what has been called the PageMaker of the nineties.

Using a simple Macintosh interface and saving files to a local hard drive, PageMill enables authors to create individual pages, forms, and clickable images in an environment that hides the HTML tags that have discouraged designers and nontechnical authors. PageMill's features are as easy to use as a word processor's, and the program turns out clean and efficient HTML that follows the 2.0 HTML standard set by the IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force). Ceneca says that the next version will support the 3.0 HTML standard, including tables and other refinements. PageMill offers drag-and-drop image placement from various sources (even the Clipboard) and changes PICT files to the standard interlaced GIF format, including support for transparent GIF files.

While PageMill handles placement and image linking nicely, would-be Web masters still need to work with a separate image-editing tool, Photoshop or DeBabelizer, to reduce files to sizes that are standard on the Web.

Writing individual HTML pages is only the first step in creating a Web site, and people running commercial sites will want the management tools that SiteMill adds to PageMill. Managing a Web site's multiple pages and myriad links to and from those pages is a nightmare. Broken links and missing pages have to be painstakingly repaired one link at a time.

SiteMill addresses these problems by creating a minidatabase of the site. The structure of your Web site appears as a window that displays your pages with pop-up menus of the links to and from each file. As you link pages within your site, that database stores the relative links, updating them when you make changes.

Prodigy responses reflected a Windows bias. Without the Prodigy data, the Mac share goes up to 36 percent versus 63 percent for PCs. This high proportion for the Mac was driven in part by several online Mac publications and newsgroups that urged Mac users to fill out the questionnaire. The PC-based online publications did not do the same; in any event they don't have the wide readership or clout of the Mac publications. Computer Intelligence InfoCorp surveyed 10,700 personal computer users and found that 18 percent of Mac users had Internet access compared with about 9 percent of PC users.

There's another way to get platform statistics: When someone browses a Web site and downloads files, the Web server can identify the type of browser used and usually the platform. The eclectic Asylum home page draws 21 percent Macs; home pages produced by Point of Presence in Seattle for various commercial clients draw 19 percent Macs. On the Web server side—computers used to supply information to the Web—Mac's have a strong position, with a 20.8 percent share, according to the GVC survey; Unix remains the leader for servers, while Windows has been off to a slow start.

Overall, the figures show that Macs are used for the major commercial online services at about twice the proportion of their installed base. And a higher proportion of Macs browse the Internet than visit the commercial services. As Internet services have added graphics and multimedia, the Mac has become the platform of choice for many software developers. Internet tools have been available on the Mac for years; a full set of tools for Windows arrived only this year. Apple has responded to the Mac's popularity on the Internet by offering Macs packaged as Web servers and developing Internet links for its forthcoming OpenDoc shared-tool system.—CARY LU

In Brief

CD-R Gets Simpler
Optima Technology (714/476-0515) has shipped the $1850 Diskover CD-R Access software, which lets you add files to a recordable CD-ROM by dragging files to the CD's desktop icon—as if it were a floppy disk. Other CD-R software requires you to create a list of files and folders or to create a separate hard-disk partition that you then copy onto the recordable CD-ROM. To read the CD-ROMs, people need a special driver from Optima, available via online services for free or by disk for $19.

DayStar Pumps Up 9500's
Not satisfied with the single puny processor in your new Power Mac 9500? Then step up to burly, four-processor power with DayStar's (404/967-2077) Genesis conversion kit. For roughly $10,000 (price not final at press time), you can take your 9500 to an authorized Genesis dealer who will pull your mother-board and internal drives, replace your PowerPC 604 CPU with a four-processor Genesis card, and slap the whole mess into a Genesis case with a beefed-up power supply. The upgrade comes with DayStar's multiprocessing software and Photo extensions to take advantage of the newfound power.

QuickTime 2.1 Music to Users' Ears
Listening to Internet sound files just got easier, thanks to the latest version of QuickTime (2.1) and Sound Manager (3.1), available as a package for $9.95 from Apple (408/996-1010). Users can now directly play WAV and AU files, and audio performance has been increased on Power Macs, leaving more processor cycles for smoother video. QuickTime 2.1 also has goodies for developers, including a sprite toolbox and sprite track for easily adding character-based animations to movies.

Ceneca's new PageMill and SiteMill are being called the PageMaker of the 1990s.
changes and alerting you when there's a problem.

More important, you can drag and drop the elements in this window onto text or images to create links within the authoring environment. For sites larger than one or two pages, SiteMill should help solve many important site-management issues.

Remember that both products are in their first version. Also hear in mind that you'll still need to wrestle with an Internet server to put these pages on the Web. But Geneca's tools are miles better than any of the other Web authoring tools available, and the open standards strategy is good for the Web as a whole. Combine PageMill and StarNine's WebStar server software, and the Mac is poised to take the lead in the fledgling Internet publishing world. It's an auspicious beginning for this small start-up company.

—MATTHEW HAWN

**Portable Drives Get Faster**

*Magnoeto-Optical, Raid Replace Tape, Optical*

Portable drives are in their first version. Also hear in mind that you'll still need to wrestle with an Internet server to put these pages on the Web. But Geneca's tools are miles better than any of the other Web authoring tools available, and the open standards strategy is good for the Web as a whole. Combine PageMill and StarNine's WebStar server software, and the Mac is poised to take the lead in the fledgling Internet publishing world. It's an auspicious beginning for this small start-up company.

—MATTHEW HAWN

**First Add-Ons to New PowerPC PowerBooks**

The new PowerBook 5300, 2300, and 190 series give Mac notebooks a new level of expansion capability, and several companies have already announced expansion options for this latest generation of PowerBooks. (For details on the new PowerBooks themselves, see the feature “PowerPC Portables,” elsewhere in this issue.)

You can expand the new PowerBooks in five ways, but not all models have each option: via PC Card slots (formerly PCMCIA slots); via an expansion bay similar to that in the PowerBook 500 series; via a new type of Processor Direct Slot (PDS) card; via a docking station; and via standard Mac ports such as serial and SCSI.

Because the PowerBooks are so new, many companies had not finalized prices or names as we went to press.

**PC Card Options**

All the full-size notebooks have PC Card slots, although the new subnotebooks do not. PC Cards designed for the 5300 and 190 should also work with a 500-series PowerBook that has Apple's $220 PC Card expansion device.

- Farallon Computing (510/815-5100) will offer several Ethernet options via Type II PC Card cards. The EtherWave PowerBook PC Card ($249), which can be daisy-chained, connects to any 10BaseT network or lets you create an ad hoc, hubless network by linking EtherWave adapters connected to PowerBooks, Macs, PCs, and printers. The EtherMac PowerBook Card-TP 10BaseT adapter ($199) lets you connect a PowerBook to a hub-based network. The EtherMac PowerBook Card-C ($249) has 10BaseT and thin Ethernet connectors. All three cards support AppleTalk, TCP/IP, SNMP, and IPX.

- Dayna Communications (801/269-7200) will offer an Ethernet card, a fax modem card, a card that combines Ethernet and a fax modem, and a wireless LAN card in its CommCard line. The $199 Ethernet card has 10BaseT and thin Ethernet connectors; the combination card (price not set) adds a 14.4- or 28.8-Kbps fax modem (prices are company estimates). The $550 wireless card uses a 1-inch-square antenna to communicate with DaynaComm Network Access Point transceivers for wireless EtherWave PowerBooks, and the drives’ performance promises to meet the demands of almost all users, including demanding Photoshop and video editors.

Pinnacle Micro's (714/727-3300) proprietary Apex 4.6GB magnoeto-optical drive has 17ns seek times and real-world data-transfer rates of up to 4.5 MBps. Most MO drives erase existing data and record new data in separate operations. Apex combines the speed of hard drives with the portability and expandability of removable storage in a single low-cost device. Prices start at $500, and the drives’ performance time you read this, will cost $11695 with one 4.6GB cartridge. Extra cartridges will cost about $200 each.

Iomega (801/778-1000) crams 1GB into each 3.5-inch cartridge of its Jaz removable drive. The drive, built with a Winchester technology similar to that pioneered by SyQuest, delivers a 12ms seek time and sustained data-transfer rates of better than 3.5 MBps. Like these Jaz-based drives from Iomega, are becoming less expensive and faster.
Apple Hedges Its OS Bets

SYSTEM 7.5 IS READIED AS BACKUP TO COPLAND

Faced with likely delays in finishing the next-generation Macintosh Operating System, code-named Copland, Apple is hedging its bets by porting System 7.5 to the new platform, the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP), being jointly developed with IBM. CHRP systems will be able to run the Mac OS, OS/2, IBM’s AIX variant of Unix, and Microsoft’s Windows NT. Apple originally spoke only of having Copland as the Mac OS version planned for CHRP, but the company has designed its CHRP systems to work with Copland and System 7.5 and is porting System 7.5 to the new platform at the same time it is porting Copland, according to Jim Gable, Apple’s licensing director for CHRP. Although System 7.5 for CHRP has been in the works at Apple since CHRP was agreed to in November 1994, even IBM was unaware of this parallel work. Gable says that System 7.5 for CHRP may be ready by mid-1996. That would enable Apple to meet its goal of having the Mac OS available for use on CHRP systems by the end of the 1996—even if Copland is delayed.

While David Nagel, Apple vice president, says the Copland development effort for the current Macintosh architecture is only two days behind schedule, engineers and officials at several other Mac companies say that Copland is several months behind. The first CHRP systems should be available for other operating systems in mid to late 1996 from companies such as IBM and Motorola.

Limited Copland for 680X0 Apple has also decided not to make Copland run on 680X0 Macs, with or without PowerPC upgrade cards. The new OS will run only on systems from Apple, Radius, Power Computing, and DayStar that have a PowerPC on the motherboard, according to Vito Salvaggio, Apple’s group product marketing manager for Copland. Users of 680X0 systems will be offered a user-interface replacement that provides most of the interface enhancements being planned for Copland, such as multiple modes (for beginners and advanced users), active assist-

THE AmCoEx INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine/RAM/Hard Drive</th>
<th>Average Sale Price</th>
<th>Monthly Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 165/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 200/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1275</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook Duo 230/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIi/3MB/40MB</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIx/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$475</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650/8MB/230MB</td>
<td>$1025</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800/8MB/230MB</td>
<td>$1200</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900/8MB/160MB</td>
<td>$1125</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7100/86/8MB/350MB</td>
<td>$1800</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100AV/8MB/500MB/CD</td>
<td>$2800</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta 800/786-0717. It reflects sales during week of August 20. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

Jeff's DynaMO 230 Portable drive for the PowerBook 5300.

FeJitsu's DynaMO 230 Portable drive for the PowerBook 5300.

net access. The 14.4-Kbps fax modem card is $270, the 28.8-Kbps version is $415.

- Newer Technology (316/685-4904) will offer several cards, including fax modems (one model has a cellular plug-in for Motorola cellular phones), the EtherTech P10 BaseT Ethernet card, and flash-memory cards (in various capacities up to 40MB).

- National Instruments (512/794-0100) plans to make several PC Cards for data acquisition, so scientists and engineers using its LabView scientific-instrumentation software can gather results from test equipment in almost any location.

- Quadrant International (610/964-7600) is offering a videoconferencing package that combines Intelligence at Large’s (215/387-6002) BeingThere software and Quadrant’s video-input PC Card hardware. The bundle should cost less than $700. A desktop Mac would need the $299 BeingThere software; a QuickTime 2.0-compatible video-capture device; and a network, Internet, or modem connection to the other Macs and PowerBooks.

- VST Power Systems (508/287-4600) will ship the $449 Airplex Mac 14.4-Kbps fax modem Type II card that can attach to a phone line’s RJ-11 jack or make a wireless connection, via an included infrared adapter, to a modem pod that attaches to the phone line. Using the $149 IR Base Transceiver, you can use the modem without having the PowerBook attached to the phone wire.

- Any PC Card designed for the PowerBook 500 series will work with the 5300. These include fax modems from Anglia Communications (801/371-0488), Apex Data (510/416-5656), Apple Computer (408/996-1010), AT&T Paradyne (813/530-2000), Dayna (801/269-7200), Epson America (310/782-0770), U.S. Robotics (708/676-7010) and its Megahertz subsidiary (801/320-7000), Memory International (714/453-8008), MultiTech Systems (612/785-3500), Newer Technology, Simple Technology (714/476-1180), and TDK Systems (916/265-5395); cellular modems from Motorola UDS (205/430-8000); flash-memory cards from Newer and SanDisk (408/562-0500); and hard drives from Epson, Mini-continues

MACWORLD November 1995 41
Building on U.34 Modems

**MORE CAPABILITIES THAN 28.8-KBPS TRANSMISSION**

V.34 modems running at 28.8 Kbps push the speed limits for information transfer over ordinary telephone lines. Yet you can still expect innovations in modem development. In fact, several new capabilities will arrive in the coming months—with a catch: except for Caller ID and voice mail, all these features work only if they’re present in both sending and receiving modems.

- Higher speed. AT&T has a proprietary tweak to the 28.8-Kbps V.34 modem standard for a modest gain to 33.6 Kbps and possibly somewhat higher speeds.
- Faster fax. Late this year, the first fax modems and fax machines supporting V.34 modulation will raise the top speed between compatible fax devices from 14.4 Kbps to 28.8 Kbps.
- Cellular calls. MNP 10 protocol, corrects transmission errors in cellular-phone calls. But you won’t see much utility in this protocol until cellular phone-service providers include it in their modem pools.
- Caller ID. Many modems can already process Caller ID information, which provides the caller’s phone number while an incoming call is ringing.

**SPECIAL REPORT**

"First Add-Ons to New PowerBooks," continued

Stor Peripherals (408/943-0165), and Simple Technology. Note that many modems designed for PC notebooks’ PC Card slots may work with the Mac’s PC Card slots as well.

**Expansion-Bay Options**

Both the PowerBook 5300 and 190 series have expansion bays for floppy drives that can be used for other devices. The 2300’s have no expansion bay.

- VST Power Systems (508/287-4600) plans to offer removable hard drives (in capacities of 500MB, 810MB, and 1.2GB) that pop into the bay and can work as external drives. VST will also offer two power adapters that fit in the expansion bay. One, for about $200, will be AC power only, while the other, about $250, will support multiple-voltage AC and DC for use abroad or with car or boat cigarette lighters.

While the PowerBooks come with an AC adapter, having an adapter that fits in the expansion slot means you have one less thing to lose on the road. And VST’s adapter can work as an external adapter, so you can use it and the floppy drive or another device in the expansion bay. Newer Technology (316/685-4904) plans to offer a similar product. VST will also offer the $299 VST Charger 5000, which recognizes lithium-ion and nickel-metal-hydride batteries. VST will later offer a less-expensive charger for lithium-ion batteries only.

- Fujitsu Computer Products of America (408/432-6333) plans to offer in January the $499 DynaMO 230 Portable 230MB magneto-optical drive for use in the 5300’s expansion bay.

**PDS Options**

The 5300-series PowerBooks come with a video card for external video hookup in their PDS slot, although you could have a dealer put in a different card. The 190 has no card in its PDS, and the 2300’s have no PDS.

- Newer Technology (316/685-4904) plans to release a 16-bit video card for the 5300 series to increase its video-out resolution from the standard 8 bits. The card should also work with the 190.

- Focus Enhancements (617/938-8088) plans a $299 video card with 1MB of video RAM for 16-bit color on 17-inch monitors. A $399 version will also have a 10BaseT Ethernet port. It may seem weird to have a video card that is also an Ethernet card, but it actually makes a lot of sense: you won’t misplace your network card if it’s permanently inside your PowerBook.

**Docking Options**

The 2300’s use the same docking-station design as their predecessors, so these options also should work with the Duo 200 series. The other new PowerBooks don’t support docks.

- Newer Technology (316/685-4904) plans to offer the PC Card ComboDock, which will include two Type II PC Card slots, and connectors for SCSI, ADB, and audio in/out. The ComboDock can itself be expanded to include a 10BaseT Ethernet port and 16-bit video-out port. Newer will also offer the PC Card MicroDock, a smaller version that has just a PC Card slot and an ADB port. Newer also plans to release the DOS ComboDock, which includes a 66MHz 486DX2 motherboard, as well as ADB, SCSI, floppy, audio, and VGA video-out ports, so you can turn your Mac sub-notebook into a PC notebook. That dock will have an option for 16-bit Mac video-out port.

—GALEN GRUMAN
V.34 modem s, defines a streamlined and faster way for V.8 standard, built into all answering modems could route answering modem responded the call correctly. V.8 fixes with the first tone. If the rate the connection, the modems connected, the modem s to negotiate a voice-mail capabilities that connection. Until now, when two the voice features.

- Call negotiation. The V.8 standard, built into all V.34 modems, defines a streamlined and faster way for modems to negotiate a connection. Until now, when two modems connected, the answering modem responded with the first tone. But if the calling modem were to initiate the connection, the answering modem could route the call correctly. V.8 fixes this problem by having the calling modem initiate the sequence with a distinctive tone—in the manner of a calling fax machine—getting rid of several steps.

- TDD compatibility. The new V.18 standard, which is likely to arrive in 1996 modems, will finally give mainstream modems compatibility with TDD (telephone device for the deaf, also called TTY) in all common formats used worldwide.

- Sequential voice and data. The Radish VoiceView protocol defines a chirp sound as a cue to switch between voice and data in the same phone call. For this type of switching to work, the telephone must be connected through the modem. Some uses might include technical-support calls: after you explain your problem, the support person could switch to data briefly to get data directly from the Macintosh and then switch back to voice to explain your problem. The switching takes less than a second. About a third of modems shipping at the end of 1995 will likely have VoiceView.

- Simultaneous voice and data. You will have the ability to talk and exchange data—for example, you can share screen images—at the same time on a single phone line with a confusing variety of protocols. The main standard is DSVD (digital simultaneous voice and data), and it should arrive by the end of 1995. Most DSVD modems will also include VoiceView, but the reverse will not be true because the hardware necessary to digitize voice for DSVD will add to a modem’s cost. DSVD runs on top of V.34; both voice and data travel in packets with variable data rates. The companies developing DSVD have split on two incompatible ways to digitize voice; commercial modems may have both methods in ROM, adding more to the cost. Meanwhile AT&T has been promoting VoiceSpan, which combines analog voice with 4.8-Kbps to 6-Kbps digital data using the V.32bis protocol common to most modems. VoiceSpan (also called the V.61 protocol) costs less but is incompatible with DSVD (also called the V.60 protocol). This makes it incompatible with other data-for example, modems may not include all features of the other platforms in use, such as Unix. Data was gathered from a variety of industry sources.

**BUGS & TURKEYS**

- Values fail to update upon recalculation in Microsoft Excel 5.0 when a formula is placed in a cell adjoining the right side of a table. Microsoft confirmed the bug, stating that the workaround is to insert a column between the table and the cell containing the formula. The company will attempt to provide a fix in a future version of the program.

- A Thanksgiving gobbler for Radius (408/541-6100), who not only released its 1.1 fix for the Spigot PowerAV QuickTime 2.0 incompatibility with System 7.5 four months late, but also released software that doesn’t work on Power Macs (1.1 works only with the 680X0 Mac 840AV and 660AV), Radius is giving no date for when a Power Mac–compatible version will be available.

- ClarisWorks 4.0 is out, but the filter to save files as 3.0 or even 2.0 documents is not. Claris promises a filter: the upgrade will be posted online, and will be available from Claris for shipping charges only.

- Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-Shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See How to Contact Macworld.

**Mac's Online Presence**

A look at who's online shows that there are more Mac owners than you might expect given the Mac's share of all systems in use. In some categories figures do not total to 100 percent because of other platforms in use, such as Unix. Data was gathered from a variety of industry sources.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL INSTALLED SYSTEMS</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACS</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCs</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIX, OTHERS</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERNET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YAHOO SEARCHES</th>
<th>30%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE ASYLUM WEB PAGES</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPCO WEB PAGES</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB SERVERS</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONLINE SERVICES**

| COMPUSERVE | 30% |
| PRODIGY | 25% |
| AMERICA ONLINE* | 20% |
| ALL THREE SERVICES | 15% |

*Estimate.
In school, you and your friends talked about the ideal man. Tall, muscular. And if he could fly, so much the better. So when you put together the reunion invitation on your computer, you know just the picture to use.

To make sure their hearts go pitter-pat, you scan it in with your Agfa scanner. After all, you want the colors to be perfect. And you don’t want to lose the lovely details. Exactly why you use it to scan in the photos for sell sheets at your real estate office.

Maybe you’re not a superhero. But with such great-looking sales tools, you can sure move houses.
Power Mac News

Windows NT's Challenge

POWERPC-BASED PCS OUTPERFORM POWER MAC

When Microsoft released Windows NT 3.51 for PowerPC in June, it marked the first time that Apple had mainstream competition for the CPU jointly developed by IBM, Motorola, and Apple. And sadly, Macworld Lab’s results show that even a 100MHz PowerPC 604-based PC is faster than a 132MHz 604-based Power Mac 9500 (see “PowerPC Showdown: Mac versus Windows NT”).

Systems using IBM’s PowerPC Reference Platform (PReP) design aren’t yet shipping, but they will be available this fall, mainly for high-powered Unix workstations. When those systems ship, chances are they’ll run Windows NT, because IBM’s OS/2 for PowerPC is far behind in its development.

The Microsoft Effect

Although the comparison between a PReP system running Windows NT and a Power Mac 9500/132—the fastest Mac ever—is discouraging, it’s important to understand a few hidden factors. One is the Microsoft effect: Microsoft’s Mac versions of both Word and Excel perform poorly on Macs compared with how they perform on Windows-based PCs. That’s because Microsoft ports the Windows version to Mac, bringing a lot of overhead that slows down performance. Unfortunately, these two programs are popular on the Mac, so many people are getting a reduced performance from their Mac.

The Emulation Legacy

Another factor is the remaining 680X0 emulation in System 7.5; some operations, particularly those involving disk access, are slower on a Power Mac than on a PowerPC 604-based Power Mac or on a PC.

Macworld Lab comparisons of Power Macs and Pentium-based PCs have shown that the two platforms remain roughly comparable in performance (see “New 9500 versus PCs,” Power Mac News, August 1995) despite Apple’s initial promise that PowerPC-based Macs would leave Intel-based PCs in the dust. Faster Pentiums and greatly improved PC motherboard designs have helped keep these PCs competitive, while slowdowns in the Mac OS because of 680X0 emulation, plus the Microsoft effect, have helped keep the Mac’s PowerPC engine from being fully used.

Share the Blame

But not everything can be blamed on Microsoft and 680X0 emulation: even in tests that examine raw computation performance—both for integer and floating-point calculations—the Windows NT-based PReP PCs outperform the Power Mac. The slowest NT-based PC tested was faster than the Power Mac 9500 in these tests, in spite of the fact that the 9500’s 132MHz CPU is 32 percent faster than the CPU in the slowest NT PC tested.

Macworld Lab tests of the Mac OS on the PReP PCs (see “Apple Says No to IBM’s Macintosh,” News, October 1995) show that it’s not the Mac hardware design that slows down the PowerPC: the Mac OS runs at the same speed on an Apple Mac as on a PReP PC. That leaves the Mac OS as one likely key bottleneck and Microsoft’s (and some other companies’) slower Mac software versions as the other.

Apple’s goal in the next major Mac OS release, code-named Copland and due by early 1997, is to change that (see “The New Mac OS Unveiled,” July 1995).

Real Progress

If you compare the NT-based tests with Macworld’s previous Pentium PC-based tests, it’s clear that the PowerPC CPU is faster than the Pentium—just as Apple, IBM, and Motorola promised. Unfortunately, the Mac is not getting the full advantage of that power.

But it’s important to remember the situation just two years ago, before the first Power Macs shipped. Then, a 66MHz 486DX2-based PC cost much less than the fastest Quadra and was nearly twice as fast. Apple has gone a very long way toward reducing the gap.—GAL EN GRUMAN

Power Mac Showdown: Mac versus Windows NT

Shorter bars are better. All times in seconds. Products are listed from fastest overall to slowest overall.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Macworld Word 6.0.1</th>
<th>Macworld Excel 5.0</th>
<th>Floating-Point Calculation</th>
<th>Integer Calculation</th>
<th>Rendering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>File Open</td>
<td>Scroll</td>
<td>Find and Replace</td>
<td>File Open</td>
<td>Scroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Power Series 850</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>14.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorola PowerStack</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirePower</td>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>14.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested several functions in three programs for real-world performance, using Power Mac-native versions of software on a Power Mac 9500/132 and 32-bit NT-compatible versions on Motorola, FirePower, and IBM PCs. The NT software was optimized for PowerPC performance. We used System 7.5.2 on the Power Mac and Windows NT for Workstations 3.5.1 for PowerPC on the NT-based PCs. All machines tested had 32MB of RAM and ran under 8-bit color on 17-inch color monitors at Super VGA resolution (800 by 640 pixels on the Power Mac and 800 by 600 pixels on the PCs), using PCI-based accelerated video cards. The IBM system used a 133MHz PowerPC 604; the Motorola system, a 100MHz 604; the FirePower system, a 100MHz 604; and the Power Mac 9500, a 132MHz 604.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee

MACWORLD November 1995 45
How do you unleash the true power of your new Power Macintosh with PCI?

Apply The Hammer.

The sky's the limit with FWB's new PCI SCSI JackHammer!

Blast through the final performance bottleneck. Increase productivity with graphics files that open in a flash. Produce, edit and finish broadcast quality digital video at compression rates of better than 4:1. Run your file server's I/O channel faster no matter how many users are on line.

The Fast & Wide SCSI-3 PCI JackHammer transfers data at the maximum speed of any drive. Experience breakthrough transfer rates up to 32 MB/sec by coupling the JackHammer with FWB's award winning SledgeHammer disk arrays.

FWB's comprehensive World Class Storage Solutions—hard disks, disk arrays, DAT, removable tapes, CD & CD-R drives—are now available for the Power Macintosh with PCI.

Call [415] 325-4FWB today for the reseller nearest you. And, ask about how to save $200 on your PCI SCSI JackHammer with our competitive upgrade offer.
The Sound and the Fury: Usenet

During Senate hearings on the Communications Decency Act of 1995, Senator James Exon (D-Nebr.) used samples from prurient Usenet newsgroups to bolster support for online censorship. During the Tiananmen Square demonstrations in China and the dissolution of Eastern Europe's Communist bloc, Usenet was a primary source of firsthand information. And rebels in Chiapas, Mexico, rely on newsgroups and E-mail to disseminate information in an official environment that denies their existence.

If E-mail is the postal system of the Internet, Usenet is its public bulletin board. Accommodating nearly 10,000 newsgroups organized according to topic, Usenet allows subscribers with a proper newsreader to post messages to specific groups (see "Usenet Shareware" below). Some newsgroups display all posted messages; others are screened, or moderated.

Like your public library, Usenet is a repository for topics sacred and profane. Traditionally, the computer that carries your Usenet newsfeed holds a copy of all newsgroups and acts as a transmitter for other Usenet sites, making censorship next to impossible. Here's a guide to deciphering Usenet newsgroups and their denizens, and some software to help you on your way.

Usenet Notes
Given the number and variety of newsgroups, you might want to consult an annotated list of the active newsgroups, which is posted weekly in the news.announce.newusers newsgroup. As the foregoing example attests, newsgroup names can be arcane—comp.sys.mac or alt.folklore.urban, for instance. The first term in the name reflects one of eight broad classifications: comp (computer-related), misc (a catchall), news (Usenet information), soc (social issues), rec (hobbies and arts), sci (science and technology), talk (argue is more accurate), and the wildcard alt (alternative). Subsequent terms in a name further classify the group—sys signifies system, for example.

Before posting to a newsgroup for the first time, consult the topic's FAQ (frequently asked questions) file. The FAQ outlines the newsgroup's history, accomplishments, and customs. A linked list of FAQs for many newsgroups resides at http://www.cis.ohio-state.edu/hypertext/faq/usenet/FAQ-List.html.

Finally, it pays to observe the rules of Netiquette: No advertising, no flaming (sending rude or antagonistic responses), and remember to reply via E-mail rather than posting to the whole group whenever possible. (For a general overview of Usenet, consult http://sunsite.unc.edu/usenet/i/home.html.)

Usenet Shareware
The following shareware requires a direct connection to the Internet. Subscribers to commercial online services can access newsgroups using tools provided by their service.

Newswatcher from John Norstad is our favorite Usenet newsreader. With simple tools for browsing, replying via E-mail, and posting to a group, Newswatcher organizes topic threads into a Finder-like hierarchy that makes it simple for you to skip topics that don't interest you. The manual is a must-read for its excellent introduction to Usenet.

NewsHopper is designed as an offline newsreader, and it can save you money if you pay an hourly fee for your Internet connection. NewsHopper connects to the news server, retrieves articles that have been added to your subscribed newsgroups since you last connected, and then logs off. You can also use NewsHopper to retrieve only topics and authors, so that you can mark the ones you want to read and then reconnect to fetch only those postings.

You'll find these files in the Macworld Software Library on America Online, eWorld, or Macworld's World Wide Web site.
Are you backing up or going nowhere?

You have good intentions. You drag your important files to a disk or server. But just imagine you need to restore everything right now. Ouch! Reassembling your hard disk would be like trying to put together the VCR your five-year old took apart. Dragging makes backing up a real pain. There's just too much to remember. Which files did you change? What's new? When did you back up last?

1. Retrospect is the better way. It always knows when to back up and what's changed. And it's fast, automated, and painless. You can find a file in seconds. Or restore an entire hard disk in minutes — same as it ever was.

2. Backing up the right way is actually faster and easier. Retrospect gives you complete backup that saves time and backup media. Not to mention frustration. It's not a matter of if disaster strikes. It's when. It'll happen to half of you this year. Fires, five-year olds, disk failures, a slip of a finger. Retrospect is simply your best insurance policy. Don't wait until it's after the fact to discover that the other guys' recovery tools won't bring back what's gone.

3. Retrospect teams up with tape or cartridges. It's no wonder Retrospect's bundled with just about every Macintosh tape drive sold. It's no slouch with SyQuest, MO, or Zip drives either — put them together with Retrospect and you've got a powerful backup machine.

4. All backup software's not the same. Retrospect's the most trusted and recommended backup software in the business. It has the awards. The reviews. The customers. Plus key features those other programs don't have — compression, encryption, comprehensive scheduling, and support for practically every SCSI drive in the universe.

You want more proof? Give us a call: 800-95-BACKUP. We'll fax back 10 more reasons Retrospect's the best way to save your data. Your work is worth it.

©1995. Retrospect and Retrospect Ronnie are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Circle 26 on reader service card
by Jim Feeley and Joanna Pearlstein

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

New Products

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY MACWORLD. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL, AND THE AMOUNT REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS WITH FREE D-RAIO, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. A © SIGNIFIES THAT A NATIVE POWER MAC VERSION OF THE PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY MACWORLD. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

CB-1716CL
This flat-square 17-inch monitor has a 0.28mm dot pitch and a maximum Macintosh resolution of 1152 by 1024 pixels. An LCD panel permits users to adjust screen shape to fix parallelogram, trapezoid, and tilt imperfections. The monitor is compliant with Energy Star and MPR II standards and includes self-adjusting focusing and an antireflection coating. $799, Mac adapter $15. Smile International, 714/546-0936; fax 714/546-0936.

LCS-3210
Labtec's new multimedia speakers combine Spatializer 3D technology with advanced speaker magnets and transmission-line enclosures. The result is advanced speaker magnets and transmission-line enclosures. The result is a flat-square 17-inch monitor has a 0.28mm dot pitch and a maximum Macintosh resolution of 1152 by 1024 pixels. An LCD panel permits users to adjust screen shape to fix parallelogram, trapezoid, and tilt imperfections. The monitor is compliant with Energy Star and MPR II standards and includes self-adjusting focusing and an antireflection coating. $799, Mac adapter $15. Smile International, 714/546-0936; fax 714/546-0936.

Media Playback Professional
Aimed at the kiosk and interactive teaching market, this Neubus card lets CD-ROM-equipped Macs play interactive CD-i (compact disc interactive) titles with 30-bps full-screen MPEG video. The card supports touch screens and plays back MPEG files from a hard drive. $1000. International Interactive Media, 617/290-5964; fax 617/890-6862; 2im@world.std.com.

Mega Drive Enterprise
Mega Drive Systems has developed a flexible storage solution for the diverse needs of networking, digital-video, and color-publishing professionals. The Enterprise accommodates any 3½- or 5¼-inch LocalTalk network. The PCTalk adapter installs easily in seconds to a PC's parallel port, and the Mac LAN Connect 5.0 (does not support Windows 95) software provides bidirectional file and print sharing between PCs and Macs. $359. Adcon, 208/336-9400, 800/767-4858; fax 208/336-9445; 71043, 2408; compuserve.com.

PressView 21 SR
Radius combines a high-quality aperture-gate-foil tube (similar to a Sony Trinitron) with a ColorShield hood, a colorimeter, and monitor-management software to produce a display system that meets the exacting demands of graphics professionals who require a high degree of color accuracy and consistency. The monitor comes with custom Adobe Photoshop tables for converting CMYK colors to RGB (and vice versa), as well as tables for SWOP, SNAP, and Euroscale press configurations to ensure accurate color matching. The monitor has a 19.7-inch viewable area and supports a maximum resolution of 1600 by 1200 pixels. $3999. Radius, 408/541-6100, 800/227-2795; fax 408/541-6150; support@radius.com.

QuickStream/3
Sonic Systems enters the remote-access market with a three-port PPP remote-access hardware server that supports AppleTalk and TCP/IP. QuickStream/3 provides simultaneous 115.2-kbps remote connections through common V.34 modems and includes an unlimited license for the company's SoniPPP Mac client software. The server comes with 10BaseT and Iln Ethernet connectors. $999. Sonic Systems, 408/736-1900, 800/535-0725; fax 408/736-7228; sales@sonicsys.com.

SCSI PowerPlug II
Pity the poor prepress and multimedia professionals who must constantly switch among hard drives just to manage their gobs of data. Adcon's PowerPlug II provides some relief from this hassle, enabling these folks to add devices to their SCSI chain without having to shut down and reboot their Macs each time—even if devices are formatted with different software. It also provides digital active termination and a fuse that resets automatically. The PowerPlug allows dockable PowerBooks to connect with active desktop Macs. $119.99. Adcon, 203/761-0651, 800/248-8466; fax 203/761-1444; online@well.com.

Sola 510
Only the prescient among us have mastered the art of saving files and shutting down our Macintoshes moments before a power outage. When darkness falls unexpectedly, the Sola 510 uninterruptible power system switches automatically to its internal battery, giving you time to shut down the Mac safely. It also filters power surges and sags. The Sola 510 is available in 600-, 900-, 1250-, 1650-, and 2000-watt versions that work in both 50Hz and 60Hz environments. Optional battery packs are available for the 1650-VA and 2000-VA units. Prices start at $425. Sola, 708/439-2800, 800/377-4384; fax 708/288-3869; info@1st.tech.ccmall.com; compuserve.com.

PressView 21 SR
Radius combines a high-quality aperture-gate-foil tube (similar to a Sony Trinitron) with a ColorShield hood, a colorimeter, and monitor-management software to produce a display system that meets the exacting demands of graphics professionals who require a high degree of color accuracy and consistency. The monitor comes with custom Adobe Photoshop tables for converting CMYK colors to RGB (and vice versa), as well as tables for SWOP, SNAP, and Euroscale press configurations to ensure accurate color matching. The monitor has a 19.7-inch viewable area and supports a maximum resolution of 1600 by 1200 pixels. $3999. Radius, 408/541-6100, 800/227-2795; fax 408/541-6150; support@radius.com.

QuickStream/3
Sonic Systems enters the remote-access market with a three-port PPP remote-access hardware server that supports AppleTalk and TCP/IP. QuickStream/3 provides simultaneous 115.2-kbps remote connections through common V.34 modems and includes an unlimited license for the company's SoniPPP Mac client software. The server comes with 10BaseT and Iln Ethernet connectors. $999. Sonic Systems, 408/736-1900, 800/535-0725; fax 408/736-7228; sales@sonicsys.com.

SCSI PowerPlug II
Pity the poor prepress and multimedia professionals who must constantly switch among hard drives just to manage their gobs of data. Adcon's PowerPlug II provides some relief from this hassle, enabling these folks to add devices to their SCSI chain without having to shut down and reboot their Macs each time—even if devices are formatted with different software. It also provides digital active termination and a fuse that resets automatically. The PowerPlug allows dockable PowerBooks to connect with active desktop Macs. $119.99. Adcon, 203/761-0651, 800/248-8466; fax 203/761-1444; online@well.com.

Sola 510
Only the prescient among us have mastered the art of saving files and shutting down our Macintoshes moments before a power outage. When darkness falls unexpectedly, the Sola 510 uninterruptible power system switches automatically to its internal battery, giving you time to shut down the Mac safely. It also filters power surges and sags. The Sola 510 is available in 600-, 900-, 1250-, 1650-, and 2000-watt versions that work in both 50Hz and 60Hz environments. Optional battery packs are available for the 1650-VA and 2000-VA units. Prices start at $425. Sola, 708/439-2800, 800/377-4384; fax 708/288-3869; info@1st.tech.ccmall.com; compuserve.com.
**New Products**

**TowerFeed**
The TowerFeed multi-tray sheet feeders provide an easy way for Apple LaserWriter II and LaserWriter Pro 630 printers to print documents using more than one type of paper. For example, you could create press kits that have a first page printed on letterhead and subsequent pages on plain paper. The included software lets you select any sequence of trays, and you can save frequently used combinations by name. The TowerFeed supports letter- and legal-size pages. Three-drawer desktop unit $1995, four-drawer $2695, five-drawer $3695, seven-drawer $4995. Hilton Systems; 516/799-7018, 800/800-7018; fax 516/799-7029.

**TracPro**
You needn’t be tied to a 3-foot mouse cord when you make computer-based presentations. The TracPro wireless remote control has a 16mm trackball and 18 backlit buttons that together let you control almost any Macintosh application. The TracPro requires no software to function as a remote mouse, but with the included ProShow software you can add up to 32 keyboard and mouse commands per button, $199; with built-in laser pointer $279. Presentation Electronics, 916/652-9281, 800/888-9281; fax 916/652-9286.

**Wrist Floats**
The Wrist Floats take a unique approach to supporting your wrists while you use your keyboard. Two charcoal gray contoured pads are molded from flexible PVC plastic and stand on 200 soft bristles that flex and move with your wrists. The bristles allow you to position each pad independently, making the Wrist Floats suitable for use with split keyboards and mice as well as with standard keyboards. $14.95. RingKing; 319/263-8144, 800/272-2366; fax 319/262-6623.

21-600
Tamarkack’s 30-bit, single-pass flatbed color scanner delivers speedy, accurate scans at a low price. The 21-600 can digitize an 8.5-by-11-inch image at 300 dpi with 30-bit color in 35 seconds. The scanner has a 2.8 true-density range and an optical resolution of 300 by 600 dpi.

ArtScreens: The Impressionist Collection
Impressionist paintings from the collections of the National Gallery of Art in Washington, D.C. The product includes 40 works by 20 artists from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The screen saver also can play music by Chopin, Debussy, Faure, and Liszt. You can view a biography of each artist and information about the artwork. Available at a fine-arts museum near you. $26.95. Trident Software, 703/243-0303, 800/224-2293; fax 703/243-0304; 74777 2137@compuserve.com.

**SOFTWARE**

**Colorize 2.0**
Ever wish you were Ted Turner? Here’s your chance. Colorize 2.0 helps you color black-and-white scanned images and clip art. Colorize treats each color as a separate layer and recognizes borders in black-and-white TIFF files. Paint tools include blends, gradient fills, and airbrushes. The product traps colors automatically and can save images in TIFF or EPS format. But do us a favor—hands off Casablanca. $495. DS Design, 919/319-1770, 800/745-4037; fax 919/460-5987, dsdesign@aol.com.

**Attache Opener, Output Utilities Toolkit, Resize XT 3.0, and Script Manager XT**
These new XTensions provide one-stop shopping for QuarkXPress power users. Attache Opener lets users open fonts as needed for QuarkXPress documents without installing them in the System. Output Utilities Toolkit’s eight utilities provide crop marks and registration marks around objects, delete colors not being used in a document to decrease file size, allow batch output of files, print job information about a document, and create a palette from which to change output devices. Resize XT 3.0 offers proportional and nonproportional scaling of page elements. Script Manager XT helps you organize and use scripts more effectively. Attache Opener $39; Output Utilities Toolkit $169; Resize XT $99; Script Manager XT $79. Vision’s Edge, 904/386-4573, 800/983-6337; fax 904/386-2594; ve@product@aol.com.

What Do You Say When You’re Out of Memory?

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you’ll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler is software that doubles your Mac’s memory. RAM Doubler does what it says it will do—Macworld. And you don’t want to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler’s 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications—instantly. May very well be the best investment you make this year—MacUser. You’ll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold.
Plug this

KPT Spheroid Designer

Sphere Curvature: 62.0%

...into Adobe Photoshop and other plug-in compatible imaging tools and unlock your creativity. The name of the game is creative design. New Kai's Power Tools 3 delivers this in spades with a whole new line-up of special effects filters. Witness, for example, the KPT Spheroid Designer. This plug-in filter pioneers concepts in sphere manipulation that will lift you clear above the atmosphere. Then there's KPT Lens fx; a new tool that will literally tingle your optical nerves. Just wave it over your artwork for an immediate preview of startling effects. Also new is the absolutely fabulous KPT Interform, a texture melder that makes creating complex textures like playing with sand. These creativity inspiers perfectly complement Kai's digital utility belt, which already includes a host of easy to experiment with gradients, fractals and more. It's no wonder that avant-garists worldwide rely on Kai's Power Tools to plug into the digital age. Now you can be plugged in too.

Kai's Power Tools 3
UNLOCK YOUR BRAIN

Find out more! Call 1.800.472.9025
Mention Department KMØN.

© 1995 HSC Software Corp. HSC and Kai's Power Tools are registered trademarks of HSC Software Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

6303 Carpinteria Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93013 • Phone: 805-566-6300 • Fax: 805-566-6305 • AOL: hssales@aol.com • WEB: http://www.hsc.com

Circle 5 on reader service card

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 662
You can buy JSDN cards and expensive videoconferencing software—or save money and use the Internet. With CU-SeeMe, a video camera such as Connectix’s QuickCam, and access to a reflector site, you can broadcast images across the Net. Anyone with CU-SeeMe can view those images by connecting to your site. Developed at Cornell University, the commercial version of CU-SeeMe adds color, Web browser support, an address directory, incoming message alerts, and improved audio. $99. White Pine Software, 603/886-9050, 800/241-7463; fax 603/886-9051; info@wpine.com; http://www.wpine.com.

The Digital Chisel 2.0

Educators can create vibrant storybooks, lessons, and reports using this multimedia authoring package. It includes graphics, full-motion video, sound, Photo CD files, and animation. Version 2.0 adds gauges to monitor disk space and RAM availability, extended sound speed controls for path animations, new templates, and better performance. The product also includes SnapGator, a screen-capture utility. $159. Pletien Spring Software, 503/222-2044, 800/472-0578; fax 503/222-0771; 74220.2446@compuServe.com.

DOE-101

DOE-101 is experiment-design software for non-statisticians. The software guides you through each step of planning, designing, and conducting experiments, and it helps you analyze results. It manages two-level full and fractional factorial designs, as well as Plackett-Roman screening designs. $300. Scientific Software, 708/949-1764; fax 708/949-4478.

The Feeling’s Mutual 4.0

No, this isn’t a New Age diagnostic tool for your emotions. Rather, it’s a mutual-fund database and financial-planning tool. The Feeling’s Mutual covers a variety of mutual funds, with information on 55 of the best-known mutual-fund families. Geared for the novice investor, the product also includes analysis techniques useful to professional investors and financial planners. Features of version 4.0 include inflation-adjusted savings and annuity projections, a reference list of articles on mutual funds, and risk-and-adjusted analysis of funds based on the user’s investment horizon. $60. Interpretive Software, 804/296-8205, 800/910-4474; fax 804/979-2454; 704/2622@compuserve.com.

Hearts Deluxe 4.0

Computer games are great, but don’t have you sometimes miss the camaraderie and the sarcastic comments of your friends when you play alone? Don’t despair—those disparaging remarks can be yours again as you play against speaking opponents in Hearts Deluxe. This shareware hearts game also includes voice recognition, a 3-D interface, 8-bit color, multichannel sound, and a tutorial. Version 4.0 supports plug-in modules for new opponents, a telepathy window that lets you see the artificial-intelligence engine, and improved built-in help. $15. FreerSftware, 800/573-3837; fax 212/647-0562; freerSftware@compuserve.com.

Kara Fonts Chisels, Volume One

Are your documents missing that certain je ne sais quoi? Try adding some 3-D fonts. Kara Font Chisels are created with Adobe Illustrator in a proprietary format called Gradient Fonts; and although they aren’t PostScript Type 1 or TrueType fonts, you don’t have to place individual characters together as you do with clip-art letters. Instead, you can type copy in the included Kara Fonts-HeadSetter utility, which assembles the letters and can adjust alignment, size, and tracking. Volume One includes the AmeriChisel, AvantChisel, BookChisel, HelveticaChisel, and OptimChisel font families. Each font includes upper- and lowercase numerals, and special characters. $99.95 company’s estimated price. Kara Computer Graphics, 310/578-9177, 800/475-8694; no fax; karacg@aol.com.

Mechanical Systems Pack

Used in conjunction with Mathematica, this collection of tools helps mechanical engineers and researchers model and analyze multibody mechanical systems. You can develop and modify complex models and visualize and analyze design changes. The pack’s large library of kinematic constraints lets you create and display models in both two and three dimensions. The Mechanical Systems Pack also includes its source code, so you can make your own modifications. $195. Wolfram Research, 217/368-0700, 800/441-6284; fax 217/398-0747; info@wri.com; http://www.wri.com.

Network Security Guard 3.0

System administrators, do you lie awake at night dreading the day you’ll have to survey each and every computer in your 300-node network to make sure that some ignoramus hasn’t left a computer open to prying eyes? Network Security Guard can watch out for computers on your AppleTalk or EtherTalk network that are sharing files improperly. The application also incorporates basic hacker tools to ensure that passwords aren’t too easy to crack. Version 3.0 includes improved password-guessing algorithms. $259. MR Mac Software, continues...
Surf the Web.

The World Wide Web Kit, best buy on the Web—a $130 value for only $39:

• Choose your favorite browser—Netscape Navigator™ or Ventana Mosaic™.
• Money-saving access offer from IBM Internet Connection service ($27.50 value!).
• Two bestselling Ventana resource guides and an interactive CD-ROM.

For Windows or Macintosh.

Now, Make Waves.

Compare with other complete professional packages costing thousands—all for only $99:

• Complete publishing toolkit, featuring PC Magazine’s “Editor's Choice” HoTMetaL PRO™; plus text, sound and graphics tools, templates and more!
• Bestselling Ventana guide to creating professional-looking Web pages.
• Two bestselling Ventana books on interactive CD-ROM.

For Windows or Macintosh.

Practice Safe Surfing!

Take control with SurfWatch, The #1 Internet Guardian!

• Blocks access to thousands of unwanted sites and newsgroups.
• Works with most browsers and Internet services ... SurfWatch lets you choose!
• Updates restricted site list automatically with optional subscription service.
• Maintains password-protected control over access.

The best way to block X-rated Internet sites

Also available for Windows 3.1 and Macintosh.

Circle 128 on reader service card
New Products

PhotoMatc 2.0
Remediating Adobe Photoshop’s lack of AppleScript support? Whine no more. This utility helps Photoshop interact with AppleScript—compliant script. A status window displays scripts queued for processing. Free. DayStar Digital, 770/697-2077, 800/962-2077; fax 770/967-3018; http://www.daystar.com

So1fTracK 2.5
How many concurrent software licenses do you really need? SoIfTracK will help you decide. The product runs over a NetWare network to help organizations comply with software license agreements and ensure that they purchase only the number of licenses they require. Version 2.5 adds support for NetWare 4.X servers. 50-user pack $495. On Technology, 617/374-1400, 800/767-6683; fax 617/374-1433; info@on.com; http://www.on.com

CD-ROMS

The 1995 Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records
Remember how as a child you spent hours poring with fascination over the photographs of the person with the world’s longest fingernails, the tallest man, the largest watermelon? You can still satisfy that curiosity. The interactive version of The Guinness Book of Records is brimming with videos, audio, more than 1000 images, and over 15,000 entries. See videos of a mobile hotel, a record-breaking assortment of jack-o’-lanterns, and, yes, the longest fingernails in recorded history. An essay, “What Makes Them Tick?” contains interviews with record-breakers. $49.95. Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, 800/285-4534; no fax

The Ansel Adams Screensaver

Better Homes and Gardens Presents Great American Cooking
Spreadsheets, databases, financial software—who needs ’em? Your Mac can help you cook. Better Homes and Gardens takes you on an interactive tour of foods and cultures of the United States and helps you create regional delights—from Hallie Kish’s Mma Curry to Baked Beans. Tell the program what’s in your cupboard, and it provides a list of suggested recipes. You can also select recipes based on nutritional guidelines and preparation times. Recipes from all the Multicom CD cookbooks are contained on the disc, and you can add your own recipes. (Splatter guard for your keyboard not included.) $39.95 company’s estimated price. Multicom Publishing, 212/622-9330, 800/850-7272; fax 206/622-4380

Escape From Management Hell
Maybe a fortune cookie said you have executive potential, but that doesn’t mean you can’t screw up. Escape From Management Hell is a learning tool on CD that teaches management skills by bringing users to Satan’s underworld. As Satan’s assistant, you must judge the fate of 12 prisoners—Caligula, Spartacus, Orson Welles, Constantine, and Edgar Allen Poe, among others—who have committed management sins. $29.95 company’s estimated price. Zeits, Digital Learning, 415/788-0566, 800/345-6777; fax 415/788-0562.

pro forma 3
Spreadware’s financial-forecasting package for businesses includes income statements, balance sheets, growth and trend analysis, revenue-forecasting tools, a fixed-asset schedule with a built-in depreciation engine, and new projection methods. You can apply depreciation methods such as straight-line, declining balance, accelerated declining balance, and sum-of-years digits. Version 3 lets you use your own algorithms. $498 ($327 till December 31, 1995). Spreadware, 619/772-1758; fax 619/772-1759

So1fTracK 2.5 adds support for NetWare 4.X servers. 50-user pack $495. On Technology, 617/374-1400, 800/767-6683; fax 617/374-1433; info@on.com; http://www.on.com

Research Systems’ Visible Human CD
What does a thalamus look like? Find out with Research Systems’ Visible Human CD, which lets you look at and navigate multiple views of the human body. The disc includes color photos, magnetic-resonance images, and registered computed tomography images compiled from data provided by the National Library of Medicine.

What Do You Do With A $100 Digital Video Camera?

QuickCam™ includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you’re ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime™ training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons—all for around $100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks™. It’s easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold.
PRINT
Real
COLOR
PHOTOS
FROM YOUR COMPUTER

The new FotoFUN! Digital Color Photo Printer opens up a whole new world of fun possibilities for your PC! With FotoFUN!, you can take any image — from Photo CDs, digital cameras, on-line services, or your own scanned photos — and print real color photos from your computer. The color and clarity are as good as that of traditional snapshots! Plus, you can:

• Print your own photo postcards, for holiday greetings or special announcements.
• Use image-editing software to crop photos and add text for a unique, personal message.
• Create personalized photo coffee mugs — for gifts or souvenirs.

Mugs and blank postcards sold separately as part of FotoMUG® and FotoFUN! Postcard Film Kits. Image editing software must be purchased separately.

For real color photos and real fun things to do with them.

For the dealer nearest you or to order direct, call: 1-800-327-4694

To order from outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call (612) 941-9470 or FAX (612) 941-7836. WWW: http://www.fargo.com

*Average U.S. retail price is under $400, but dealer prices may vary. FotoFUN! and FotoMUG! are trademarks and FARGO is a registered trademark of FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. ©1995 FARGO Electronics, Inc., 7911 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344 U.S.A.

Circle 9 on reader service card
New Products

Triazzle Living Puzzles

Triazzle Living Puzzles
Triazzle is an interactive, animated brain-teaser featuring sights and sounds of the world’s rain forests. Users link triangles made of insects and creatures found there. As objects are placed, the creatures come to life. The product, available both on CD and floppy disk, includes an encyclopedia of facts about the rain forest. To round out the deal, Triazzle comes with an AfterDark screen-saver module. $20 company’s estimated price. Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, 800/344-5541; fax 510/549-3978.

BOOKS

a BLIP in the continuum
Robin Williams celebrates “grunge typography” and “degenerative design.” Yes, this is the same Robin Williams who constantly proclaims the virtues of good design. And believe it or not, she upholds her ideals here. But we suspect she’s been listening to Rancid recently. A floppy disk includes 22 shareware fonts including Basketcase, Nicotine, Device, and Washout—nothing you’ll see in the Pottery Barn catalog. 96 pages. $22.95. Peachpit Press, 510/548-4393, 800/283-9444; fax 510/548-5991; http://www.peachpit.com.

How to Access the Federal Government on the Internet 1995
Investigative journalist Bruce Maxwell provides detailed descriptions of nearly 300 federal Internet sites and resources. He provides tips on searching selected sites and on where to begin a search for government information. 402 pages. $22.95. Congressional Quarterly, 202/822-1475, 800/638-1710; fax 202/887-6706; books@cqalert.com.

Pricing Guide for Desktop Services
This book shows desktop publishers how to estimate and bid on jobs. Robert C. Brenner explains how to break down and allocate costs, calculate hourly rates, find the break-even point, and locate customers. This information, along with sample worksheets and forms, is what readers need to develop listing business relationships. 382 pages. $34.95. Brenner Information Group, 619/693-0355; fax 619/484-2299.

Sad Macs, Bombs, and Other Disasters
This second edition of Ted Landau’s authoritative book on the causes and cures of system errors has been updated to include the latest System 7.5 and Power Mac information. Whether you’re still operating with System 6.1 or are in charge of a workgroup, this book gives you the background needed to diagnose a problem and take steps to prevent its recurrence. 868 pages. $34.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing, 617/944-3700, 800/622-6339; fax 617/944-8243; http://www.aw.com/devpress.

WebMaster

WebMaster

and Jeff Evans provide detailed information about security, clickable maps, databases, and Internet resources for becoming a World Wide Web master. The CD-ROM version includes WebStar PS, HTML editors, scripting additions, and more. 302 pages. $29.95. AP Professional, 619/693-6735; fax 619/693-6380; app@acap.com.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum money, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Macworld reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

Triazzle Living Puzzles

National Library of Medicine. Animations help you see in 3-D the relationships among elements. You can view the Visible Human In axial, sagittal, and coronal orientations, and you can annotate or output the 10,000-plus images to TIFF, GIF, PICT, JPEG, and EPS formats. This version shows a Visible Male body; a Visible Female is in the works. $495. Research Systems, 303/786-9909; info@rsinc.com.

New Products

QUIT COMPLAINING ABOUT HOW THE GOVERNMENT HANDLES WORLD CRISIS, AND DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT. BUCKLE YOURSELF INTO A-10 ATTACK! — a real-life, real-time flight simulator for the Apple Macintosh.

There’s over 40,000 square miles of realistic rolling terrain, a fully-instrumented cockpit where you can pull handles, flick switches and push buttons, and a tactical mission planning map that puts you right in the middle of the action.

So, pick up A-10 Attack! — from the developer of Hellcats over the Pacific — today. That way, next time there’s a problem, you can take care of it yourself. Available now through retail and mail order.

ParSoft International
101 W. Renner Road, Ste. 430
Richardson, TX 75082 • 214/479-9537

TAKING AN ACTIVE ROLE IN FOREIGN POLICY.
The computer pointing device nobody pushes around. As easy to install as a mouse. More accurate than a trackball. The product of eight years of neural network research and the end of repetitive motion risk. Point, drag, tap. Now there's more power in your little finger than some people have in their whole brain. For the dealer nearest you, just call 1-800-223-6433.

PC and Mac versions available.

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 668
After a decade of making Macintosh better, we figured it was time to make a better Macintosh.

**The power to create.** The Radius III/110 is based on the powerful 110 MHz PowerPC 601 processor, which delivers the raw power you need for even the most demanding creative applications.

**What's in it.** The Radius III/110 comes standard with 16 MB of RAM, a 4X CD-ROM drive (not a sleepy old 2X), 16-bit audio, built-in Ethernet, built-in video that supports 832 x 624 x 16-bit and 640 x 480 x 16-bit, plus a choice of 730 MB or 2 GB drives.

**What's not.** Radius systems are open. We don't make you buy cards, drives or configurations you don't want. Instead we give you three empty Radius slots to fill exactly the way you want, so that you can do exactly what you need to do. Radius branded products are the obvious choice.
So we did. Introducing the Radius 81/110.

It's 100 percent Mac OS-compatible. It's 100 percent compatible with virtually all Power Macintosh software and hardware. And it's 100 percent Radius. Which is particularly important.

Why? Because nobody knows more about the Macintosh computer than Radius (except possibly Apple). For the past decade, the graphics, publishing and video products we make have helped make Macintosh the standard for creative computing. Now we make the computer, too.

Based on the extraordinarily powerful 110 MHz PowerPC* 601+ processor, the Radius 81/110 is basically raw power in an open box that you or your reseller can configure to meet your specific needs. It's packed with the superior quality for which Radius is famous. It's backed by the superior service and support for which Radius is also famous. And it's available at a better price (for which Radius is about to become famous).

So when you're in the market for a new Mac OS-based system, we suggest you call us at 1 (800) 227-2795 for the name of your nearest reseller. Or see us on the Web at www.radius.com.

Because your next Mac OS-based system should be a Radius. It's the better choice.

radius The Better Choice.
Adobe PageMaker 6.0

Page-Layout Software

PROS: Supports multiple master pages; greatly improved page-layout tools; powerful search-and-replace features; integrated trapping; improved color management. CONS: No gradient fills; weak table application; Undo fails to work with many commands. COMPANY: Adobe Systems (206/622-5500). LIST PRICE: $895.

Users of PageMaker, the page-layout program that helped launch the desktop publishing industry back in 1985, have been yearning for an upgrade for over two years. Now, under the banner of Adobe Systems, the program has been discreetly but thoroughly overhauled, with results that most users should find very welcome.

Adobe has beefed up the program with more than 50 new features, at last delivering some of the high-powered page-layout, typographic, and color capabilities that users have come to expect in professional page-layout software. Not surprisingly, many of PageMaker's new features make the program look, feel, and act more like its rival, QuarkXPress.

Page-Design Features
Many of PageMaker's new features are hardly innovative, but they're welcome news to PageMaker users who have bemoaned the program's lack of page-design muscle. For example, the program now allows you to group and lock objects on a page, align and distribute groups of objects, and move items forward or backward one layer at a time. These are basic features, but they've been missing from PageMaker for a long time.

Another long-awaited enhancement: PageMaker documents no longer limit you to one master page (a page that can be used as a template to create new document pages). In each document, you can create up to 256 master pages. The new Master Page palette lists all the master pages in your document, and a pop-up menu on the palette allows you to create and name new master pages or edit existing ones. To apply a new master page, you choose the Apply command from the Master Page palette—or just double-click on a master-page icon.

A great feature—one conspicuously absent in QuarkXPress—is the ability to create a new master page from an existing document page. You simply choose the Save As command from the Master Page palette's pop-up menu and assign the new master a name. The displayed document page then becomes a master page.

PageMaker's Toolbox is also improved. The Zoom tool is now in the Toolbox, allowing you to easily drag-select an area to zoom into it. (On the downside, though, you can't specify a level of magnification by typing in a value.) You can set preferences for each tool simply by clicking on it. The new Polygon Tool lets you specify the number of sides the polygon has, as well as the degree of insets, so starburst-type shapes are easy to create and customize. Unfortunately, you can only create regular polygons with sides of equal length.

One complaint: PageMaker's Undo command is still abnormally lame. It won't work with most formatting changes; for example, you can't undo changes made with the Style and Colors palettes.

You can now search for and replace text based on a wide range of character and paragraph-level attributes. Also, you can paste copied text into the fields of the Find and Change dialog boxes, instead of having to type it out. This is another feature long available to QuarkXPress users.
For creating tables, PageMaker now comes with Adobe Table, a separate application that allows you to build and format tables that can be embedded directly in a PageMaker document via OLE 2.0, or exported and placed as a graphic (EPS or PICT). When you add a new table to a PageMaker document using the Insert Object command, Adobe Table opens automatically. The table you then create is embedded within the current PageMaker page. While Adobe Table makes it easy to design a table and apply borders, shading, and text insets, it can handle only basic table editing. Another problem: You can’t embed an existing Adobe Table document directly in PageMaker using the Insert Object command; you have to create a new table, then open the existing table from within Adobe Table and copy and paste its contents into the new table. It’s a clumsy workaround. (On the other hand, QuarkXPress has no built-in table-editing tools at all.)

**Color Publishing**

Adobe has significantly bolstered PageMaker’s color-handling capabilities. Most notably, the program now supports the Kodak Precision Color Management System (KPCMS) to help deliver more consistent color on screen and to printers. With the Kodak system, you specify device profiles for your output device and monitor. The color-management software then adjusts colors to render them more accurately on your equipment. Of course, as with any color-management system, the resulting colors are still approximations, and you must have accurate profiles supporting your display and output devices for the system to work at all. The KPCMS comes with profiles for 60 monitors. (If a device profile for your monitor is not available, but you know the white point and phosphor values for the monitor, you can create your own profile.) PageMaker’s color system supports other models, so other companies could write plug-ins that make models like Apple’s ColorSync 2.0 available in PageMaker, in addition to Kodak’s.

For spot-color work, PageMaker’s selection of color libraries has been expanded. The Pantone collection now includes libraries for metallics, fluorescents, and pastels, as well as Pantone’s new Hexachrome libraries for high-fidelity color support.

Another particularly useful color enhancement is the ability to assign tints of existing colors to objects and text (instead of defining a completely new color with the specified tint). As in QuarkXPress, you can apply tints at any percentage from the Type Specifications and Fill and Line dialog boxes, as well as from the Colors palette itself. What PageMaker still lacks, however, is the ability to create two-color blends for objects—a much-used feature in QuarkXPress.

Several other small changes make it much easier to work with PageMaker’s Colors palette. The palette now contains a None option, so you can easily remove colors from an object with a mouse-click. Another new real convenience is the Remove Unused button in the Define Colors dialog box. Clicking on the button cleans up your interface by intelligently removing from the Color palette any colors that are not actually used in a document.

**Graphics and Printing**

Not surprisingly, PageMaker, as reinterpreted by Adobe, includes a strong suite of graphics and printing features. For the first time, the program includes integrated automatic trapping for objects and text created within PageMaker, by incorporating the former Aldus TrapMaker plug-in. You can set trap widths and thresholds and specify overprinting for black text, lines, and fills.

You can now directly import Photo CD images and sharpen, crop, and color-balance them within PageMaker. New filters have been added to import graphics created in ClarisWorks, as well as PC files in CMX and ODBC formats.

The new PageMaker provides a richer set of tools for manipulating images without third-party image-editing software. Because the program now supports Adobe Photoshop Filters, you also can do full-blown special-effects editing on color TIFF images within PageMaker. To manipulate a TIFF image, you just select it and choose the Photoshop Effects command from the Element menu. This provides access to all available filters (which must be stored in a special Plug-ins folder along with PageMaker’s other support files). A dialog box lets you preview the results of each filter before applying it. (A collection of Adobe Gallery Effects filters comes with PageMaker to get you started.) If you are a Photoshop or an Illustrator user, PageMaker allows you to launch those programs automatically by double-clicking on the graphics that were created with them.

One feature that is not new—but is more conveniently located—is PageMaker’s ability to save and store your most frequently used printer settings as printer styles. When it’s time to print, you simply select (from the File menu) one of the printer styles you’ve created, and PageMaker restores all of your settings for the target printer. This feature used to be buried in the Additions menu, but it’s now in the File menu. (QuarkXPress offers a similar feature in its QuarkPrint XTension.)

Here are some other noteworthy 6.0 features: the ability to turn objects into masks that can be used to crop images and text, improved handling of EPS graphics (you now get an alert if an EPS file contains a font you don’t have available), the ability to import RGB TIFF images and have PageMaker convert them to CMYK, and user-definable page grids.

**Going Online**

PageMaker 6.0 provides two new tools for publishing electronic documents. The Create Adobe PDF command allows you to save documents directly into Adobe’s Portable Document Format, and the HTML Author 1.0 plug-in allows you to export PageMaker documents as HTML-tagged text, the standard format for documents on the World Wide Web. HTML Author allows you to map each individual PageMaker style to a corresponding HTML tag so you can preserve overall formatting instructions when creating Web documents. Unfortunately, HTML Author is somewhat buggy and limited. For example, the filter inserts an empty line into paragraphs that break at the end of a page in PageMaker, and the Read Me file warns that you may get “unexpected results” if you type any new text after applying HTML styles. Also, you can’t create more than 50 links in a document.

**The Last Word**

PageMaker 6.0 is a substantial, solid, and intelligent upgrade—one that brings the program completely up-to-date and puts it on par, in my opinion, with QuarkXPress. Most of the new features are practical and powerful improvements that make it much easier to prepare documents for professional output.

—JOSEPH SCHORR
THE NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS corporate slogan is "The Software Is the Instrument." These were brave words indeed when the company made data-acquisition boards and software for the Macintosh SE—a real 100MHz storage oscilloscope would have performed better than a poor little SE chugging along in an 8MHz emulation of that instrument. Now, however, high-speed analog-to-digital (A-to-D) and digital-to-analog conversion cards paired with high-throughput Macs and LabView software can emulate all but the fastest traditional scientific and electronic test-bench instruments.

LabView used to be good enough for monitoring chromatography-detector output; now the program can easily handle microsecond pulsed-laser-spectroscopy data. Not only is the software now the instrument, in most cases it's a more efficient and flexible instrument than the hardwired alternative. A software-emulated lock-in amplifier, for example, paired with a suitable A-to-D card, is a creditable substitute for the original hardware, and you can program the software version for special purposes.

National Instruments has modestly titled its latest release 3.1, although by current software standards 4.0 (or at least 3.6) would have been a fair indication of the amount of new code. Version 3.1 ships on a CD-ROM containing 680X0 code, Power Mac code, conversion software for LabView 2.2 users, and a giant file of instrument examples for popular I/O modes (CAMAC, serial, IEEE-488).

Getting Wired

In much the same way that Mathematica has replaced C, Pascal, or FORTRAN coding as an exploratory tool in theoretical scientific research, LabView has, in a huge variety of university and industrial labs, replaced computer-language data-acquisition programming. LabView provides you with a set of software building blocks. These represent I/O ports; basic numerical functions that emulate all the tricks you could do in physical electronics hardware (integrate, differentiate, amplify, compare, and several hundred others); and simple "wiring tools" for connecting all the pieces. Digital data is delivered to memory locations by an A-to-D card; the data is processed by the virtual instrument you have constructed; then the data is sent to files (for plotting) to other parts of a LabView program (to direct the output of another virtual instrument), or in version 3.1 to National Instruments' numerical math program HiQ (for mathematical processing).

This latest option opens lots of possibilities. HiQ, the first math program optimized for the Power Mac, is jaw-droppingly fast at matrix and other floating-point operations and offers better graphical output than even the improved graphics of this version of LabView (see "The Power Mac's Scientific Revelation," Macworld, September 1995). (For that matter, most of the array and the numerical math available in LabView are better conducted in HiQ.)

In any case, the library of functions in LabView for instrument construction has been expanded over the years to include any data-manipulation function you are likely to need. Although it's easy to call external code from LabView, you probably won't need externals unless you have coded special functions of your own or are sending data to, say, a standardized report form in a word processor.

The News

Version 3.1 is a major advance for LabView, in both features and speed. The response of virtual instruments on a 6100/60 is three to five times as fast as on a Quadra 650. Plotting in HiQ (the LabView plus HiQ package costs $2395) is eight times as fast in the same system comparison, and it's easy to send all plotting activity to HiQ. At last, in response to user demand, LabView can now print screens and output directly to PostScript, including PostScript Level 2 for color.

Now that Syntacee has finally shipped its Power Mac C++ 8.0 compiler (reviewed in July Macworld), the numerous popular third-party LabView Code Interface Nodes can be recompiled for use with LabView 3.1 for Power Mac. A new Help menu accesses LabView's extensive Online Reference. Many improvements have been made for (virtual-instrument) developers: version 3.1 tracks changes in VIs in a history log, accepts same-name replacement names for existing VIs, and organizes VIs in a hierarchy (so that, for example, a complex instrument appears higher in the VI list than does a ramp generator). Controls for creating front panels have been simplified, and a set of VIs for network connection (TCP and derivatives) now makes it easier to send data over a network.

The only drawback to all this magnificence—in which National Instruments has anticipated every virtual-instrument and interface need under the sun—is that it may be a bit daunting for beginners. Version 3.1's documentation takes up 10 solid inches of shelf space and 40MB of disk space, and it calls for about a week of exploration even for LabView 2.2 users. If you want to monitor temperatures in your greenhouse, get a simpler data-management-and-acquisition package; if you are directing a government-funded project on greenhouse gases, LabView—with its phenomenal scope—is what you need.

The Last Word

LabView 3.1, the first version of LabView for the Power Mac, is the most comprehensive software system for processing laboratory data that humankind has yet contrived to produce, at least commercially. It's hard to imagine a large-scale, networked, Macintosh-based laboratory that wouldn't want LabView at each station.—CHARLES SEITER
FrameMaker 5.0

Page-Layout Program

PROS: Superb table handling; can create powerful hypertext documents.
CONS: Awkward interface; constructing hypertext documents is complicated; weak HTML-export capabilities.

Despite a quirky, UNIX-inspired interface, FrameMaker has long been the tool of choice for creating complex technical documents. It isn't pretty, it isn't intuitive—some keyboard shortcuts are downright bizarre—but FrameMaker has filled a niche in the world of desktop publishing, thanks largely to its powerful table-formatting features, along with its ability to handle long-document indexing and equation editing.

With the release of version 5.0, FrameMaker is actually starting to look and feel like a Macintosh program—the tool bar now appears in color, for example, and for the first time the program supports AppleScript. Granted, FrameMaker is still complex and quirky, but the improvements are welcome.

Page-Layout Features

Many of FrameMaker's new features don't break any new ground, but they make the program easier to use. For example, FrameMaker now supports text runarounds, so you can make text flow around the contours of a graphic object—a long-overdue feature that has been standard in other page-layout programs (not to mention basic packages such as ClarisWorks) for years. Another much-touted new feature—multicolumn text boxes—is old hat for QuarkXPress users.

Probably the best of the new page-layout features is the ability to create text straddles—lines of text that straddle multiple columns. This allows you to place both headline and body text within a single text frame; the headline stretches across the entire frame, while the body text beneath it flows in several columns. Tables also can straddle columns.

Release 5.0 also features beefed-up file-import and -export options. New and updated filters allow FrameMaker to import directly to a wider variety of PC and Mac file formats. The program now lets you import text by reference—so that an image of the text appears on the FrameMaker page, where it can be formatted and reflowed; but the text itself remains editable in the source document. FrameMaker can be set to dynamically update the reference to the source document, pulling in the most recent edits (either automatically or at your command). You can also convert referenced text into editable FrameMaker text at any time.

Word Processing and Editing

FrameMaker is too slow and unwieldy to be a really practical word processor, but some of its word processing features are outstanding. Smart Spaces, for example, prevents you from typing more than one space at a time, eliminating unwanted multiple spaces between words. Search and replace capabilities are exceptional.

Interface Problems

Despite the enhancements, FrameMaker remains awkward and complicated compared with other tools. For example, a simple desktop-publishing task, such as creating a drop cap, is a complicated, multistep process in FrameMaker. Even far less powerful word processing programs handle the task more gracefully.

The FrameMaker interface also has an alien feel to it. For example, you can't type numbers in dialog-box fields using the numeric keypad. Also, there are plenty of keyboard shortcuts, but many are too weird to remember. (For example, to select all the text in a single table cell, you successively press the escape key, then the lowercase T, H, and A keys.)

Online Publishing Features

FrameMaker provides a rich set of tools for creating sophisticated online documents, with hypertext links between separate documents or between sections within a document. The hypertext documents can even include pop-up menus that allow users to navigate directly to a specific portion of a document. FrameMaker's hypertext documents can be distributed to non-FrameMaker users with FrameReader, a utility that allows you to read, search, and print read-only hypertext documents. FrameReader is included on the CD-ROM version of FrameMaker 5.0. Users who purchase FrameMaker on floppy disks can download the program from Frame Technology's BBS or World Wide Web site or request a copy from the company.

The bad news is that creating FrameMaker hypertext documents is a terribly complex, unintuitive process that involves typing in a lot of special codes with the users' manual close at hand. Even working from the manual isn't that helpful because it provides little information about hypertext command syntax, and its examples are sparse.

FrameMaker 5.0 also provides a modest springboard into Web publishing by including WebWorks Lite, a module that lets you generate HTML-tagged text within FrameMaker documents. Unfortunately, WebWorks Lite is slow, has a limited number of HTML tags, and provides no way to edit and polish tagged text or to handle exported graphics.

The Last Word

FrameMaker isn't user-friendly enough to really succeed as a general-purpose page-layout and word processing tool, but it is a solid, powerful program, and it has unique features that make it a smart choice for technical-document creation.

—JOSEPH SCHORR
FaceSpan 2.0

**AppleScript Interface Builder**

**PROS:** Fast interface prototyping; supports drag and drop and QuickTime; table simplifies database interactions; Message window aids debugging; easily implemented tool palettes; can bundle scripting additions into FaceSpan applications; excellent demos.

**CONS:** No run-time printing; can't print all project windows and scripts; some features not clearly documented.

**COMPANY:** Software Designs Unlimited (214/578-6700). **LIST PRICE:** $199

**NO SCRIPTER'S WORKSHOP SHOULD BE** without FaceSpan. Originally designed to create quick mock-ups of application interfaces that could be written in another programming language, FaceSpan lets you quickly build AppleScript interfaces. Once you've mastered its idiosyncrasies—such as separate design, play, and run modes that require different initial conditions to run scripts properly—FaceSpan allows you to integrate complex scripts into stand-alone applications with the look and feel of commercial applications.

To create an application with FaceSpan, you first build the application's interface using FaceSpan's many objects, including windows, menus, buttons, text, lists, pop-up menus, boxes, lines, and artwork. FaceSpan handles the basic behaviors of objects automatically: buttons highlight, scroll bars scroll, and menus pull down when you click on them. Other actions are controlled by the scripts you write.

Scripts are the heart of a FaceSpan project; any object can have one. Scripts can control interactions with other applications or can change an object's properties—parameters of objects that relate to their appearance or behavior.

FaceSpan's Message window, useful for debugging, lets you send commands to or get information from any object in your project—even while the project is running. The window also displays interactions between scripts and other applications.

**New Capabilities**

FaceSpan 2.0 has a long list of new features. Tables—simple spreadsheets with adjustable column and row widths and scroll bars—aid interactions with databases. Gauges can function as sliders, progress bars, or increment arrows like those in the Date & Time control panel of the Macintosh Operating System. QuickTime movies have simple commands that control playback.

Storage items provide space for lists, table data, or any kind of text. You can create storage items while designing your project or during run-time, and their contents are automatically saved when the program quits. Because scripts cannot be longer than 32,767 characters, storage items are particularly handy for storing script libraries.

If you like tool bars or have a task for which a tool palette makes sense, you can turn imported or pasted artwork into a matrix of buttons using a grid (see "Priming Your Palette").

In addition, FaceSpan lets you add some of the Mac OS's lower-level capabilities, such as drag and drop, to your application. For example, users might type a client's name in cell A1 of a table and then drag a copy of the name to another cell, or drag a graphic from your application's desktop and drop it into a picture frame.

Other low-level additions include commands that retrieve system information, methods of determining whether key modifiers (such as #) are pressed, and mouse-tracking and -clicking events. Using the low-level commands that FaceSpan offers, you can add sophisticated interface functions such as constraining drag movement, option-clicking on tool palettes to reach tool settings, or changing the look of the cursor when it passes over certain objects.

Finally, version 2.0 improves FaceSpan's scripting environment, adding find and replace, direct access to AppleScript formatting, enhancements to the text editor, and direct access to scriptable applications' Apple events dictionaries.

**Clever Treasures**

FaceSpan is extensible and full of interesting but nearly invisible features. For example, with a little help from a resource editor, you can make menus hierarchical. The menus automatically work the same as standard menus, so no special scripting techniques are required. Another almost unnoticeable feature lets you log your application's events and messages by setting a string resource to the path of the log file.

Forms and Key filters—plug-ins that change how FaceSpan's objects look and behave—are useful additions to projects. For instance, FaceSpan provides several forms that turn gauges—which normally look like scroll bars—into progress bars, sliders, and increment arrows. (One example is a slider whose tab is a tiny spaceship Enterprise that slides back and forth on a background of stars.) You can also import scripting additions as forms, thus eliminating the need to bundle or install them separately. And not surprisingly, you can write custom forms that extend the capability of your application.

**Few Drawbacks**

Besides the difficulty of using some of FaceSpan's advanced features, there are only three problems worth mentioning. Applications created with FaceSpan have no native printing capability—you have to script printing functions into your application if you want it to print. Also, FaceSpan provides no built-in function for printing out all of a project's scripts at one time—making it difficult to document a complex project. And in Design mode, you cannot drag and drop items between windows; drag imported pictures into frames; or drag text between text boxes, lists, and tables.

Future versions of FaceSpan should focus on better interfaces and clearer documentation of its subtler features, such as forms and formats. Online or balloon help would also be useful.

**The Last Word**

Once you're accustomed to its quirks, though, FaceSpan is an excellent interface builder. In fact, according to the company, FaceSpan's interface is generated using many of the same services available to the applications you create—strong testimony to its capability. The new storage items, tables, and drag-and-drop functions make stand-alone applications easier for you to create and for people to use. No longer must your AppleScripts run with a plain interface or no interface at all: FaceSpan lets you create sophisticated applications.

—TIM WARNER
Learn how ants heal wounds; why hair turns gray, what causes cancer, even where daydreams come from—in Life's Greatest Mysteries, with host Bob Winkle.

Life's Greatest Mysteries gives you and your family answers to some of life's most intriguing questions. And it's so much fun, you just can't stop!

Life's Greatest Mysteries is the latest CD-ROM in the award-winning A.D.A.M. At Home series. Kids (grown-ups, too) will love learning with the interactive games, activities, and A.D.A.M.'s amazing medical illustrations. Host Bob Winkle draws you into some astounding situations—for hours of fun and interactive learning!

So why do you have two eyes? How come your heart beats? And how do you remember things? Get the answers—and have endless fun—with Life's Greatest Mysteries.

*Certain African natives use ants as sutures to help seal wounds. The ant closes its mandibles across the cut, the ant’s body is removed, and the mandibles stay put! Yicky—but effective.

Available for both Windows® and Macintosh!

For the software retailer nearest you, call 1-800-408-ADAM (2326) Ask for department 560


FREE MOUSEPAD In Every Box!

EVErybody Gets ONE FREE!

Get a holiday bonus from A.D.A.M. Software—a free, specially designed mousepad in every box.


Circle 37 on reader service card
Apple Color StyleWriter 2200

**Portable Ink-Jet Printer**

**PROS:** Lightweight; sharp, laser-quality output; QuickDraw GX-compatible. **CONS:** Color ink tanks have extremely short life; must replace all ink colors at the same time; no output tray; battery and battery attachment sold separately. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $119.

---

rated colors. The problem is that the tiny ink tanks don't go very far. In fact, during my tests I ran out of yellow and cyan inks after printing less than a dozen color pages.

This brings us to the 2200's biggest drawback: when you run out of an ink color, you have no choice but to replace all the colors at once (except black), because they are all contained in a single cartridge. In my case, I still had plenty of magenta ink but had to replace it just the same. A color replacement cartridge lists for $29, a black one for $15.

Despite its compact design, the 2200 offers essentially the same features as the full-size Color StyleWriter 2400. It comes with 64 TrueType fonts and is QuickDraw GX-compatible. (Like all of the StyleWriter series, the Color StyleWriter 2200 lacks a PostScript interpreter, so it's not a good choice for high-end graphics.) With the 2200 printer driver, you can tile up to four pages on a single sheet of paper, print with custom watermarks, scale output to any size, and print at three different resolutions. At the highest resolution, the 2200 prints black text at a razor-sharp 360 by 720 and graphics at 360 by 360.

As with all ink-jet printers, the type of paper you use with the 2200 dramatically affects the quality of output; smooth-finished papers work best. The printer comes with a 200-sheet supply of Apple's own premium coated ink-jet paper, which produces superior results. It also comes with a package of high-gloss paper and transparency stock for creating overheads.

**The Last Word**

Obviously, with its slow processing speed and limited ink-tank capacity, the 2200 isn't a printer for serious color proofing. But for occasional color output, the Color StyleWriter 2200 is a good value—a printer that produces professional results on your desktop and on the road.

—JOSEPH SCHORR

---

HyperCard 2.3

**Authoring Tool**

**PROS:** Inexpensive, powerful, and extensible; many multimedia tools included; many tasks can now be performed without scripting. **CONS:** Color still not fully integrated; not cross-platform; some bugs in bundled programs. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $129.

EVER SINCE IT WAS BUN­

dled with every Mac in the late 1980's, HyperCard has been difficult to categorize. Today this combination free-form database, programming lan­
guage, and interface builder has all kinds of interesting and unusual applications, but it's probably most widely used as a multimedia authoring tool. Unfortunate­ly, HyperCard has fallen behind in the software genre it helped define. The lat­est release, 2.3, addresses many of the needs of today's users without sacrificing HyperCard's look, feel, and spirit.

According to Apple, the big news is that HyperCard has been rewritten in native mode for the Power Mac. In practice, this doesn't translate into the per­formance increases you might expect. Some tasks are noticeably faster, but over­all HyperCard still suffers from slowness, especially when you use it with color tools and large font collections.

Version 2.3 includes a set of color paint tools identical to those found in AddMotion II, the animation program by Motion Works that was bundled with HyperCard 2.2 (it also comes with 2.3). Although handy for authors who don't want to switch out of HyperCard to cre­ate or edit color images, it doesn't hide the fact that HyperCard is still a mono­chrome program. It adds color images to black-and-white stacks after you're done creating them. You can't print color images or view them in the Go Recent dialog box; you can't even see color images on screen unless HyperCard's memory partition is set to at least 5MB.

The most important change in ver­
sion 2.3 is the addition of Button Tasks. Button Tasks automate a variety of tasks without scripting, making it easier to use for beginners who want to produce im­pressive multimedia results quickly.

It's always been easy to program HyperCard. For example, to design an on-screen button that takes a user to continues
Introducing Windows 95.
It lets you drop files anywhere you want on the desktop.
Imagine that.
another card, you could just click on the Link To button in the Button Info dialog box. In version 2.3 (using System 7.1 or later), a button named Tasks replaces the Link To button. Tasks lets you tell a button what to do when someone clicks on it. There are new options, ranging from the simple “Go to the next card” to complex sound and video presentations. There’s even a Speak Text Tasks option that reads aloud using Apple’s PlainTalk voices (included).

The built-in tasks, which you can program simply by filling in dialog boxes, are especially valuable for beginners and occasional HyperCard users who don’t want to master HyperTalk. HyperCard’s built-in programming language.

HyperCard includes another Motion Works package: Multimedia Tools, a diverse collection of utilities for working with audio and video (see Macworld, July 1995, for a review of Multimedia Utilities 1.1). Multimedia Tools is functional and useful, but it has a few bugs.

We were unable to complete an animation using AddMotion II. The Mac repeatedly froze before it could finish; users have reported the same problem in online forums. (Motion Works never returned our call for help.)

HyperCard 2.3 is reliable and stable for most applications, but it is not without problems. Shortly before press time Apple released a patch (2.3.1) to repair an obscure bug that caused crashes when colorized stacks were saved on one Power Macintosh and run on another.

The Last Word

The new features, streamlined interface, bundled programs, and lower price make HyperCard a good value for anyone interested in developing multimedia applications. If you can live with an authoring environment that treats color as an afterthought, and you’re not producing multimedia presentations that work on both Mac and Windows machines, HyperCard is hard to beat.—GEORGE BEEMAN, WITH HELP FROM MARK DINSMORE

Now Up-to-Date and Contact 3.5

QuickPad is a new notepad application that runs independent of, yet is integrally linked with, both Now Contact and Up-to-Date. You activate QuickPad from another application via a keystroke that you define, or by selecting QuickPad from the Apple menu. A field-based notepad appears on screen that allows you to create a new appointment, to-do, call, or note. When you save the new event, QuickPad conveniently attaches a note to the associated contact and updates the calendar without launching either parent program.

QuickPad features SmartWords to speed the creation of notes and their integration with Now Contact and Up-to-Date. For instance, when you type the SmartWord with in a note’s Title field, followed by a contact’s name, QuickPad automatically searches the primary contact file for all matches, filling in the first match’s contact information at the bottom of the note. If the first match isn’t the correct contact, you can use the Find Contact button to select the proper person from the full list of matches.

Once you’ve selected the appropriate contact and saved your note, QuickPad immediately attaches a note to the contact record and updates your calendar to display, say, your noon lunch date.

You can even add new entries to your primary contact file via QuickPad without launching Now Contact. Unfortunately, the new contact record doesn’t appear in your contact list until you click on the Find All button.

The Last Word

If your office is still draped with random paper notes because computer-based PIMs seemed like too much work, give Now Software’s bundle a try.—MICHAEL FAINTER
Introducing Windows 95.
It has a trash can you can open
and take things back out of again.

Imagine that.
FreeStyle 1.01

**Music Sequencer with Notation**

**PROS:** Easy-to-comprehend player metaphor; unique, hands-off music-entry methods; excellent manual, online help, and an instructional video. **CONS:** Lacks lyric tools; inflexible key- and time-signature editing; some notation limitations. **COMPANY:** Mark of the Unicorn (617/576-2760). **LIST PRICE:** $200.

SOFTWARE SEQUENCERS—PROGRAMS that record, edit, and play back musical data from a MIDI instrument—have always had an image problem. Connecting a Mac and a keyboard synthesizer is a tricky business, and sequencers sometimes seem to be written for recording engineers rather than musicians.

FreeStyle’s FreeMIDI extension facilitates installation by identifying the MIDI instruments connected to your system. FreeStyle recognizes most General MIDI instruments and organizes the sounds into players—a metaphor that’s easier to grasp than tracks and patches.

You begin a composition by choosing an ensemble, from calypso band to full orchestra, adding or deleting players as needed. You move from player to player as you write parts; all channel and patch switching takes place transparently, without intruding on the creative process.

Each player is represented by a line of controls in the Ensemble menu. To record your pianist, for instance, click on the corresponding record button, then click on the transport record button. The metronome starts, and you’re recording piano sounds from your instrument.

Most sequencers make you set up tracks for each alternate take, but FreeStyle holds all your takes for each player in the Ensemble palette until you erase them—a boon to perfectionists. You can mix and match portions of the takes, accessible from a pull-down menu. You also change players and adjust volume, pan, or solo/mute status in the Ensemble palette.

In the Loop

FreeStyle records music loop-style in sections. Play back one player’s part, and the program cycles to the beginning of the section so you can listen to what you’ve got so far and make edits, or switch to another player for the next pass. You then assemble sections, like building blocks, into a song using the Arrangement window. And once your song takes shape, you can play a solo part over all the sections.

FreeStyle’s editing features are as robust as those found in most high-priced programs. FreeStyle quantizes note values in a straightforward way, creating a more natural sound and also letting you control the degree of swing the notes have. You can grab and drag notes and pitches to change their values, in the piano-roll and notation views. Graphical MIDI-controller data appears in its own window, and simple draw tools let you change note velocity (articulation), reverb, chorus, and other variables.

My favorite feature is the ability to define a clump of notes on the MIDI keyboard that triggers a predefined playback or recording function, much like a Mac keyboard shortcut. Learn a few simple codes and you can compose oblivious to the Mac, which records and plays back at the direction of your clump commands.

**Notation**

FreeStyle is intended for composing, not notation, yet its printed music is a joy to behold. The supplied font is beautiful, beams break correctly, and two-handed parts split automatically across staves. Parts transpose perfectly. On the downside, you can’t mark dynamics or articulation; you can’t manually respace notes.

For professional-looking output, you must export your composition to a notation program in standard MIDI format or time signatures within a single file.

**The Last Word**

The lack of a lyric tool for attaching words to their assigned notes prevents FreeStyle from becoming the songwriter’s tool of choice. And you can’t change keys or time signatures within a single file. Still, no other sequencer in this price range matches FreeStyle in power, innovation, or ease of use. It’s the clear choice for the beginning user or the experienced composer looking for a quick and easy way of getting musical ideas into the computer.—RICHARD FENNO

ColorDrive 1.0

**Color-Management Software**

**PROS:** Supports a broad range of color models; exports color palettes for most graphics applications; contains full Pantone color libraries. **CONS:** Inconsistent color accuracy; system depends on ColorSync profiles that are not available for all monitors and printers. **COMPANY:** Pantone (201/935-5500). **LIST PRICE:** $199.

ACHIEVING COLOR ACCURACY IN the world of desktop publishing can be infuriating: what you see is rarely what you get. Pantone’s ColorDrive strives to improve this situation. It won’t eliminate all of your color-accuracy headaches, but it does make color management easier and helps you get more predictable results from your color-proofing devices.

ColorDrive provides a central mechanism for defining colors and setting up color palettes for desktop publishing applications. With ColorDrive, instead of creating separate color palettes for each application, you can define one set of colors, calibrate the colors to your printer, and then save your palette in any of 14 formats to use in desktop publishing and graphics programs. You can also output palettes in TIFF or EPS formats. This centralized system is a real time-saver.

ColorDrive allows you to create and edit colors in a broad range of color models—CMYK, RGB, and HSL—as well as the less common YIQ (a standard used for broadcast video) and several color spaces developed by the International Commission on Illumination. You can define color in terms of raw spectral data, or input new colors using a spectrophotometer.

Once you’ve chosen the colors to include in a palette, ColorDrive’s Matchmaker finds the closest color in the Pantone palette to each of your colors. This function is invaluable for matching printer colors to the printed page.

**Duly Noted**

With FreeStyle’s elegant notation behind, the active Arrangement window shows the drag-and-drop sections used to make up a song. The Ensemble palette displays the transport buttons on the Control palette and the take numbers.

**ColorDrive**

In this example, the swatches on the right show the original colors, and the swatches on the left show how the colors will look when printed on a Tektronix Phaser III P6i.
Introducing Windows 95.
It lets you use more than eight characters to name your files.

Imagine that.
to Printer command uses ColorSync printer profiles to reset each color’s CMYK values for optimum printed output. On screen, ColorDrive shows each original color next to a simulation of how that same color will print to the device you’ve selected. In my tests, ColorDrive’s calibrated palettes provided a close (though certainly not perfect) match between screen color and output.

If your monitor has a ColorSync profile, ColorDrive also allows you to proof your color output on screen alone. If you open a palette (or a PICT or TIFF image) and select one of the 32 printer-specific calibrated libraries from the Printers menu, ColorDrive displays a simulation of how the palette or image will look when printed on the device you’ve specified. This can be quite handy, since you can anticipate the output of a job without having a particular printing device in-house. But beware: without an accurate ColorSync profile for both your printer and monitor, ColorDrive’s color-correction features are worthless.

ColorDrive’s simple interface makes building and customizing palettes easy. You can drag and drop color swatches into any position on a palette, and even drag swatches from palette to palette. Double-clicking on a color allows you to edit it. You can define the number of color swatches that appear on each page of a palette, display colors with either full or shortened names, and search for colors by name. You can also print your palettes to create calibrated color charts.

The program comes with its own library of Pantone Color System palettes, including the Pantone Matching System (PMS) for coated and uncoated stock, as well as PMS Metallic Colors, Pastel Colors, and the Pantone Process Color System. By tapping into this library, you can specify a Pantone color, then use ColorDrive to calibrate that color to your printer to ensure that your in-house proofs provide the most accurate color reproduction possible. The Find Closest Match command lets you create a new color from scratch and then automatically finds the nearest matching Pantone color.

The Last Word
Even with ColorDrive, your color output won’t always be what you might expect: variations in printing inks, paper quality, monitor settings, and lighting conditions make it impossible to achieve truly consistent color on the desktop. But ColorDrive’s calibrated palettes do produce more-predictable results on color printers, and the program’s centralized palette creation unquestionably streamlines color management.—JOSEPH SCHORR

Smart Label Printer EZ30

UNLESS YOU HAVE A DEDICATED printer within arm’s reach, the task of addressing a single envelope or labeling a handful of file folders can transport you back to the age when typewriters roamed the earth. Seiko Instruments attempts to address this quandary with its simple, inexpensive, and compact Smart Label Printer EZ30. Unfortunately, the printer’s slow output and poor type quality make it a poor solution.

Seiko markets the EZ30 as a lower-cost alternative to its $299.95 Smart Label Printer Pro (see Reviews, Macworld, May 1994). The EZ30 is a monochrome thermal printer. It’s compact (about 7 by 4 by 1 inches) and looks like a cross between a rotary card file and a truncated Dustbuster. With its clean, convenient interface and Chooser-level printer driver, the EZ30 moves labeling tasks from the physical to the virtual desktop—in the process monopolizing less of your space and time.

The EZ30 supports four label formats—Standard, File Folder, VHS Spine, and 8mm DAT—but it requires Seiko’s own thermal SmartLabels, which you can order from the company or from selected dealers. Standard labels, such as Avery’s, are not supported. The suggested retail price for two rolls (130 labels each) of standard white address labels is $10.

Creating labels with the EZ30 involves little more effort than typing in text. You can create, format, and edit labels individually or in lists without exiting the software’s dialog box. You can save lists created within the program and then easily access them from a pop-up menu. Create custom templates by dragging and dropping text fields (such as a return address), pictures, and automatically generated postal bar codes onto a WYSIWYG label form. You can also print to the EZ30 from other applications, although reformating may be required. (If you print from a word processor, for example, you must insert a page break between labels.) Using the printer’s import function to print files generated in other applications is generally simpler.

Though creating labels is easy with the EZ30, both its output quality and its speed are disappointing. Printing ten address labels at normal resolution with a bar code but no graphics took close to 6 minutes. And whether printing in draft, normal, better, or double resolution, the EZ30 yields jaggy text. The unit I tested performed erratically—sometimes dropping a line down a tad after printing the first few characters, sometimes missing a pass on the ink output. Thinking I might have a defective printer, I requested a second unit, but it produced the same results.

Labels created on the EZ30 won’t win any beauty contests, but they are readable. I can’t say the same for the bar codes it produced. The manual asserts that the EZ30 generates scannable bar codes, with the caveat that infrared bar-code scanners cannot read bar codes printed on thermal paper. But I had no luck getting a visible-light scanner to read the bar codes I produced using the font Seiko supplied.

The Last Word
If you think that buying a dedicated label printer is worth your while, you’re probably best off forking over the extra bucks for the Smart Label Printer Pro, which boasts improved speed and print quality. The EZ30 is suitable only for small jobs requiring so-so output, or when you just can’t face that long walk to load Avery labels into the laser printer.—BECKY BOND

**Label Printer**

**PROS:** Small; convenient; easy to use.

**CONS:** Poor print quality; slow.

**COMPANY:** Seiko Instruments USA (408/922-5600).

**LIST PRICE:** $199.

**MW**
Imagine this.

For people who don't use a Macintosh computer, the most significant development in years has finally arrived. It's very big news. It's called Windows 95.

Yes, Windows 95 makes it easier for people to use their computers. It's a little more graphical. A little more intuitive. It even has a trash can.

In short, it makes a PC more like a Macintosh—you know, the Macintosh we built back in 1984. But compare a PC running Windows 95 to the Macintosh of 1995, and you'll discover a decade of difference.

A new kind of power.

In a recent independent study, for example, the RISC-based Power Macintosh 9500 outperformed a 120 MHz Pentium-processor-based PC running Windows by 63% on average. When running scientific and technical applications, the Power Macintosh advantage climbed to 80%. While for power-hungry graphics applications, the Power Mac was more than twice as fast.

Why does the average person need this kind of power on his or her desktop? Because—as both Microsoft and Intel are quick to point out—graphics, multimedia and interactive media will play a huge role in the future of personal computing. What they don't point out, of course, is that Power Macintosh delivers the power you need for these advanced, processing-intensive applications, today.

A computer you can use.

Of course, all the raw power in the world is worthless if you can't use it. That's why every Macintosh is so easy to set up and use. That's why every new Mac includes an innovative help system that doesn't just answer your questions, but shows you what to do, where to click and what to type to get things done. And why we make it so easy to create Internet connections, install multimedia software and set up entire new networks from scratch.

The way beyond multimedia.

For many of the companies that design and manufacture PCs (or write operating systems for them), the biggest challenge of all is simply getting multimedia to work.

Meanwhile, ordinary people who turn on a Power Mac can do a lot more than run snappy new multimedia titles. They can create 3-D graphics, use voice recognition, videoconference across continents, even get started with virtual reality—all at the touch of a few keys and a click of a mouse. Because you can get these so-called "future" technologies in a Power Macintosh, today.

A new choice.

The next time you hear the skeptics say, "But a Macintosh won't run the software we need," tell them this: There's now a Macintosh—the Power Macintosh 6100/66 DOS Compatible, to be specific—that runs everything a Macintosh can run, plus thousands of programs for Windows and DOS. Then, if they ask you about hardware compatibility, tell them how the PCI slots built into the new Power Mac accept standard PCI cards.

If they want to know more than that, tell them to look it up on the World Wide Web, at http://www.apple.com. Who knows, they just might get a peek at what Windows will look like in another decade or so. Imagine that.
It faithfully took you to the mall, the drive-in and the office. But now it's time to part. And the sooner you can sell, the sooner you can buy. So you post an ad with a picture file on the Internet. To make sure everyone can see how beautiful your baby is, you scan the photo with your Agfa scanner. It captures the color perfectly and the detail impeccably. Which is why you also use it to scan in the map that's going to make your international sales report look like gangbusters. Who knows? It could help you get one of those executive parking spaces for your new baby.
Icefields 2.3

**Stochastic-Screening Software**

**PROS:** Inexpensive stochastic-screening solution; supports clipping paths from Adobe Photoshop; easy control over dot size; useful, if clunky, calibration tool. **CONS:** No support for object graphics or hi-fi color. **COMPANY:** The Color Partnership (619/259-8688). **LIST PRICE:** $895.

One of the hot topics of discussion that's been circulating in the desktop publishing world lately is frequency-modulated (FM)—or stochastic—screening. Stochastic screening is an alternative to traditional halftoning that improves the detail in printed images, increases the range of printable colors, and totally eliminates the moiré patterns that process-color separations are prone to.

Stochastic screening works by varying the number of dots in an area to adjust tint percentages (as opposed to traditional halftoning, which employs a grid of variably sized dots). Stochastic screening is often better than traditional halftoning for quality printing, flexography, and silkscreening.

Two years ago stochastic screening became available as a pricey add-on for imagesetters. Icefields embodies an alternative, and much less expensive, approach. This application is amazingly simple: it reads gray-scale and CMYK TIFF files and spits out stochastically screened files in DCS (desktop color separation) format.

You then place these DCS files in an Adobe PageMaker, QuarkXPress, or similar document, and the files print with stochastic screening on any imagesetter or laser printer. This latest version supports clipping paths from Photoshop, so you can silhouette one element, screen it stochastically, and drop it on top of a normally screened image. The resulting image—say, a figure against a mountain backdrop—combines two different screening methods.

The most obvious advantage of Icefields' approach over imagesetter-based screening is Icefields' ability to screen images on inexpensive Macintoshes and then print to any imagesetter. In addition, you can easily control the resolution of the stochastic screen for different paper stocks and printing conditions, and you can combine stochastic and conventional screens on a single page (or, by using clipping paths, within a single image).

Icefields 2.3 addresses one of the bugaboos of stochastic screening—a grainy appearance in flat tints—by providing a second-order screening option. There's also a handy little calibration tool that lets you ensure that the tint percentages you get from the imagesetter (or printing press) are the ones specified in the image file.

Icefields' convenience, economy, and flexibility do not come without a price. The program can't process object-oriented graphics such as EPS files from Adobe FreeHand or Illustrator, only TIFF files. This is not a huge problem, however, since the flat tints in object-oriented graphics often look better when you use traditional halftoning.

A greater failing is Icefields' inability to process hi-fi color images—those separated for high-quality printing with six or seven inks. The lack of moiré patterns with stochastic screening makes it essential for hi-fi color, so the processes are often thought of in tandem. But because there is currently very little software available to create hi-fi separated images, this is not a major drawback.

**The Last Word**

If you generally print at 200-lpi resolution or lower and have been wanting to experiment with stochastic screening, you might give Icefields a try. If you're a graphic designer or you run a service bureau with demanding clients, or you're a catalog producer looking to improve quality, you should almost certainly try it. But if you're a lower-end desktop publisher producing laser output, you're probably better off sticking with Photoshop's diffusion dithering.

—DAVID BLATNER AND STEVE ROTH
Does it matter what kind of memory you put in your Macintosh? Well, it matters to your Macintosh.

That’s why you should choose Kingston memory. Nobody knows the intricacies of the Mac better than Kingston. And nobody is more fanatical about quality. The proof: We test every memory module we make. (Other memory manufacturers test about 5% of their products.) In fact, we test each one at least eleven times. And we test it in exactly the same model of Macintosh in which it will be used. So the chance of anything going amiss is remote, to say the least. Of course, if you need any help with the installation process, just give us a call—our technical support is free. Want more information about choosing the right memory for your Macintosh? Just call Kingston.

Only Kingston memory is 100% tested and comes with a lifetime warranty.

Kingston Technology Corporation

Call (800) 435-0677 or find us at http://www.kingston.com

Kingdom Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92728 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699.

© 1993 Kingston Technology Corporation. Kingston Technology is a registered trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. All other products or services are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 201 on reader service card
Every so often a program comes along that is a must-have for graphics and publishing professionals. Transverter Pro (T-Pro) is one of them.

T-Pro is a PostScript interpreter and translator. It reads and opens files in Adobe's PostScript page-description language—the native language of most laser printers and imagesetters—and displays the contents on your monitor, giving you an accurate preview of how the file will be rasterized when it is printed. T-Pro can open PostScript files created on both Macs and PCs and can also open encapsulated PostScript files.

T-Pro can convert PostScript files into editable TIFF; PICT; JPEG; EPS; or Adobe Illustrator 3.0, 1.1, or 88 files. This simple but powerful file-conversion tool is perfect for service bureaus or publishing houses that need to convert images, graphics, and page layouts from one format to another.

Using the program is a breeze. T-Pro's Viewing Window displays the contents of the open files, while the Status Window reports activities—including which files have been opened, which fonts are used (or missing) in a file, and any PostScript errors that have occurred. The program's viewing options vary according to the type of file you open. The options allow you to set the size, orientation, color depth, and resolution of the rasterized image. T-Pro can rasterize images at up to 720 dpi.

Once the image is open, you can magnify and view any portion of the file. If the PostScript file has multiple pages, you can view each page individually. To convert the file into a new format, there are several sophisticated exporting options. For example, when exporting into EPS or Illustrator format, T-Pro can convert text from fonts to editable outlines. You also can selectively filter out bitmaps, paths, or text during conversion. Best of all, you can export a selected portion of a file. So, for example, you could select a company logo in one file and export the logo for use in another format.

Conveniently, T-Pro offers a Batch Convert command that lets you process a series of images without opening each one. You can, for example, convert an entire folder of EPS graphics into TIFF files. T-Pro will place all the converted images into any folder you specify.

But T-Pro is more than just a file-conversion utility. Because it can turn any PostScript file into an editable file, you can design in virtually any program. For example, you can design type using QuarkXPress’s sophisticated typographical tools, then create a PostScript file, and Transverter Pro could convert the type into a TIFF file. You could then open the TIFF file in Photoshop and apply various special-effects filters to finish the job.

T-Pro’s conversions aren’t flawless, however. In my tests, the program occasionally produced an incomplete conversion with objects missing, or failed to perform the conversion at all. Sometimes I had to try a conversion a few times and experiment with the export options in order to get the results I wanted. Rendering the file at a lower resolution solved a number of problems, as did boosting T-Pro’s memory allocation and having the program convert text to outlines upon export. In a few cases, T-Pro could not accurately convert large PostScript files containing complex objects, but the program handled most of my jobs smoothly and quickly.

The Last Word

Transverter Pro deserves a place in the toolbox of every desktop publisher and electronic artist. Not only can it save the day when you’re wrestling with incompatible file formats, but it also opens limitless design possibilities and lets you preview PostScript files without wasting film or paper. It’s a tool I find myself using almost every day.—Joseph Schorr

Mixed media made easy.

Adobe PostScript

Once it comes together, be certain it comes out. Make sure your printer has Adobe® PostScript®.

For more information, call 1-800-521-1976 ext. J1206. Or log on to http://www.adobe.com/

Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Circle 232 on reader service card

MACWORLD November 1995 77
Whether yours is a network of seven or seventy, a Canon Color Laser Copier/Printer is the perfect color solution for you. That’s because our color systems provide high-quality output, and fast network throughput.

Canon Color Laser Copier/Printers are plug-and-play compatible and easily connect to Mac® PC and Unix® environments. And they work within multivendor systems too, automatically sensing and switching between operating environments.

So now, with just the click of your mouse, you can have powerful Canon color at your command. Our color systems offer photographic quality reproduction, network scanning, spooling, color management, overhead transparencies and plain paper convenience, too. Plus they copy on a wide variety of materials including card stock. All at a low cost-per-print and at a speed never before thought possible.

So call 1-800-OK-CANON. Because whether you have one computer, two computers, three computers, or more, Canon has the color solution for you. When the rest say you can’t, Canon says you can.

Canon

W

One computer,
two computers,
three computers,
four.
Five computers,
six computers,
seven computers,
more.

N

O

W

O

Y

U

S

A

I

N

7

C

o

n

O

A

C

an

C

o

m

puter, two computers, three computers, or more, Canon has the color solution for you. When the rest say you can’t, Canon says you can.

All terms and product names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners and are hereby acknowledged.

© 1999 Canon U.S.A., Inc.
Merriam-Webster’s Collegiate Dictionary on CD-ROM

**CD-ROM Dictionary**

**PROS:** Good puzzle-solving features; powerful search command. **CONS:** Ugly interface; italics difficult to read; no audio pronunciations; rhyme-find feature incomplete. **COMPANY:** Merriam-Webster (413/734-3134). **LIST PRICE:** $69.95.

**The Problem with Merriam-Webster’s Collegiate Dictionary on CD-ROM isn’t the content. The 160,000 definitions are perfectly splendid, as they have been in countless printed editions. With one click, you can access an equally useful thesaurus. There are even occasional illustrations. No, the disappointments stem from the conversion to electronic form. This dictionary’s dual personality as both a Mac and Windows CD-ROM is the cause of much, although not all, of its unattractiveness. For example, there’s no Quit command (it’s called Exit). Instead of offering a pair of Mac-style radio buttons to switch between the dictionary and thesaurus, the program has two huge, nonstandard buttons; a bullet (•) appears next to the button’s label to indicate that it’s selected (see “Webster’s Collegiate Error Message”). There’s no interaction with other programs, either—you can’t look something up from within your word processor (unless you’re using the Windows version). And the CD-ROM itself is filled with creaky-looking generic icons with names like XWMB400.DLL, XWMMH400.DLL, and MWED.CSC; you have to scroll to the bottom of these to locate the Installer for the Mac version. If this company is savvy enough to market a disc for Macintosh, it should be smart enough to program one.

Fonts are another problem. Not only can’t you choose which font to use, but italicized words slant so steeply that the right edges are chopped off. Italics seem to be quite a bugaboo for this program’s designers; in the Usage feature, the provided grammatical examples are clearly meant to appear in italics—but about every fourth or fifth example appears in roman type.

Another part of the program doesn’t use fonts at all, much to its detriment. When you look up the Signs and Symbols reference, you get screen after screen of scans—pages from some reference book, in a tiny point size, that were digitized so crudely they’re barely legible.

The biggest missed opportunity of this CD-ROM, however, is the pronunciation guide. “No system of indicating pronunciation is self-explanatory,” declares the built-in help before launching into a 17-page explanation of its own user-hostile system. (Would a nonlexicographer know what pronunciation is indicated by “licks-trik”?) But there is a self-explanatory pronunciation system—it’s called sound. Why even bother creating a CD-ROM dictionary without providing a recording of each word’s pronunciation?

On the other hand, while this CD-ROM fails as a Macintosh program, it certainly excels as a pure database. You can search for any combination of word information. For example, you could search for all words with French derivation that came into use in the 1800s. You can search for rhyming words, although the resulting list is strangely incomplete (licks and kicks don’t show up as rhymes for six). And word-puzzle lovers will be in heaven; this program solves crossword-puzzle stumpers, anagrams, and other word mysteries almost instantly.

**The Last Word**

The nearly identical America Online version of the Merriam-Webster dictionary costs next to nothing; use keyword Webster to try it out. The paperback edition of this same dictionary costs $6; the hardcover is $25. Paying nearly $80 for an electronic edition gains you powerful search features, but sacrifices readability, portability, and the ability to see neighboring words on the same page. If your heart is still set on a CD-ROM dictionary, this one’s competitors know a better definition of the word quality.—David Pogue
FastTrack Schedule

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There’s no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation quality schedules in no time. And if you have questions, the extensive on-line help can assist, tutor, or remind you of every step.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can track scheduled, revised, and actual dates, calculate durations based on a custom work calendar, outline your projects, and link activities to show dependent tasks. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars and milestones, flexible timeline scales, and colorful graphics. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on Windows, Macintosh—and is accelerated for Power Macintosh—files built on one platform can be opened on the other.

To order, for more information or for a demo—Call Today!

1.800.450.1982

AEC Software, Inc., 22611 Markey Court, Building 113, Sterling, Virginia 20166, USA • Telephone 703.450.1980 • ©1995 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.
**AddDepth 2.0**

**3-D Effects Software**

**PROS:** Easy 3-D illustration; Wizard routines automate graphic design.  
**CONS:** Limited drawing tools and rendering capabilities.  
**COMPANY:** Ray Dream (415/960-0768).  
**LIST PRICE:** $99.

A SIMPLE PROGRAM FOR CREATING three-dimensional type and graphics, AddDepth 2 automatically extrudes and bevels 3-D objects from 2-D outlines and builds text objects from both TrueType and Adobe Type 1 fonts.

You can manipulate objects, dress them up with colors and textures (Styles), adjust lighting and perspective for the composition, and print out the results at the full resolution of a PostScript output device.

The Wizards, new routines that automate illustration design, make AddDepth easier to use than ever. The Template Wizard provides more than 100 completely customizable design templates to which you add your own text. The Step-by-Step Wizard automates the creation of text objects. You choose preset options for extrusion depth and beveling, for object rotation and perspective, for surface styles, and for light-source orientation. Just type in your text and you’re done. (However, you can access the Wizards only by creating a new file.)

Also helpful is the new wire-frame mode, which lets you quickly reposition objects for final composition. Intended to give 680X0 Macs a speed boost, this fast-draw mode is useful on Power Macs as well: even on a 7100/80, complex objects in shaded mode can redraw quite slowly.

AddDepth’s drawing tools are limited—although it has a Bézier tool, it lacks tools for straight lines and free-form polygons. The program does import outlines in FreeHand, Illustrator, and PICT formats, as well as the WMF, CGM, and CDR formats used by Windows-based packages. However, you must convert text on curved paths to outlines before importing it to AddDepth. And while the program lets you export files back to illustration packages, complex extruded objects can become unwieldy if they’re ungrouped for editing.

AddDepth 2 comes with 30 typefaces and 200 clip-art objects, but you must copy and paste such objects to the working document. Also, AddDepth identifies clip-art files by number, so you must look them up in the manual. Why not a drag-and-drop float—er—or at least a preview thumbnail in the Get File dialog box?

AddDepth’s Styles produce flat shadings and gradients that you can apply to individual object bevels and faces. You can also decorate objects with graphic “decals” and make surfaces invisible to simulate transparency. Overall, the Styles are fine for illustrations, but don’t expect the subtle texturing offered by 3-D rendering packages.

**The Last Word** AddDepth 2 provides an easy way to add simple 3-D effects to illustrations—and at $99 it costs substantially less than the original $179 version. A great addition to AddDepth, the Wizards give novices a good start in graphic design, while illustration veterans can use them as shortcuts to more-complex constructions.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

**Here & Now 1.0**

**File-Transfer Utility**

**PROS:** Makes putting a Macintosh disk in your PC as easy as dropping bread in a toaster.  
**CONS:** Creates incorrect DOS file-name extensions if Mac document title contains periods.  
**COMPANY:** Software Architects (206/487-0122).  
**LIST PRICE:** $89.95.

**MW ★★★**

WE ARE LIVING IN A CROSS-PLATFORM world. Since 1988, when Software Architects’ D I S M ou n t utility appeared, your friends with PCs have been able to give you PC disks to use in your Mac, provided you both had the same software. But you couldn’t give them a Mac disk in return.

Software Architects has rectified that with Here & Now, a nifty utility that does just one thing, but does it extremely well. It lets you transfer Macintosh files created with one application to a PC running the DOS or Windows version of the same app.

When you install Here & Now’s single disk, it modifies your PC’s autoexec.bat file so the drive can read Mac disks automatically. You can look at Mac documents using Windows’ File Manager or by launching the Here & Now file viewer. The viewer is useful: it lets you see the original Macintosh file name along with the truncated DOS name that Here & Now creates for you.

To truncate file names, Here & Now lops characters out of the middle of the Mac name, adds a — (tilde), and generates a random two-character string before the extension. This works fine except when you transfer a group of files that all begin with the same eight letters (such as Macworld). Then you end up with cryptic names like macworld~.xs and macword~.xz on the PC, and you won’t be able to differentiate files based on their names alone.

Mac file names that include periods can also cause problems, because Here & Now uses the dot to truncate the name for the PC. For instance, Here & Now renames a Mac document discussing 28.8-Kbps modems, called overview.28.8 as overview~.28 rather than adding, say, the appropriate .doc extension for a Word file.

But for what really matters—accurate and specific file transfers—Here & Now is a winner. Opening up both spreadsheet and word processing files on my Compaq 486/66, I got clean, accurate text in the same typeface without any problems. (On one spreadsheet, though, some asterisks appeared as plus signs.) And Here & Now is so easy to use that its well-written manual is practically overkill.

Here & Now is a file-transfer utility, not a format-conversion program like DataViz’s Conversion Plus or Mastersoft’s Word for Word. You can’t, for instance, use it to convert files from one database format to another, or from bitmaps to EPS files. Also, some of the same applications must be running on both the PC and the Mac for the swap to work. Fortunately, Here & Now works with multiple versions of 15 major applications, including Microsoft Word and Excel; Adobe PageMaker and Photoshop; ClarisWorks; and QuarkXPress.

**The Last Word** Like a toaster, a well-written utility should perform one task really well. And it should be as transparent as a pal hitting you up for a loan. Here & Now scores high on both counts.

—HOWARD BALDWIN

**MACWORLD** November 1995 81
THE WORLD LEADER IN CD-ROM TECHNOLOGY

Wild Board Games™
The fun way to learn popular board games
$29.98*

Wild Cards™
The fun way to learn popular card games
$29.98*

Wild Cards™
An interactive storybook on CD-ROM
$29.98*

Nikolai’s Trains™
An interactive storybook on CD-ROM
$29.98*

Bernard of Hollywood’s™
A multimedia journey through the life of Marilyn Monroe
$48.98*

Corel Professional Photos™ on CD-ROM
The world’s leading photo CD-ROM collection
Individual titles: $18.98* each

Volume Sets
2,500 photos on 25 CD-ROMs in each set
$139.98* each

Corel Stock Photo Library 1 and 2
20,000 royalty free high-resolution photos on 200 CD-ROMs in each library
$699.98* each

Corel GALLERY 2™
The world’s best CD-ROM clipart...and more!
$64.98*

Blue Tortoise™
Endless hours of fun, learning and creativity
$29.98*

Corel DRAW

CALL NOW FOR FAXED CATALOG
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
1-800-248-0800

INFORMATION ON CAST AND PERFORMERS
150,000 4,100
FOREIGN FILMS and VIDEOS
12,000 6,400

MAKES RECOMMENDATIONS BASED ON YOUR MOVIE PREFERENCES
YES No

VIDEOS AVAILABLE FOR ONLINE PURCHASE!
15,000 None

FROM ANYWHERE WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR CANADA:

This multimedia movie expert gives you interactive access to the world’s largest movie database on CD-ROM plus online video purchasing. You will enjoy hours and hours of entertainment exploring the glamorous world of movie stars, directors and behind-the-scenes cast.

For Windows® and Macintosh®

$48.98*

The ultimate guide to the movies

90,000 movie and video listings

Circle 78 on reader service card
Mouse-Trak

Input Device

PROS: Solid construction; integrated wrist rest; good ball position. CONS: Must move DPI switches to change button functions; side buttons too small.


THE FIRST THING YOU NOTICE when you pick up the Mouse-Trak is how sturdy it feels. From the snugly fitting ball to the thick ADB cord, the Mouse-Trak looks like it's built to last. (For people who work in harsh surroundings, Itac also offers an industrial version for $295 that sports a stronger case and extra shielding against dust and moisture.) The sloped front half of the Mouse-Trak incorporates a slightly padded rest designed to keep your wrist straight, which may help prevent repetitive-strain injuries. The Mouse-Trak's ball is also positioned at a height that makes it easy to manipulate without putting too much stress on your hand.

My biggest complaint is with the Mouse-Trak's three buttons: the two that flank the trackball are supposed to be pressed with the thumb and pinkie finger, but I could barely reach them when my middle fingers were resting comfortably on the ball. The larger middle button, located between the ball and the wrist pad, was even harder to press without lifting my fingers from the trackball or bending my thumb awkwardly. (To be fair, it is possible that this arrangement might not be such a problem for people whose hands are shaped differently from mine, so your mileage may vary. Still, I wish the two side buttons were a bit longer.)

Out of the box, the Mouse-Trak is set up so that the left button clicks, the middle button double-clicks, and the right button click-locks for dragging. Although you can rearrange these functions (to accommodate left-handed users, for example), you have to manipulate tiny DPI switches on the bottom of the case to make changes. I would prefer to reprogram the buttons with software, as with the Kensington Microware Turbo Mouse.

The Mouse-Trak's lack of software shows up in other ways, too. For instance, although a tiny button next to the wrist rest lets you turn off ballistic cursor response, so the cursor travels at the same speed no matter how fast you move the ball, the Mouse-Trak doesn't give you as much control over cursor motion as Kensington's custom-acceleration software does. Also, you can't use the trackball buttons to send text strings the way you can with the Turbo Mouse.

The Last Word The Mouse-Trak comes out ahead of the Turbo Mouse in a few areas, especially the built-in wrist rest and ball position. However, I still prefer the buttons on the Turbo Mouse, and Kensington's software provides several useful functions missing from the Mouse-Trak. But if lack of software isn't important and the button placement works for you, then the Mouse-Trak is definitely worth considering.

FRANKLIN TESSLER
HELLO WORLD.

PSIWeb™ PROVIDES SMALL BUSINESSES WITH THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE, AFFORDABLE WORLD WIDE WEB SOLUTION AVAILABLE ANYWHERE.

You know your organization needs global exposure. But you don't want to pay hefty fees for each person who visits your site. It's too hard to budget for... and too costly.

As a PSIWeb subscriber, your monthly rate is based solely on the specific content of your Web site, so your costs are easy to budget and completely up to you to control. And you can change the content as often as you like - FREE.

We'll even help you promote the site for free, by posting your home page in high-traffic Web locations on a rotating basis.

What's more, PSIWeb's exclusive WebConnect™ program will enable you to provide dial-up Internet access to your important customers and hot prospects. A service they're sure to appreciate. Even better, PSIWeb's InterRamp™ software will automatically display your home page first, each time they log on, so you'll always be the first thing they see. And since your site will be running on our server, you'll never have to worry about security.

Best of all, the PSIWeb service takes full advantage of PSINet - the largest and best public Internet network in the world. So give your organization the global exposure you know you need today. Otherwise, the world could pass you by. To find out more, call

1-800-419-4932 Dept. 618

PSINet THE INTERNET STARTS HERE

Internet E-Mail: psinet-info@psi.com • World Wide Web: http://www.inter.net/ • PSINet faxserver: 1-800-329-7741

Circle 95 on reader service card
GrabNet 1.0

Internet Utility

PROS: Simple, effective system for capturing information from the Internet.

FOREFRONT GROUP'S MAIN INTEREST lies in client-server software, especially applications for online real-time conferencing over the Internet. In the course of developing such software for World Wide Web sites, ForeFront developed a variety of software "parts," some of which the company is now spinning off as separate products. GrabNet 1.0, an inexpensive utility with some very nice features, is one such piece.

Think of it as information-capture software for the Internet.

Here's the big feature, right up front: used in conjunction with Netscape Navigator 1.1, GrabNet can capture a Web page—its HTML code and its images—into a named file. (Late Night claims this is a built-in feature, but GrabNet lets you attach comments and Web images to a URL's GrabNet file to remind you why you found that site interesting.)

GrabNet lets you attach comments and Web images to a URL's GrabNet file to remind yourself (by the way, an emergency—say you're frantically gluing together a history assignment at the last minute on a Sunday night—you can download a ten-day trial version from ForeFront's Web site.)

GrabNet's two other key information-handling features are a tool for capturing images and a tool for highlighting text in Web pages for subsequent copying and pasting. Backing these up are a simple folder-management system for files of Web information and the ability to capture URL information (address plus title) to text files. You can copy current URLs into a text file in a named folder rather than to a hot list, drag URLs to a text file from a Netscape history list, paste URLs from a Clipboard file, or enter them in your own pop-up dialog box. GrabNet lets you attach comments and Web images to a URL's GrabNet file to remind yourself why you found that site interesting.

Highlight a URL in GrabNet and select File Open, and your browser (assuming it's open) will head for that site.

GrabNet's small but powerful repertoire of tricks takes only ten minutes or so to master, but if you forget how to do tasks there's comprehensive Apple Guide help.

The highest level of automation in GrabNet operations currently calls for running (by the way, grabbing your Mac's serial number.)

Script Debugger 1.0

Script Development Software

PROS: Nice interface; application is scriptable.
CONS: Debugging facility is missing some features. COMPANY: Late Night Software (604/929-9578). LIST PRICE: $129.

APPLESCRIPT, IN ITS ORIGINAl incarnation from Apple, was a powerful concept combined with a curiously inadequate developers' tool kit. This implicit challenge (and market opportunity) has called forth a few more sophisticated third-party script packages: ScriptWizard from Heizer Software (see Reviews, Macworld, January 1993), Main Event's Scripture, and now Late Night's misleadingly named Script Debugger. This is not just a debugger—it's a complete script-development environment with a thoughtfully designed interface. The other reason the name is misleading is that debugging is not exactly Script Debugger's strong point.

Script Debugger provides lots of amenities that AppleScript 1.1 doesn't. You can set break points in scripts, you can single-step through scripts, and you can assemble composite scripts from stock components quickly with drag-and-drop editing. Script Debugger's Dictionary window is an improvement on Apple's Dictionary window and is reminiscent of the popular browser for Think-class libraries. It's PowerPC native (even though AppleScript isn't yet, so scripts don't run faster on Power Macs).

Script Debugger also offers nearly 80 new scripting commands, as well as an Extensions menu for storing frequently used extensions to the scripting command language. The documentation is first-rate, the examples are actually useful, and there's even a card to help you remember the keyboard shortcuts for editing.

In other words, Script Debugger is a vast improvement over AppleScript 1.1. Since Script Debugger is itself scriptable (and attachable), you can use it for all sorts of interesting computer-science experiments in which scripts modify themselves (though quite slowly).

The problem is that Script Debugger isn't competing against AppleScript, it's competing against Scripture. Scripter's debugging facility keeps correct track of variable local values inside loops and handlers, while Script Debugger is generally only reliable for tracking global variables. (Late Night claims this is a built-in limitation imposed by AppleScript itself.)

The Last Word There's no doubt that Script Debugger is a good product that offers a much more productive scripting environment than stock AppleScript does. Debugger's lightweight debugging capabilities, however, make Scripture a better choice for complex projects.—CHARLES SEITER

Snappy GrabNet's camera tool can capture whole Web pages or selected images from pages, and the Clipboard-to-folder tool lets you stash them anywhere in a hierarchy of folders (both tools are in the toolbar on the lower right).

Netscape 1.1. Other browsers require two or three steps to do the same things, but if you are willing to do some workarounds (keeping BBEdit open to collect Clipboard pieces, for example) you can use GrabNet successfully with Web browsers used on America Online and eWorld. That means that the non-SLIP-equipped masses can at last do sophisticated information processing on the Web. Not bad for 20 bucks!—CHARLES SEITER

Click Away Script Debugger's interface includes a convenient little VCR-style panel for running or stepping through scripts.
Feel the power of page layout with text style sheets, spelling checker, columns, search & replace, copyfitting, linked text blocks, even multi-page support!

Feel the precision of "snap-to" grids, guides, and points—plus magnification of up to 25,600% on a massive 22" x 22" pasteboard!

Feel the speed of working in the fastest WYSIWYG preview mode—faster than Illustrator and all the others!

So call for the FREE CD. Or upgrade for only $149. And feel the power of FreeHand 5 for yourself.
InfoGenie 1.0.5

**Data Manager**

**PROS:** Supports both free-form and field-based files; envelope and label templates are easy to customize. **CONS:** Only one field type; no data entry shortcuts; limited list view. **COMPANY:** Casady & Greene (408/484-9228). **LIST PRICE:** $79.95

UNTIL NOW, MACINTOSH users looking for a place to store contact information had to choose between free-form programs like Prairie Group's InTouch and field-based software like Now Contact. InfoGenie, a new application from Casady & Greene, tries to solve the conundrum by supporting both formats.

As a free-form database, InfoGenie picks up where Casady & Greene's venerable QuickDex left off. (Unlike its predecessor, however, InfoGenie doesn't require a separate program for printing.) Most of InfoGenie's uncluttered window is devoted to a single scrolling field that accepts up to 32K of text. Buttons at the top let you page through the database, print, dial phone numbers, enter time and date, add and delete records, view built-in help, and access the three InfoGenie files you use most often. A find function lets you search for records containing specified text, and InfoGenie supports global search and replace.

In addition to the basic text view, you can display your data using predefined label and envelope templates. When you switch views, InfoGenie automatically adjusts the text in all records to fit the selected template. While this approach works well for small amounts of data, InfoGenie can take several minutes to reformat large files; fortunately, you can cancel the operation and return to the basic view at any time.

For those who prefer the discipline of fields, InfoGenie provides the bare essentials. InfoGenie supports only text fields, so shortcuts like automatic phone-number formatting and autocompletion are absent. InfoGenie's search list view displays the field headers and data using the same font and style, and color is limited to horizontal and vertical grid lines. You cannot edit data in the list view, and there is no easy way to mark records to view a selected group.

You can dial telephone numbers via a modem or using Sophisticated Circuits' Desktop Dialer. InfoGenie automatically recognizes 7-digit numbers in various standard formats and even handles extensions. You can also set dialing preferences, including area codes and prefixes, credit card numbers, and default modem settings.

InfoGenie is compatible with System 7.5, runs native on Power Macs, and requires just 750K of memory. The thorough user guide includes a special section just for novices. If you run into a problem, tech support is available via online services and by phone, but it's a toll call to California.

**The Last Word** If you need a contact manager with fields, a dedicated program like Now Up-to-Date will serve you better than InfoGenie. Free-form proponents will have difficulty choosing between InfoGenie and InTouch: InfoGenie is simpler to use, but InTouch has a richer feature set and costs less. With improvements to its field-based half, InfoGenie could be a strong contender.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

Black Box 2.0

**Photoshop-Compatible Image Filters**

**PROS:** Unique effects; new preview window; savable filter settings; compatible with Photoshop 3.0 layers. **CONS:** Slow on 68K00 Macs; several filters deselect current selection after they're applied. **COMPANY:** Alien Skin Software (919/832-4124). **LIST PRICE:** $119.95

VERSION 2.0 OF ALIEN SKIN'S Black Box offers four all-new special effects, a preview window, and user-defined settings. Applying motion blurs and swirls, or bevel, cutout, and glass effects to selections—including those within Photoshop layers—has never been easier.

Black Box's spiffed-up 3-D interface includes a panning preview window and a list of preconfigured settings (with descriptive names like Scooped Out, Ugly Ridges, and Very Smooth). You can also create your own settings and save them.

You can apply all your filters to Photoshop layers, and you can merge their effects at various levels of transparency by using Black Box's opacity slider. Although you can undo all filters, several deselect the current selection after they've been applied; if you haven't saved the selection, you've lost it.

Version 2.0 has ten filters. Four create an adjustable-width bevel that appears to be sunk into the surface of an image (Inner Bevel), raised above it (Outer Bevel), roughly carved into a selection (Carve), or coated with a shiny raised layer (Glass).

The new Cutout filter removes the selected area and turns it into a feathered shadow that can be seen under the area that was removed, much as Drop Shadow adds a soft silhouette behind a selection. Both allow you to specify opacity, shadow color, amount of blur, and x and y offsets.

Motion Trail smears the selection in one direction, as if the object were photographed while moving rapidly. The blur direction is selectable from a rotating wheel, and sliders control the length and opacity of the smear effect. HSBN Noise adds random texture to RGB images using subtle variations of hue, saturation, and brightness.

Swirl remains the coolest filter in Black Box, creating unique and outrageous effects, but it shipped with version 1.0. Version 2.0's new filters—Inner Bevel, Carve, Cutout, and Motion Trail—are useful, but not as much fun.

While some of Black Box's effects—such as Drop Shadow and Glow (which adds a neon backlight to your selection)—can be achieved using Photoshop commands, Black Box's filters allow you to experiment with two or three variations in a matter of time it would take to select, feather, and add blur to a manually created drop shadow.

Though accelerated for Power Macintoshes, Black Box remains slow on 68K00 Macs. On a Quadra 650 with 24MB of RAM (16MB of it set aside for Photoshop), it took 10 to 15 seconds to preview most effects, and it can take up to a minute to apply them to moderate-size selections.

**The Last Word** While many of Black Box's effects may seem to be variations on a theme, they're all useful and worth the modest price.—DAVID D. BUSCH
Your brain.
Your style.
Your way.
Our pen.

All your life you've known you were creative, and you've searched for ways to express it. Crayons on the living room wall. Doodling in class. Sketching on your lunch break. And now you have a computer. Big hairy deal.

How are you supposed to DRAW WITH A MOUSE? IT FEELS LIKE A BRICK! Get our ArtPad II graphics tablet with the awesome new Erasing UltraPen. It's the only pen that's cordless, batteryless and pressure-sensitive, and the only one with an eraser built right in. Which means it's amazingly easy and natural to use. Buy it bundled with Fractal Design's Dabbler, and you've got a great deal that'll let you draw, paint, or just flat-out create, the same way you always have since you first learned to pick up a crayon and make trouble. The ArtPad II with Erasing UltraPen. It senses every move you make. And it works on any computer you've got, five minutes out of the box.

Your brain, our pen. This is gonna be good. WACOM

Call 1-800-922-2585 for the dealer nearest you or FastFax information.

Artwork created by Clay MacNeil at Seattle, WA and a Wacom graphics tablet using Adobe Photoshop 3.0 & Fractal Design Dabbler II. Western Technologies, Corp. Shih-Ts. Columbia Stirling, Suite 300, Kirkland, WA 98033. http://www.wacom.com. Wacom is a registered trademark and ArtPad II and UltraPen are trademarks of Wacom Co., Ltd. © 1995 Wacom Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. Revised!
Visual Arranger 1.0

MIDI Song-Building Software

PROS: Clever idea; wide variety of musical styles. CONS: Awkward interface; limited expression control; unclear target audience; requires General MIDI synthesizer. COMPANY: Yamaha Corporation of America (714/522-9240). LIST PRICE: $59.95.

UNTIL RECENTLY, EVERY SYNTHESIZER MANUFACTURER DESIGNED THE INSTRUMENTS WITH THE SOUNDS (PIANO, VIOLIN, AND SO ON) IN DIFFERENT NUMERICAL SLOTS. FOR EXAMPLE, THE PIANO MIGHT BE NUMBER 8 ON MY KEYBOARD, AND NUMBER 23 ON YOURS. AS A RESULT, YOUR MIDI SYNTHESIZER COULD NEVER PLAY BACK MY SONGS WITH THE SAME INSTRUMENTATION.

FINALLY, SYNTHESIZER MAKERS SETTLED ON A COMMON ARRANGEMENT OF SOUNDS, KNOWN AS GENERAL MIDI: PIANO IS ALWAYS 1, DRUMS ARE ALWAYS 10, AND SO ON. ANY MUSIC WRITTEN ON ONE GENERAL MIDI SYNTHESIZER PLAYS BACK THE SAME WAY ON ANY OTHER. THE STAGE WAS SET FOR PROGRAMS LIKE VISUAL ARRANGER.

EACH OF THIS PROGRAM’S 160 CARTOONY, STEREOTYPICAL ICONS REPRESENTS A MUSICAL STYLE: A MAN WITH DREADLOCKS MEANS REGGAE, A MAN WITH AN AFRO DESIGNATES A ROCK DANCE STYLE, AND SO ON. YOU CLICK ON AN ICON TO HEAR A FULLY ORCHESTRATED, GREAT-SOUNDING SNIPPET IN THE INDICATED STYLE. BY DRAGGING THESE ICONS AROUND, YOU CAN ASSEMBLE A SONG—OR THE ACCOMPANIMENT OF A SONG, ANYWAY. TO ADD A MELODY, YOU CAN PRESS YOUR MAC’S LETTER KEYS, TRIGGERING A BRIEF, CANONIC, MELODIC LICK EACH TIME, OR YOU CAN ACTUALLY RECORD A MELODY OF YOUR OWN, PLAYING IT EITHER ON YOUR SYNTHESIZER OR USING THE NUMBER KEYS OF YOUR MAC.

UNFORTUNATELY, BEYOND THE FAST-FADING NOVETY OF CLICKING ON ICONS TO HEAR SNIPPTS OF CANNED POP MUSIC, VISUAL ARRANGER’S WORDLESS INTERFACE HURTS MORE THAN IT HELPS.

FOR ONE THING, AS MICROSOFT PROGRAMS HAVE DEMONSTRATED, ICONS SIMPLY AREN’T AS COMMUNICATIVE AS WORDS: THE WORD RAGTIME IS FAR MORE DESCRIPTIVE THAN A PICTURE OF TWO HANDS ON A PIANO. FURTHER PROBLEMS ARISE WHEN YOU ATTEMPT TO USE THE CHORD-EDITING WINDOW. TO BUILD A SIMPLE SEQUENCE, YOU HAVE TO USE THREE DIFFERENT UNFAMILIAR INTERFACE ELEMENTS.

ALL OF THIS SHOULD HINT AT VISUAL ARRANGER’S BIGGEST FAILING: ITS LACK OF AUDIENCE FOCUS. THE GOOFY ICONS AND MUSICAL BUILDING BLOCKS IMPLY THAT IT’S DESIGNED FOR CHILDREN, YET THE CHORD-CREATION TOOL REQUIRES SERIOUS MUSICAL KNOWLEDGE. AND MUSICIANS WILL SOCK AT THE PROGRAM’S AMAZINGLY WEAK EXPRESSION CONTROLS. YOU HAVE LITTLE CONTROL OVER DYNAMICS (SOFT VERSUS LOUD) OR TEMPO CHANGES.

THE LAST WORD If you need an entry-level QuickTime movie-editing program, buy Radius’s QuickPix. It’s an infinitely better program, and costs $50 less. MediaFactory just isn’t ready for prime time.—DAVID POGUE

MediaFactory 1.0

QuickTime Movie Editor


ADOBE PREMIERE IS MY FIRST CHOICE FOR A QUICKTIME MOVIE-EDITING PACKAGE, BUT AT $795 IT’S EXPENSIVE FOR CASUAL MOVEMAKERS. WHAT THE WORLD NEEDS IS A GOOD, LOW-COST QUICKTIME MOVIE EDITOR. UNFORTUNATELY, MEDIAFACTORY ISN’T IT. THIS $199 PROGRAM IS HAMPERED BY POOR INTERFACE DESIGN AND BAD DOCUMENTATION.

MEDIAFACTORY USES THE PROJECT-AND-TIMELINE METAPHOR COMMON IN VIDEO-EDITING PACKAGES: YOU IMPORT CAPTURED MOVIE CLIPS AND SOUNDS INTO A WINDOW AND THEN DRAG THEM INTO VIDEO AND AUDIO TRACKS ON THE TIMELINE. MOST PROGRAMS LABEL THEIR TRACKS A, B, C, AND SO ON—but MediaFactory numbers its tracks, beginning with zero, at that.

MediaFactory lets you create simple cuts from one movie clip to the next by butting the clips against each other in a single track. You can change a clip’s in- and out-points by dragging them on the timeline. You can also create transitions between tracks by placing the clips in adjacent tracks and then adding a transition. MediaFactory has 26 transitions, including wipes, barn doors, and hand slides, but incredibly doesn’t have the most common ones used in TV and video: the cross-dissolve, where one clip fades out while another fades in. To create a dissolve, you must manually fade each of the two clips in and out. MediaFactory provides a strong selection of 20 video filters—Motion Blur, Twirl, Sharpen, Emboss, Mosaic, and more—but I’d trade a few of them for a cross-dissolve transition.

MediaFactory’s audio features are inadequate. You can specify the overall volume of an audio clip and fade clips in and out, but you can’t reduce its volume to a constant level. Thus, a movie can’t begin with a full-volume music passage whose volume lowers for a voice-over—another extremely common production technique.

Nuts Technologies is based in Hong Kong, and MediaFactory has an awkward—translation feeling: its splash screen bears the tag line “A QuickTime movie editing software.” But the awkwardness goes beyond that. Tool palette icons are arcane. Some windows have zoom boxes, some don’t. And in the timeline, double-clicking on a movie clip displays a dialog box, while double-clicking on an audio clip plays the clip. The manual is no help, either. Besides reading like a bad translation, it’s poorly organized—a menu-reference chapter appears before the tutorial chapters, for example. One tutorial chapter instructs you to import an audio file, but the one it provides isn’t a sound file. The index is scant. My support call was greeted by a voice-mail system asking me to leave a message. A rep called back within a few hours, but confessed to a lack of familiarity with the product.

THE LAST WORD If you need an entry-level QuickTime movie-editing program, buy Radius’s QuickPix. It’s an infinitely better program, and costs $50 less. MediaFactory just isn’t ready for prime time.—JIM HEID

A HARD DAY AT THE FACTORY Just a few of MediaFactory’s nonstandard windows (clockwise from lower left): the Clips window, the Project window, and the cryptically iconed Film Editor window.
Introducing HP DeskJet 850 printers with the RealLife Imaging System.

If a picture is worth a thousand words, HP DeskJet 850 printers say a lot about your business. HP's exclusive RealLife Imaging System gives your small office the most vivid colors and sharpest blacks possible in inkjet printing. You'll get outstanding results quickly and easily, with no special paper required.

- 6 pages-per-minute black and 1½ pages-per-minute color
- Mac and DOS/Windows compatible
- Designed for Windows® 95

• HP's new RealLife Imaging System delivers:
  - C-REt technology for precision printing
  - ColorSmart to optimize color automatically
  - New inks for superior results on any paper

HP Printers
Just what you had in mind.

$549
Estimated US retail price. Actual price may vary.
S/Link 2.0

Audio-Conversion Utility

**PROS:**
- Straightforward interface; supports all major audio file formats.
- No playback-navigation controls; Windows menu doesn’t list open windows; can’t convert files in background; manual lacks an index.

**CONS:**
- No play-back-navigation controls; Windows menu doesn’t list open windows; can’t convert files in background; manual lacks an index.

**COMPANY:** Syndavier (603/448-8887). **LIST PRICE:** $249.

Multimedia Production isn’t all glib and glamorous, you know. Most of the time, it’s grunt work that involves translating the formats and converting the structure of hundreds of files, then preparing them for QuickTime editing programs or for authoring packages.

Take audio, for example. In CD-ROM production, it’s common to use relatively low sampling rates and bit depths to save space—22kHz, 8-bit audio instead of the 44kHz, 16-bit compact disc standard. Just about any audio or QuickTime production program can perform this conversion, but on only one file at a time.

Synclavier’s S/Link is designed for just such chores. S/Link can’t record audio, nor does it have the kinds of waveform-editing features found in programs such as Macromedia’s SoundEdit 16 or Digidesign’s Sound Designer II. S/Link’s specialty is batch-format conversion.

Give it a folder full of files, tell it how to translate them, and then walk away while it does its work.

S/Link can read and write every audio format you’ll find in the personal-computer and workstation worlds: SND, AIFF, WAV, VOC, MOD, IFF, OMF—the whole bowl of alphabet soup. The program also supports the Sound Designer I, Sound Designer II, and SoundEdit formats, as well as the QuickTime movie format, and it can read audio tracks from compact discs.

S/Link wraps its translation skills within a straightforward interface. All mounted volumes—hard drives, CDs, and so on—appear in windows similar to the Finder’s. If a file has a small speaker icon next to it, it contains audio. You can listen to it by selecting the file and pressing the spacebar; you can’t, however, fast-forward or pause.

To convert a file—or an entire folder—select it and choose S/Link’s Duplicate command. You can specify your desired conversion settings, and you can display a waveform window that lets you select only that portion of the sound that you want to convert (see “Translating Audio”). Click on the Transfer button, and S/Link does its thing.

S/Link includes both 680XO and Power Mac versions. The latter delivers on performance: in one test I performed, a conversion that took 149 seconds on a Quadra 840AV took only 34 seconds on a Power Mac 7100/80.

**The Last Word** I have some quibbles. The program lacks background processing—you can’t switch to another program and work while S/Link converts files. Also, its Windows menu should list the name of each open disk or folder—it’s easy to lose yourself in a clutter of open windows. And the otherwise informative manual needs an index.

These are minor complaints, however. S/Link does its job well and is a valuable tool for anyone who does a lot of audio file conversion.—**IM HEID**

CyberSound FX 1.0

Audio Plug-ins for Premiere

**PROS:**
- Supports 8- and 16-bit audio; good preset templates; can save your own templates; clear interface; supports all Premiere plug-ins, fall reverb and echo, dynamics processing (such as compression and normalization), and special effects (such as flange and chorus). Each effect includes preset templates, which are easy to customize.
- To use CyberSound FX with Premiere you simply select an audio track and open Premiere’s Filters dialog box. After you have selected a filter, you can preview your selection and compare the track with and without the filter applied. You apply the filter to the audio track by clicking on the OK box. You can even save and name the custom settings to create a new template.

**CONS:**
- Few audio Plug-ins for Premiere does its job well and is a valuable tool for anyone who does a lot of audio file conversion.

**COMPANY:** InVision Interactive (415/812-7380). **LIST PRICE:** $129.

POOR AUDIO MAKES VIDEO hard to watch. Uneven dynamics, booming voices, and background noise all distract the viewer from the message being presented. Conversely, well-crafted audio enhances video viewing. But Adobe Premiere doesn’t include tools to craft fine audio. CyberSound FX, a collection of 15 Premiere filters, can help your digital audio sound better.

The filters, which work with all programs that support Premiere plug-ins, fall into four categories: tone equalization (both shelf and parametric), ambiance (such as reverb and echo), dynamics processing (such as compression and normalization), and special effects (such as flange and chorus). Each has its own parameters that allow you to customize the sound. CyberSound FX’s filters are designed to work with Premiere’s construction window, allowing you to preview the filters in real-time.

S/Link wraps its translation skills within a straightforward interface. All mounted volumes—hard drives, CDs, and so on—appear in windows similar to the Finder’s. If a file has a small speaker icon next to it, it contains audio. You can listen to it by selecting the file and pressing the spacebar; you can’t, however, fast-forward or pause.

Translation Audio S/Link displays the contents of disks and folders in windows. By clicking the Region button in the format-conversion dialog box (not shown), you can select a portion of the audio to convert, as shown here.

The special-effects filters such as Osmge and chorus. Each applies both the Dynamic Filter and the Compressor to dialogue recorded near a busy street, and easily produced a track with less background noise and more-even volume levels.

The special-effects filters such as Osmge and chorus. Each applies both the Dynamic Filter and the Compressor to dialogue recorded near a busy street, and easily produced a track with less background noise and more-even volume levels.

The special-effects filters such as Osmge and chorus. Each applies both the Dynamic Filter and the Compressor to dialogue recorded near a busy street, and easily produced a track with less background noise and more-even volume levels.
No matter how fast can’t outrun a power
New Back-UPS: reliable power for your Mac

Just don’t have the time for power problems on your Mac? Don’t worry. They’ll make time for you. It’s not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. You can’t run, but you can hide, behind APC protection.

IN THE NEXT THREE MONTHS, MORE THAN 30,000,000 PCs WILL BE HIT BY POWER PROBLEMS...

A study in a recent PC Week showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined. Every Mac plugged into an outlet is vulnerable. In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than escaping power problems. One study found a typical computer is hit 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, drive damage, or worse.

Simply put, if power problems are the least of your troubles, you’ve got one chance to keep it that way. You insure your car and home with the best policy you can afford. It just doesn’t make sense to leave your Mac (which is at far greater risk) vulnerable to loss or damage.

More than 3,000,000 satisfied customers count on APC reliability

Modern Press President Stephen Hopkins explains, “I protect my Mac Performa with a Back-UPS 550 and the unit works great. The Mac handles all bookkeeping, administrative and estimating functions for the company. It is a critical piece of my business. Unfortunately, we are located in an industrial park... a nice way of saying that our power fluctuates a great deal. After five years of reliable performance from my BackUPS, power problems are no longer my concern. I can focus my energy on my business instead.”

At Cell phone Square, Seattle’s best known independent and alternative rock record store, Steve Marcus, Product Buyer, counts on APC to keep his Mac IIci and V05 terminals running reliably. “The building where we started out was ancient and full of power problems. I lost lots of purchasing and product related information... until we invested in APC. I chose APC because they offer the most reliable product. I haven’t been proven wrong yet. Problems continued in the building, but they were no longer a problem for us.”

“We have over 30 APC units on our Mac,” says Tim Givens, principal of Tim Givens Design, Seattle, WA. “Why do we protect every computer in the firm with an APC? As design consultants working on projects throughout the United States and Asia, 100% productivity is critical to project management. We cannot afford lost files due to power outages because of the complexity of many of the design programs we manage. Lost projects due to unprotected files is simply irresponsible. With APC in place, power problems are not even an issue, we are protected.”

WHY A $119 APC UPS COSTS LESS THAN A $9.99 “SURGE PROTECTOR”...

Contrary to most people’s belief, a Mac alone has more protection built into it than a low-end “surge suppressor,” which is usually nothing more than a well-packaged extension cord. In other words, going without protection is as good as under-spending on one of the most important computer decisions you’ll make.

And since sags and blackouts represent more than 90% of power problems likely to hit your Mac, even quality, high-performance surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect your Mac from data loss.

That’s why you need instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent keyboard lockups, data loss, and crashes. With an APC UPS, you get six times the protection of a high-end surge protector for little more than twice the price. And $119 is much less expensive than false peace of mind.

Add APC’s PowerChute® and you also get the security of graceful, unattended safe shutdown. Whether your running System 7.5 on your PowerMac, Quadra, PowerChute will shutdown your system and your applications in the event of an extended power failure.

APC UPSs carry up to a $25,000 lifetime guarantee against surge damage to your properly
your Mac is, it problem

starting at $119

connected equipment, and can suit any application, from servers and PCs, to fax and satellite systems.

PROTECT YOURSELF OR KICK YOURSELF...

It's been said that there are two types of computer users: those who have lost data, and those who are about to. Prevent the single largest cause of computer problems and join a fast-growing third category: those who protect their PCs with the most reliable protection they can buy: APC UPSs. So ask for APC at your favorite reseller. Starting at $119, an APC UPS is serious protection no Mac user should be without.

MacWEEK "Ultimately, it's more a question of when - and not if - you buy a UPS... UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient."

MacUser "If you have a server and don't have a UPS, you're playing with fire.

Back-UPS FEATURES

- Unmatched surge/lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits (400 and above)
- User-replaceable, hot swappable batteries ensure uptime safe disposal
- $25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- 10 minute runtime with specified applications. For longer runtimes choose next largest unit.

Model Application Sugg. List
200 Desktop systems $119
280 Desktop systems $139
400 MultiMedia $199
450 Quadra $254
600 PowerMac $359
900 Longer runtime applications $529
1250 Multiple systems $689

APC products have won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined

APC
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Call 800-800-4APC

Visit APC’s PowerPage on the Internet http://www.apcc.com

PrePRESS DIRECT!

(800) 443-6600
PowerBook Riches  Highly expandable, the new all-in-one PowerBook 5300 series (top) and 190 series (bottom right) let you add all sorts of options in the expansion bay, PC Card slots, and Processor Direct Slot, plus take advantage of wireless networking and use a larger display. The new 2300-series subnotebooks deliver an easier-to-use trackpad, plus lots of RAM and big hard drives. All the new PowerBooks except the 190 series use the PowerPC 603e CPU, but you shouldn't expect more than a modest speedup compared with the 68040-based PowerBook 500 series.
APPLE'S POWERBOOKS HAVE always led the way in design. They’ve made PC notebook users envy their Mac colleagues’ sleek systems and given PC notebook makers something to copy. And the PowerBooks’ functional designs have mostly stressed the Mac’s advantages—for example, when it comes to connectivity, few PC notebooks even come close. But the fact remains that Apple’s PowerBooks have rarely been cutting-edge in either horsepower or capabilities compared with the leading PC notebooks. The new PowerBooks fix the second part of that problem, offering users a tremendous range of capabilities.

The new PowerBooks also offer the first PowerPC CPUs in a notebook, and you’ll see a performance boost relative to the 680X0 PowerBooks. The improvement is welcome, but don’t be fooled by the high megahertz ratings. The PowerPC 603e CPU these notebooks use is slower, megahertz for megahertz, than either the PowerPC 601 or 604 used in desktop models, so don’t expect 100MHz Power Mac 7500-like speeds from a new 100MHz PowerBook 5300—Macworld Lab tests show that you get the rough equivalent of just a 66MHz Power Mac 6100.

The speed of a 6100/66 is a lot of power in a compact computer, but most PowerBook users will care more about having notebooks that are the most flexible Macs possible; that work anywhere; and that have the tools these users need at the office, on the road, and at home. They’ll also love the long-lasting battery technology that Apple now offers: Macworld Lab tests show a threefold improvement in battery life over the PowerBook 500 series, up from less than 1.5 hours to nearly 4 hours.

Impressive Options
Apple’s newest PowerBooks push product innovation beyond design, offering capabilities that only the most adventurous PC notebooks have offered until now. And Apple is including many of these technologies across its new line, not just in a few high-end models. In a nutshell, here is the range of features you can look forward to in the 190- and 5300-series all-in-one PowerBooks, or the 2300 subnotebook series.
- PowerPC 603e CPUs as fast as 117MHz, which compares in speed roughly to a Power Mac 7100/80’s 80MHz 601 CPU.
- Two PC Card (formerly called PCMCIA) slots (to hold two Type II cards, such as those used for modems, or one Type III card, such as that used for hard drives).
- An expansion bay that can hold a floppy drive, a battery, other drives, an AC power adapter, or perhaps other devices.
- Truly user-installable RAM.
- A trackpad that lets you double-click by tapping twice, rather than using a button.
- A 10.4-inch color LCD screen, whose image size is nearly that of a 14-inch monitor’s viewable area. Goodbye to scrunched text.
- Stereo sound and 16-bit LCD video display for multimedia presentations.
- Longer-lasting lithium-ion (LiIon) batteries.
- Infrared (IR) transceivers for wireless com-
munication with other notebooks and desktop systems—possibly even PCs.

Such technologies aren't cheap, and the prices of these notebooks reflect that. The good news is that prices for the newest PowerBooks are at least on a par with those of their PC competition, which has not always been true for previous generations. For example, the top-of-the-line PowerBook 5300ce costs about $6800—expensive, but in line with the roughly equivalent IBM ThinkPad 755CE, Texas Instruments TravelMate 5000, or Toshiba T4900CT.

The newest Mac portables come in three lines, as the table "What the Newest PowerBooks Offer" shows: the 5300 series of all-in-one PowerBooks, the 2300 series of subnotebooks, and the 190 series of low-cost all-in-one PowerBooks. The 5300 is where most of the innovations are; the 2300 subnotebooks are essentially the previous 200-series Duos with a PowerPC CPU and a trackpad (rather than a trackball); while the 190 is a 68LC040-based variant of the 5300.

5300: Desktop Mac to Go

The 5300 series is the top of the line, packed with all the new features and sporting a choice of a 100MHz or 117MHz 603e CPU. You can have as much as 64MB of RAM in these models—more than you'll probably ever need. You can spend as little as about $2300 for the basic 5300 or more than $7000 for the fully loaded 5300ce. The 5300 series replaces the 500 series PowerBooks, which were discontinued when the 5300's began shipping on September 11.

What is most striking about the 5300 series is its range of options, as shown in the photo "The Expandable PowerBook." The expansion bay, Processor Direct Slot (PDS), and PC Card slots mean you'll be able to tailor your PowerBook to changing needs, just as you can with a desktop system. (For more information on add-on products for and features of the new PowerBooks, see "First Add-ons to New PowerPC PowerBooks" in this issue's News section and PowerBook Notes in this issue.) And while the proliferation of options might confuse users, Apple has done a great job in making this complex set of choices approachable.

When you first see a 5300, you'll notice its new color—black. That might at first hide the fact that the 5300 is not quite as sleek as the 500 series: the case is squarer. The reason is simple: Apple needed the extra room so it could add exchangeable components and to accommodate the larger screen.

PC Card Slots After adjusting to the new color and shape, you may notice the two slots on the left side: these accept two Type II PC Card cards or one Type III card. Although the slots are PC-standard, you won't see the huge bays that some PC notebooks have for their slots. Instead, the PowerBooks have bomb-bay doors that close when no card is inserted.

Given all of Apple's built-in ports, why would you need PC Card expansion on a PowerBook? One reason is to add a modem or network connection—these are gone from the 5300.

Like all notebooks with PC Card slots, the 5300 has an eject button for each slot. You can drag a storage card's icon to the Trash to eject the card, but you have to use the button for networking and modem cards. You can eject any card whether the PowerBook is shut down or active.

Longer-Lasting Battery The other side of a 5300-series PowerBook is more complex. Toward the front is a battery compartment, which holds the new lithium-ion battery. A lithium-ion battery's charge lasts about half again as long as a nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) battery's charge, Apple says. Macworld Lab results show that the reality is even better than the claim. In our tests, the 5300's battery ran more than three times as long as a 540's.

The disadvantage to lithium-ion technology is that it takes more energy consistently applied to charge it, so you can't use a 500-series NiMH battery charger. But you can use a NiMH battery in the 5300, and even recharge it there.

Expansion Bay Further back on the right-hand side is the floppy drive, which is set into the 5300's
expansion bay. You can pop out the floppy drive and put in another device—even when the PowerBook is running—just as if you were ejecting a floppy or removable-media cartridge. (The release latch is on the bottom of the PowerBook’s case; make sure you release the latch before pulling out the device, so you don’t rip it from its moorings.) Don’t pop out any storage device in the expansion bay while the PowerBook is asleep. Otherwise, Apple says, you could lose data.

Remember that all add-on cards and devices will use some of the PowerBook’s battery power.

The PowerBooks will also come with a case to store your PC Cards. That’s nice, but even nicer is the fact that this case fits in the expansion bay, once you remove the floppy drive or whatever device was in the bay.

Last year’s PowerBook 500 series introduced expansion bays to Mac notebooks, but they were hardly successful. The only real options for them

### New PowerBooks Offer Twice the Speed...

With the punch of a PowerPC, the new PowerBooks offer twice the overall performance of their 680X0-based predecessors. While that’s a significant improvement, it’s less than you might expect given the greater performance leap between the 680-based Quadras and the first Power Macs. Still, the newest PowerBooks offer performance that is equivalent to a Power Mac 6100/60 or Performa 5200/75. Compared with a 75MHz Pentium-based notebook, the new PowerBooks fall short, but that is partly due to Microsoft’s typically slow-performing ports of Windows software to the Macintosh and, for disk-related functions, to the 680X0 emulation that remains in System 7.5 on a Power Mac.

Notice that the gray-scale 5300 performs better than its color variants (the 5300c and 5300cs); that’s because gray-scale LCDs and video circuitry are snappier. Scrolling on a 5300cs may appear slower than on other notebooks because its pixel resolution is 800 by 600, so there is more data to scroll than on the 640-by-480 resolution found on most other notebooks. Macworld Lab resized the scroll window to 640 by 480 to factor that difference out, although we show performance at the full screen size as well.

### ...And Triple the Battery Life

The new, full-size PowerBooks now have three times the battery life of the old 500 series, but the new 2300c just about ties with its 280c predecessor. That’s because the 5300 series and the 190 were substantially redesigned, while the 2300 is essentially the earlier Duo design with a PowerPC CPU added. Again, though, the PC notebook does significantly better than even the best new PowerBook. In this case, the TravelMate comes with two lithium-ion (LiIon) batteries compared with the PowerBook’s one. These results also show the benefit of LiIon over nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH): the 190 with a LiIon battery ran about 49 minutes longer than the same 190 with a NiMH battery.

### BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested performance by measuring the time it took to perform several real-world tasks in Adobe Persussion 3.0, Claris FileMaker 2.1i1, ClarisWorks 3.0, Microsoft Excel 5.0, and Microsoft Word 6.0.1. (We used native Power Mac versions in all PowerPC-based systems for all software but FileMaker, which has no native version.) These tasks measure what business users will experience in typical notebook usage. We grouped the tasks, including scrolling, find and replace, and sorting, to show the effects on raw computation (CPU Intensive); scientific and analytic computation, including Excel recalcs (Floating-Point Intensive); and hard disk operations, including Excel, Word, and ClarisWorks opens, and a FileMaker sort (Disk Intensive). The Notebook Core Index averages these three sets of tasks, giving 60 percent weight to the CPU Intensive score, 10 percent weight to the Floating-Point Intensive score, and 30 percent weight to the Disk Intensive score. The amount of RAM in the PowerBooks varied from 12MB to 32MB, based on what Apple could supply, but the amount of memory beyond 16MB had a negligible effect in our tests. The PC notebook had only 8MB of RAM (as supplied by the company), but even so it performed well.

We tested battery life by exercising the notebook’s disk and video systems while performing calculations. We set backlighting to be just bright enough to read the screen under normal viewing conditions. This aggressive use shows what battery usage you can expect under demanding conditions.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Danny Lee
What the Newest PowerBooks Offer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Company's Estimated Price</th>
<th>CPU Max. Frequency</th>
<th>RAM (Included/Maximum)</th>
<th>Hard Drive Capacity</th>
<th>LCD Panel</th>
<th>Video Output</th>
<th>Sound</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5300ce</td>
<td>$8600</td>
<td>117MHz 603c</td>
<td>32MB/64MB</td>
<td>1.1GB</td>
<td>10.4-inch active matrix color</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>16-bit in/out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300c</td>
<td>$3900</td>
<td>100MHz 603e</td>
<td>8MB/64MB</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>10.4-inch active matrix color</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>16-bit in/out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300cs</td>
<td>$4700</td>
<td>117MHz 603e</td>
<td>16MB/64MB</td>
<td>750MB</td>
<td>10.4-inch active matrix color</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>16-bit in/out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300</td>
<td>$2950</td>
<td>100MHz 603e</td>
<td>8MB/64MB</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>10.4-inch passive matrix color</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>16-bit in/out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300c</td>
<td>$3700</td>
<td>100MHz 603e</td>
<td>16MB/64MB</td>
<td>750MB</td>
<td>10.4-inch passive matrix color</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>16-bit in/out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300</td>
<td>$2300</td>
<td>100MHz 603e</td>
<td>8MB/64MB</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>9.5-inch passive matrix color</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>16-bit in/out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 2300c</td>
<td>$4700</td>
<td>100MHz 603e</td>
<td>20MB/64MB</td>
<td>1.1GB</td>
<td>9.5-inch active matrix color</td>
<td>via dock</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190cs</td>
<td>$2300</td>
<td>33MHz 68LC400</td>
<td>8MB/40MB</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>9.5-inch passive matrix color</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>16-bit stereo out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>$1700</td>
<td>33MHz 68LC400</td>
<td>4MB/36MB</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>9.5-inch passive matrix color</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>16-bit stereo out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1900</td>
<td>33MHz 68LC400</td>
<td>8MB/40MB</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>9.5-inch passive matrix color</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>16-bit stereo out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Includes 14.4-Kbps internal modem.

were hard drives. Apple will make a PowerPC upgrade available this fall for $800, which will give your 500-series PowerBook a 100MHz 603e CPU.

Infrared Communication Perhaps the most compelling feature of the PowerBook 5300 series is its built-in IR transceiver, located at the back of the notebook. You can exchange files with an IR-equipped Mac or PowerBook as if you were exchanging files using AppleShare file sharing over an AppleTalk network. An IR network runs at the same speed as a wired LocalTalk network: 230K per second.

The PowerBooks come with a basic program, Apple IR File Exchange, that establishes drop folders on your PowerBook; you can put files you want to share into these folders and have the software automatically copy the files to another Mac when you establish the IR link.

Of course, if you want to communicate with a Mac that is not IR-equipped, you'll have to make sure it has an IR port attached to it. Farallon has already released the AirDock infrared pod for just this case (see the photo "The Expandable PowerBook"). At Farallon's estimated street price of $70 each, having a few of these pods available should not be a problem.

The AirDock works with LocalTalk, Ethernet, and Token Ring networks.

Leaving a Mac with an IR pod in a conference room or other meeting space is an awfully expensive way to guarantee network access at all times. Farallon is working on a cheaper way that should ship in spring 1996: a stand-alone pod that connects directly to the network. Because it will have to include Ethernet routing circuitry, it will likely cost several hundred dollars, but that's cheaper than an idle Mac.

To use the PowerBooks' IR transceiver, you aim the PowerBooks' back at the pod or another PowerBook's transceiver. As long as you're less than 6 feet away and have a line-of-sight connection, the link should have no trouble establishing itself. The IR transceiver is designed with a 30-degree range, so your aim can be slightly off. But note that the IR signal does not travel in a cone, so that 30-degree range is not constant as you move further away.

Some PC notebooks use the same IR transceivers that Apple does, based on the Infrared Data Association (IrDA) standard. But Apple's IR transceivers follow the IrDA standard only for the hardware, not the software. That means that an IR-equipped PC has the same hardware as an IR-equipped Mac but can't communicate with the Mac. Apple expects to ship a software update later this year that will bring the Mac IR-control software into compliance with the IrDA standard—but the company says it can't guarantee this compatibility until it completes its testing this fall. If Apple can deliver the update, you'll be able to exchange data between your Mac and a PC.

Multimedia Presentation All the 5300-series PowerBooks have a 16-bit stereo sound-out port, as well as a sound-in port, so you can play and record high-fidelity sound. They all support 16-bit display on their LCD screens. There's also the standard PowerBook video-out port, which supports 8-bit color at 640-by-480-pixel resolution (the standard for a 16-inch monitor), thanks to 512K of built-in VRAM. The 5300ce model offers even more video: its 1MB of VRAM lets it display 16-bit video at 800-by-600-pixel resolution (the Super VGA resolution typically used with a PC's 16-inch monitor) for external monitors. The 5300ce displays only Super VGA resolution, while the other active matrix 5300's display only 640-by-480-pixel resolution. That's because active-matrix LCDs have fixed pixel resolutions.

In all 5300 models, the video-out connector is provided by a video card that plugs into the PowerBook's PDS.

True User Expansion By removing three screws at the base of the notebook, you can lift off the keyboard and replace the RAM card yourself, without voiding your warranty. It's a fairly straightforward process. If you remove two more screws, you can tear out any of the PowerBook's components, such as a PDS card, Apple says, but the company advises users not to and will not cover any damage you may cause.

Other Features On the back of the 5300 series, you'll find the standard PowerBook ports and buttons: one each for reset, high-density SCSI, serial, ADB, and power. On the 5300's right-hand side, you'll also find a Kensington MicroSaver security slot, to which you can connect a locking strap.

A built-in microphone resides at the base of the LCD panel, as does a speaker. The PowerBook 500 series has two speakers, but the 5300's larger LCD panel takes up too much room for two speakers.
There is no internal modem bay as in earlier PowerBooks; you have to use a PC Card or connect an external modem to the serial port.

Apple is also using a new type of RAM card for the 5300, so you can't move your 500-series RAM to the new notebook.

One thing you won't find is the new type of trackpad that lets you double-click right on the pad with your fingers. Apple will introduce this innovation with the other new PowerBooks but not with the 5300. Apple says it had to start production of the 5300's before the new trackpad components were ready. While Apple won't estimate a date, I expect the trackpad to migrate to the 5300 series this winter. In the meantime, Apple is considering a program that will let you send a 5300 in to have the trackpad replaced. If Apple can figure out how to do this and keep the cost under about $125, it will likely offer this service when its supply of double-click trackpads permits.

**2300: A Duo with Teeth**

The new PowerBook 2300 series (scheduled to ship in October) replaces the Duo 200 series. Apple is deemphasizing the Duo name, calling this subnotebook series simply the PowerBook 2300 series, although the Duo name stays with individual models.

These subnotebooks retain the advantages of the earlier Duos: light weight (4.8 pounds) and docking stations, which Apple will continue to offer sub-5-pound notebooks, and a NiMH battery (out the new LiIon battery). The $3700 model has 8MB of RAM and a 750MB hard drive, while the $4700 model offers 20MB of RAM and a 1.1GB drive. That's a lot of memory and storage for such a small computer, but that makes sense for people who use a notebook as their primary computer.

Owners of the 200-series Duos will see two immediate advantages with the 2300: the larger display (9.5 inches versus 8.4, and available only as an active matrix panel) and the faster CPU. You can get an Apple motherboard replacement for your Duo 200 series (for $1300), which will give you PC performance, but there is no upgrade for the LCD screen. (In fact, Apple recently discontinued the LCD upgrade, saying too few people bought it.)

There's also a less obvious advantage: the inclusion of the trackpad. Why? Because it's better than the original trackpad. The new trackpad lets you double-click by tapping it twice—no need to switch to a button (see the screen shot "Improved Software"). And you can even drag-lock by doing one-and-a-half taps (down, up, and back down). And there's more: you can drag an item, lift your finger briefly off the touch pad, put it down again, and resume dragging. It's almost as intuitive as finger-painting—it took me about a half hour to get the motions down so I didn't have to think about them.

Before you make the move from a 200-series to a 2300, bear in mind that its total cost is high compared with other notebooks. After all, you'll likely need to add components like floppy drives and docking stations for them to function like desktop Macs.

The 2300c comes in two configurations, both of which use a 100MHz 603e CPU, a trackpad (a first for the Mac subnotebooks), a 9.5-inch active matrix color LCD screen, and a NiMH battery (out the new LiIon battery). The $3700 model has 8MB of RAM and a 750MB hard drive, while the $4700 model offers 20MB of RAM and a 1.1GB drive. That's a lot of memory and storage for such a small computer, but that makes sense for people who use a notebook as their primary computer.

**Improved Software**

The new PowerBook 190 and 2300 series have a double-clickable trackpad that you enable with this new control panel (left). The new Password Security Setup control panel (right) lets you require that a password be entered when the PowerBook is started or awakened.

And if you've heard the rumors that the 2300 is an extension of the Mac subnotebooks, take heart: Apple says it will continue to offer sub-5-pound notebooks, although it's clear that the next-generation Mac subnotebooks will need to be completely redesigned to accommodate technologies like PC Cards, and thus will probably have a different form factor.

**The Software**

*MacWorld* November 1995 99

1-800-410-7693

12937 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78737-6104 • 512-268-1330 • Fax: 512-230-3390. Check out our Web site: http://www.powercc.com • Internet: info@powercc.com

Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks, and Mac OS are Apple-licensed trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brands or product names are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 161 on reader service card
So you've noticed more "www" lines appearing on business cards, heard casual "Check out my Web page" invitations at gatherings, and encountered numerous personal Web sites during your Internet travels. You've come across quite an assortment of prose, photos, sound bites, and even videos. And you're intrigued. You're eager to present your own multimedia package to the world, but wading through volumes of documentation about Web servers, Unix commands, and HTML (HyperText Markup Language) seems daunting.

What you need is a step-by-step guide: follow these instructions, and you'll have your own Web page up and accessible to Planet Earth in just a few hours.

**Entry Requirements**
You don't need a full-time Internet connection with a dedicated computer to establish your Web site. It's more practical for most individuals and small companies to rent Web space—disk space that holds Web information and supplies it to the Internet—from a commercial provider, generally an Internet service provider (ISP). Some commercial online services, such as America Online and Prodigy, also plan to provide Web space to their users. For information about connecting to the Internet via an ISP or an online service, see "Make the Right Connection," *Macworld*, October 1995.

If you've browsed the Web, you probably have everything you need to publish a home page. The most important ingredient is access to a direct Internet connection (typically via a PPP [Point-to-Point Protocol] or SLIP [Serial-Line Internet Protocol] account with an ISP) that includes an allowance of disk space on the provider's Web server. Most ISPs offer this service, often through a Unix shell account, a command-oriented adjunct to your PPP or SLIP account, which you access through a terminal-emulation session. Alternatively, you can use an independent Web-space provider on the Internet. Such providers let you maintain your Web page remotely on their high-speed servers. In either case, you generally pay a monthly fee based on the amount of data in your page and the traffic volume or number of bits it incurs.
There is no internal modem bay as in earlier PowerBooks; you have to use a PC Card or connect an external modem to the serial port.

Apple is also using a new type of RAM card for the 5300, so you can’t move your 500-series RAM to the new notebook.

One thing you won’t find is the new type of trackpad that lets you double-click right on the pad with your fingers. Apple will introduce this innovation with the other new PowerBooks but not with the 5300. Apple says it had to start production of the 5300’s before the new trackpad components were ready. While Apple won’t estimate a date, I expect the trackpad to migrate to the 5300 series this winter. In the meantime, Apple is considering a program that will let you send a 5300 in to have the trackpad replaced. If Apple can figure out how to do this and keep the cost under about $125, it will likely offer this service when its supply of double-click trackpads permits.

2300: A Duo with Teeth

The new PowerBook 2300 series (scheduled to ship in October) replaces the Duo 200 series. Apple is deemphasizing the Duo name, calling this subnotebook series simply the PowerBook 2300 series, although the Duo name stays with individual models.

These subnotebooks retain the advantages of the earlier Duos: light weight (4.8 pounds) and docking options (all the options compatible with the Duo 200 series will work with the 2300 series, Apple says). The 2300’s also retain the disadvantages, such as the need to add components like floppy drives and docking stations for them to function like desktop Macs.

And if you’ve heard the rumors that the 2300 is the last Mac subnotebook, take heart: Apple says it will continue to offer sub-5-pound notebooks, although it’s clear that the next-generation Mac subnotebooks will need to be completely redesigned to accommodate technologies like PC Cards, and thus will probably have a different form factor.

The 2300e comes in two configurations, both of which use a 100MHz 603e CPU, a trackpad (a first for the Mac subnotebooks), a 9.5-inch active matrix color LCD screen, and a NiMH battery (not the new Lilon battery). The S3700 model has 8MB of RAM and a 750MB hard drive, while the S4700 model offers 20MB of RAM and a 1.1GB drive. That’s a lot of memory and storage for such a small computer, but that makes sense for people who use a notebook as their primary computer.

Owners of the 200-series Duos will see two immediate advantages with the 2300: the larger display (9.5 inches versus 8.4, and available only as an active matrix panel) and the faster CPU. You can get an Apple motherboard replacement for your Duo 200 series (for $1300), which will give you PowerPC performance, but there is no upgrade for the LCD screen. (In fact, Apple recently discontinued the LCD upgrade, saying too few people bought it.)

There’s also a less obvious advantage: the inclusion of the trackpad. Why? Because it’s better than the original trackpad. The new trackpad lets you double-click by tapping it twice—no need to switch to a button (see the screen shot “Improved Software”). And you can even drag-lock by doing one-and-a-half taps (down, up, and back down). And there’s more: you can drag an item, lift your finger briefly off the touch pad, put it down again, and resume dragging. It’s almost as intuitive as finger-painting—it took me about a half hour to get the motions down so I didn’t have to think about them.

Before you make the move from a 200-series to a 2300, bear in mind that its total cost is high compared with other notebooks. After all, you’ll likely need to add a modem (there’s a bay inside for one) and some sort of dock (for networking, video output, connecting an external keyboard or mouse, or even just printing). Plus if you want to use an IR pod, you’ll have to get a dock for it. When you’re done accessorizing your 2300, you could easily have spent another $1000—although the 2300 uses the 200-series Duos’ NiMH battery and RAM cards, which means you preserve those investments.
Apple has swiftly moved the Macintosh from the 680X0 family of CPUs to the PowerPC family. That's a good thing, as the next major revision of the Macintosh Operating System, code-named Copland and due at the end of 1996, won't support 680X0 Macs. In Apple's notebook line, it looks like the new 190 is the last 680X0 portable Mac. Aimed at the budget-conscious, the 190 (to ship in October) is essentially a stripped-down 5300. Here's what's different:

- No PowerPC. Instead, the 190 uses the 33MHz 68LC040 CPU, the same one that's used in the Performa 630 and PowerBook 500 series (it has no math coprocessor). Apple does plan to sell a PowerPC upgrade for the 190 in 1996. At that time, the company also plans to offer an option to upgrade to an active matrix screen. 
- Less RAM. Some configurations will be sold with an arcane 4MB. The maximum RAM expansion is 36MB on these models and 40MB on the models that come with 8MB of RAM.
- No video-out port. But you can have one installed, via the same PDS card options available for the 5300 series. Apple expects its own video card will cost $150.
- No IR transceiver. But you can have one installed for about $80.
- No sound input, and no option to add a sound-in port.
- No active matrix color screen.
- No Lithium-ion battery. The 190 sticks with the earlier PowerBooks' NiMH Type IV batteries, although you can use the new lithium battery in the 190 and recharge it there.
- Better trackpad. Ironically, the 190 does offer something the 5300 does not: the enhanced trackpad featured in the 2300.

Roadblocks to Performance
The new PowerPC PowerBooks deliver great features, so why not great performance? Apple says it can't get the same performance from a PowerPC CPU in a notebook that it can in a desktop Mac because of inherent design trade-offs. That makes sense, but Macworld Lab was surprised to find that, for CPU-intensive operations, the percentage of 040-to-603 speedup on a notebook was less than the percentage of 040-to-603 speedup for desktop Macs.

A 100MHz 603e-based PowerBook 5300c outperforms a 33MHz LC040-based PowerBook 540c by 25 percent in tests designed to measure CPU performance. Compare that with the speedup from a 33MHz LC040-based Performa 630 to a 75MHz 603-based Power Mac 5200 in CPU tests: 67 percent. It's clear that the PowerBook 5300c does not offer the same kind of performance improvement over its 680X0 predecessor as a similar desktop Power Mac does over its 680X0 predecessor.

As the Macworld Lab tests in the benchmarks "New PowerBooks Offer Twice the Speed" show, the hard drive, video circuitry and display, and inclusion of an FPU affect overall performance. That's why the 5300c is 75 percent faster than a 540c overall: the 5300c has an FPU, while the 540c does not, and that accounts for most of the overall difference in speedup. Because most business programs do not take advantage of an FPU, most notebook users won't see that kind of performance. Even presentation and multimedia programs don't use the FPU.

The slower-than-expected performance puzzled both Macworld and Apple. So to settle the matter, we expanded our test suite with a variety of tasks typically done from a desktop Mac—such as image editing in Adobe Photoshop, scientific analysis in Wolfram Research's Mathematica, and PostScript printing from Adobe PageMaker. Macworld Lab found that the key performance bottleneck is caching. The PowerBooks don't have a cache for frequently used data and instructions, so some programs operate less efficiently.

How does that compare with the PC competition? Poorly. The 73MHz Pentium notebook we tested, a Texas Instruments TravelMate 5000, was half again as fast as any PowerBook 5300 model. By the time you read this, 90MHz Pentium notebooks, which should be about 20 percent faster, will be available, and 120MHz systems are in the works.

The Last Word
Despite only moderate performance improvement from the latest PowerBooks, I'm enthusiastic about them. While I'm not about to replace a desktop Mac with a notebook—a full keyboard, mouse, CD-ROM drive, and separate monitor are all important to me—I'm looking forward to the flexibility and power that the new notebooks will offer.

I'm particularly pleased that today's set of PowerBooks have capabilities competitive with those of leading-edge PC notebooks at prices that match the competition's. And many of the capabilities that Apple has adopted are available across its new PowerBook line, not just in high-end models—something PC vendors have not done. Plus, Apple brings to the table its skills at integrating technologies so they work smoothly. Witness the IR feature: on a PC running Windows, setting up for an IR connection is an annoying task that most users will not have had experience with, but on the Mac it's not different from setting up a standard share folder.

Sure, I still want page-up and page-down keys on a Mac notebook's keyboard; I hope Apple really will offer full IrDA compatibility for cross-platform infrared transmission; and I'll be happy when all models have the double-clickable trackpad—but that's about it for the features wish list.

Apple has clearly stopped dismissing the advancements—and more-moderate prices—in the PC market and stopped trying to live in a self-created castle in the sky. But it continues to bring useful innovations from its dream factory to the rest of the world. Together, these two approaches should give Macintosh users even better choices in the future. The new PowerBooks are the first solid evidence that the future is now. m

Macworld executive editor GALEN GRUMAN has covered most PowerBook developments since the PowerBook 100 was introduced.
to conquer the world

PowerComputing

MORE POWER TO YOU.
Chosen by Apple to be the first Macintosh licensee, we've made Power Computing Apple to the core.

Designed and built by renaissance Mac Engineers to feel like an Apple, run like an Apple, and love people like an Apple.

1200 BC
Ancient Egypt copies Mesopotamia and prospers for centuries.

400 BC
Ancient Greece copies Ancient Egypt and becomes the cradle of Western Civilization.

100 BC
The Romans copy the Greeks and get to live large for half a millennium.

600 AD
The dark ages. Nobody copies anyone.

Power Computing
More Power to You.
1995
Power Computing copies
the Power Mac, kicks in
some very cool features
and all the killer
software you’ve been
jonesin’ for and in
the process saves you
a fistful of dollars.

THE MORAL?
The copy is often better
than the original.

1-800-410-7693

1500
The Spaniards copy
the Romans and claim
a hemisphere.

1900
The Americans copy
the Egyptians, Romans,
Spaniards, French and
British and in the process
re-invent themselves.

1800
The British copy
the Spaniards and
French and form
the Commonwealth.

1995
Power Computing copies
the Power Mac, kicks in
some very cool features
and all the killer
software you’ve been
jonesin’ for and in
the process saves you
a fistful of dollars.

THE MORAL?
The copy is often better
than the original.

1-800-410-7693
So you've noticed more "www" lines appearing on business cards, heard casual "Check out my Web page" invitations at gatherings, and encountered numerous personal Web sites during your Internet travels. You've come across quite an assortment of prose, photos, sound bites, and even videos. And you're intrigued. You're eager to present your own multimedia package to the world, but wading through volumes of documentation about Web servers, Unix commands, and HTML (Hyper-Text Markup Language) seems daunting. What you need is a step-by-step guide: follow these instructions, and you'll have your own Web page up and accessible to Planet Earth in just a few hours.

**Entry Requirements**

You don't need a full-time Internet connection with a dedicated computer to establish your Web site. It's more practical for most individuals and small companies to rent Web space—disk space that holds Web information and supplies it to the Internet—from a commercial provider, generally an Internet service provider (ISP). (Some commercial online services, such as America Online andProdigy, also plan to provide Web space to their users. For information about connecting to the Internet via an ISP or an online service, see "Make the Right Connection," *Macworld*, October 1995.)

If you've browsed the Web, you probably have everything you need to publish a home page. The most important ingredient is access to a direct Internet connection (typically via a PPP [Point-to-Point Protocol] or SLIP [Serial-Line Internet Protocol] account with an ISP) that includes an allowance of disk space on the provider's Web server. Most ISPs offer this service, often through a Unix shell account, a command-oriented adjunct to your PPP or SLIP account, which you access through a terminal-emulation session. Alternatively, you can use an independent Web-space provider on the Internet. Such providers let you maintain your Web page remotely on their high-speed servers. In either case, you generally pay a monthly fee based on the amount of data in your page and the traffic volume or number of *hit* it incurs.
Some ISPs offer Web space to individuals for free but charge a nominal fee for business users.

In addition to a Mac and software to connect to the Internet, you need
- a text editor, like Apple's SimpleText or TeachText or Mel Park's Plain-text (free, mpark@nb.utmem.edu), for composing the Web page,
- a Telnet terminal-emulation utility, such as NCSA Telnet (free, ftp://ftp.ncsa.uiuc.edu/Mac/Telnet/Telnet2.7/), for setting up personal Web space on the ISP's Web server (which involves typing commands under your Unix shell account),
- an FTP (File Transfer Protocol) utility, such as Jim Matthews' Fetch (free for educational and nonprofit organizations, $23 for other users; ftp://ftp.dartmouth.edu/pub/mac/Fetch_2.1.2.sit.hqx), for publishing your page (that is, uploading its components to your Web space), and
- a Web browser, such as Netscape Communications' Netscape Navigator ($59, free trial copy available from ftp://ftp.netscape.com/netscape1.1/mac/netscape1.1N.hqx), for periodically testing your text offline and for browsing the Internet once you publish your page to verify that it's actually online.

For graphics, you may want to use software such as Adobe Photoshop ($895, 415/961-4400) to resize GIF files, a GIF-conversion program such as DeBabelizer Lite from Equilibrium ($129, 415/332-4343) or Kevin Mitchell's shareware GIF-Converter ($40, ftp://ftp.utexas.edu/pub/mac/graphics/gifconverter-237.hqx), and Aaron Giles' free utility Transparency (ftp://ftp.utexas.edu/pub/mac/graphics/transparency-10-fat.hqx), which makes GIFs transparent (most users will see images on a gray background).

Designing Your Page
When creating your home page, keep in mind three design principles: simplicity, brevity, and functionality. The page should lead the reader clearly through its message, without eye-jarring graphics or distracting ornamentation. Like a good
Constructing a Page: How HTML Works

Here is an example of a personal Web page for a fictional Internet user. This example shows basic features found in most Web pages—text, graphics, hypertext links, and interactivity. Follow the numbers to see the HTML commands used to build the page. (To view this sample, look at Macworld’s Web page at http://www.macworld.com/password/mwllinks/build.html.)

1. `<HTML>` Every HTML document must start with `<HTML>` and end with `</HTML>`.
2. `<Head>` The `<Head>` tag marks the start of the text that will run at the top of the page.
3. `<Title>`Dr. Danielle Smith </Title>` The title is important; it appears in the window’s heading bar but not on the page itself. Browsers use the title to make bookmarks, saving the addresses of pages for you to revisit.
4. `<Center>` While you don’t have a lot of control over a page’s format, you can center elements in most browsers.
5. `<H1>` Dr. Danielle Smith </H1> HTML offers six heading levels, with `<H1>` indicating the highest level.
6. `<H2>` Marine Biologist by Day - Expedition Diver by Night </H2>`
7. `<Body>`
8. `<HR>` This empty tag (notice that it’s not part of a pair) adds a horizontal rule to the screen.
9. `<H3>` My Day Job... </H3>`
10. `<Body>`
11. `<H2>` is staff marine biologist at Fishnet Research, a nonprofit foundation investigating ecologically sound fishing practices for Pacific Ocean fisheries. I’m currently studying sea urchin farming techniques to help save indigenous Southern California urchin communities.
12. `<Img Src="cnlmorph.gif" Align=Left>` This image tag
13. <br>
14. <br>
15. <br>
16. <br>
17. <br>
18. <br>
19. <br>
20. <br>
21. <br>
22. <br>
23. <br>
24. <br>
25. <br>
26. <br>
27. <br>
28. <br>
29. <br>
30. <br>
31. <br>
32. <br>
33. <br>
34. <br>
35. <br>
36. <br>
37. <br>
38. <br>
39. <br>
40. <br>
41. <br>
42. <br>
43. <br>
44. <br>
45. <br>
46. <br>
47. <br>
48. <br>
49. <br>
50. <br>
51. <br>
52. <br>
53. <br>
54. <br>
55. <br>
56. <br>
57. <br>
58. <br>
59. <br>
60. <br>
61. <br>
62. <br>
63. <br>
64. <br>
65. <br>
66. <br>
67. <br>
68. <br>
69. <br>
70. <br>
71. <br>
72. <br>
73. <br>
74. <br>
75. <br>
76. <br>
77. <br>
78. <br>
79. <br>
80. <br>
81. <br>
82. <br>
83. <br>
84. <br>
85. <br>
86. <br>
87. <br>
88. <br>
89. <br>
90. <br>
91. <br>
92. <br>
93. <br>
94. <br>
95. <br>
96. <br>
97. <br>
98. <br>
99. <br>
100. <br>
101. <br>
102. <br>
103. <br>
104. <br>
105. <br>
106. <br>

résumé, the page should offer a brief initial presentation—about as much information as you’d put on a single sheet of paper. Information depth in a Web page comes through hypertext links to additional pages. Use text and graphics to present the message you want to get across and incorporate an interactive element (such as E-mail) that lets the reader communicate with you. Finally, a page should be functional; the information and links it presents should be germane to the topic, not superfluous.

Here are tips on implementing several important features.

- The first text, a window title, is important because most Web browsers use it when storing bookmarks (the addresses of pages you want to revisit). A meaningful title lets users more easily find your page in their bookmark list for repeat visits. Content indexes, such as WebCrawler (http://www.webcrawler.com/), collect information about the content of a page, but the title is what usually comes up in an index search. For example, if you want to be indexed by name, then your name should be in the title.
- Embedded graphics are most effective when used judiciously. Graphics should be small—under 25K—and few in number. Many users will access your Web page over modem connections as slow as 9600 bps, a speed at which it takes 30 seconds to display 25K of graphics. Consider using thumbnail graphics with hypertext links to full-size versions.
- Hypertext provides links to local files containing information that changes frequently and to other Web sites with related information. Links to local files let you divide information into subsidiary files, simplifying your presentation; links to remote sites are the heart and soul of the World Wide Web. By providing useful off-site links, you give the reader the benefit of your Web experience.
- A hypertext link to a form for composing a message to you lets the reader interact with you, the Web author. This can be a simple form for an E-mail reply, or you can build custom forms to perform tasks such as reader surveys, order processing, and product registration (for more about forms processing, see Carlos Pera’s tutorial at http://robol0.ge.uiuc.edu/~carlos/p/cs317/cft.html).

There are hundreds of other features available to Web-page authors, with more being invented every day, but these basic features will get you started. (You can find links to additional design information at http://www.yahoo.com/Computers/World_Wide_Web/Page_Design_and_Layout/).

Starting Construction

Web pages are not constructed in a WYSIWYG fashion—at least not yet. Instead, you compose a Web page description using a special language called HyperText Markup Language (see the sidebar “Constructing a Page: How HTML Works”). HTML is not a programing language like C or Pascal; nor is it a complete page-description language.
(</img>) has two attributes: the first specifies the source (Src) of the GIF file containing the graphic; the second says to align the graphic on the left side of the screen, allowing text to flow on the right. HTML has no provision for captioning graphics, so you must incorporate captions in the graphics file.

8 <b>I love my work.</b> Use <b> to indicate bold, <i> to indicate italics. Notice that body text following the <img> tag doesn't start a new paragraph even though it's on a new line. You must start new paragraphs explicitly in HTML.

9 In fact, I can't get enough of it! That's why, after work, I lead a second life as an underwater naturalist guide, showing others the beauty and fecundity of the nocturnal sea.

10 <h3>Nighttime Naturalist Dives</h3>

11 At least twice weekly I take a group of up to 20 experienced scuba divers out on the well-equipped 60-foot dive boat Moonlight for a four- to eight-hour diving expedition. Each trip includes a slide-show briefing en route to the dive site, at least one dive to 60 feet, and several subsequent shallower dives.

12 <hr>

13 <img src="fungia.gif" align=right>

14 <h3>Every Trip Is Unique</h3>

15 There are no boring hours on these expeditions. The on route briefing is always interesting, and I frequently have engaging guest speakers. You'll have time to get acquainted with your dive buddy and, if new to night diving, to take a short class consisting of a dive buddy and, if new to night diving, to take a short class on equipment and safety procedures. When we start the dives, you'll follow our master dive plan, which keeps everyone on the same schedule but gives you enough flexibility to explore on your own (with your buddy, of course).

16 <h3>What Does It Cost?</h3>

17 This is a labor of love for me, not a job. I arrange to pay the boat captain, and we split the cost among the divers. You can also make a donation to Fishnet's education fund, which pays for my equipment and honoraria for guest speakers. This text contains no new HTML tags but does illustrate how headings start new paragraphs and how text flows around graphics—this time aligned to the right.

18 <hr>

19 <h3>Additional Information</h3>

20 <a href='http://thunder.met.fsu.edu/-nws/buoy/swbuoy.html'>Get the latest Southwestern Coastal Marine Observations</a> The remainder of the page consists of a second hypertext link; this one is to an off-site Web page (at thunder.met.fsu.edu).

22 <hr>

23 <a href='mailto:diverdan@fishnet.net'>diverdan@fishnet.net</a> This hypertext link is to the default E-mail form, which lets the reader compose E-mail automatically addressed to diverdan@fishnet.net.

</body>
</html> The last two tags mark the end of the Web page.
Hot Links  Embedded graphics and simple layout make this sample Web page of a fictional marine biologist easy to read. Hot links provide ready access to more-detailed information, related Internet sites, and E-mail communication with the Web author.

Fleshing Out the Body
After you complete the header part of your document, you are ready to compose the body, which involves diving deeper into HTML.

An empty HTML tag doesn't enclose anything but instead adds some kind of visual element to the display. For example, <HR> adds a horizontal rule to the screen. Other empty tags include <P> to start a new paragraph and <BR> to cause a line break. Body text flows continuously on the Web page without regard to where lines end in your text documents; the user controls text width by changing the size of the browser window.

You don't paste graphics directly into an HTML document as you would with typical Mac word processors. Instead, you use the image tag, <IMG>, to refer to an external file containing the graphic. The <IMG> tag works in conjunction with tag attributes, which provide additional information for empty tags. An attribute consists of a "Keyword=Argument" pair. An attribute that contains Src=filename indicates the source of the file containing the graphic. Web graphics can be GIF or JPEG; both provide automatic image compression. Another attribute addresses alignment; Align=Left means that the graphic will line up with the left side of the screen, allowing text to flow by on the right. If you don't specify alignment with an attribute, the graphic appears with no text on either side.

Remember that you must start new paragraphs explicitly in HTML. A heading tag is one way to start a new paragraph, as is the <P> tag. To emphasize text, <B> for bold and <I> for italic are the two primary text style tags at your disposal; you can't specify other Mac text styles, such as outline or underline. Many browsers use underlined text to indicate hypertext links.

To see how your Web page will look in a browser, fire up your browser, choose Open File from its File menu, and select the index.html document. As you build your Web page, you can update the browser view by pressing the Reload button. Try changing the size of the browser window and observing the resulting page layouts; you'll get some appreciation for the limited control you have over final appearance. (For an in-depth look at browsers, see "Pick the Best Browser," Macworld, October 1995.)

Adding Links
Adding hypertext links, which you can embed anywhere on the page, is the last major composition step. A hypertext link is called an anchor; you indicate it by the HTML tags <A> and </A>, along with an HRef attribute, an attribute that specifies the link's target, or reference. When displaying a referenced local file, Web browsers present plain text, with no formatting, in a nonproportional font, unless the file is an HTML document—then the browser formats the document according to the HTML commands. Dealing with hypertext links that include embedded graphics can get a little more involved, because you must place the <IMG> tag within the <A> tag.

Every browser lets a user back out of a displayed page (for example, using the Back button in Netscape Navigator), so you don't need to provide users with an explicit way to return to your main page. However, backward links do have a place in more advanced Web-page design. As you enhance your home-page design, you'll want to learn about this and other HTML style conventions. The excellent online tutorial at http://www.w3.org/hypertext/WWW/Provider/Style/Overview.html will bring you up to speed.

Everything enclosed by an <A> tag is but that the user can click on the enclosed text or graphics to execute the link. A browser may give you visual clues that an element is hot—for example, coloring hot text blue. You can embed a small graphic, such as an icon, in a hypertext link to give the look and feel of a clickable button.

You can also use an HRef attribute containing a URL (Uniform Resource Locator, an Internet address) to point to a Web page on a remote Web site; for example, the URL for Macworld's page is http://www.macworld.com. You type URL link targets exactly the same way you would type URLs in a browser, and they can point to the same kinds of destinations: HTML documents (http://), FTP sites (ftp://), Gopher sites (gopher://), and even Usenet newsgroups (news://).

You could set up another link using the HRef attribute of "mailto:," which displays an E-mail form when clicked, automatically filling in the recipient name. Not all browsers support the built-in mailto form; browsers that don't will simply ignore the link.

Try all the hypertext links to make sure they work and, if possible, try viewing the page using a variety of browsers. If you view your page with just one browser, you won't know if other browsers display your page correctly.

After making any necessary final tweaks, you're ready to publish.

Publishing
Many ISPs use Unix host systems to serve Web pages and provide you with a shell account that you access via FTP and Telnet to upload and maintain your Webpage information. However, not all ISPs follow this convention, so check with your provider to see if a different procedure applies in your case.

Publication starts with logging on to your Unix shell account and performing a one-time initialization of your personal Web space. You'll need your shell account user-ID and password, which may be different from your PPP or SLIP log-in user-ID and password. Check with your ISP if you're unsure.

Launch a Telnet terminal emulator such as NCSCA Telnet, open a connection to your ISP's host system, and log in. Here's a rundown on the Unix commands you'll type.

* First, type mkdir public_html, which creates a special directory named
public_html in your shell account’s home directory.

- Then type `ls -ld public_html`, which displays the Unix directory so you can verify its creation and permission flags. The permission flags are the string of characters `drwx------`.

- Next, type `chmod 0+rX public_html`, which adds public permissions to this directory, so that others can access your Web page.

- Finally, type `ls -ld public_html` to redisplay the Unix directory showing the new permission flags. You should end up with the trailing `---` flags on the directory line changed to `r-x`.

- In preparation for the next step, type `cd public_html` to change your current working directory to the new directory; everything you do from this point on will be inside this directory. Don’t log off from your Telnet session yet, however, as you may need to do some additional work later, depending on how your ISP’s Unix is configured.

The next step is uploading your home-page files. Launch Fetch or a similar FTP utility, open a connection to your ISP’s host system, and log in. Specify `public_html` as the starting directory for FTP. You’re going to upload all the files from your home-page folder to that directory, which represents your personal Web space.

Start with the graphics files. Click on the Put File button, navigate to your home-page folder, select the first graphics file, and click on the Open button. You’ll see a dialog box asking you to confirm the file name and file-transfer format. Graphics files contain binary data that shouldn’t be converted during transfer, so choose the Raw Data format from the dialog box’s pop-up menu. Press OK to transfer the file. And then repeat the transfer process for each graphics file.

Next transfer your text files in a similar fashion. Since Macintosh and Unix systems have different line-ending conventions, you must convert the files to Unix format. (Fetch does this for you automatically via its default Text format.)

With files transferred, you’re almost finished. Return to your Telnet session and type the `ls -l` command; you should see a list of all your home-page files. If the permission flags end with `r--`, your files will be read-only to the general public, so you’re finished. If the flags end with `r---`, you’ll need to execute the command `chmod 0+rX` to add read-only permission to your files. Verify the change by typing `ls -l` again to list the files and permissions. Once you’ve successfully transferred your files and have the permission flags set correctly, you’ve officially published your page on the Internet. Log off your Telnet and FTP sessions and proceed to the Moment of Truth.

**Mastering the HTML Lexicon**

To create your own home page, you need to learn HyperText Markup Language. However, as a Web publisher, you are faced with a bit of a dilemma. Most Web browsers, including America Online’s, support HTML 2.0 tags. But one of the most popular browsers, Netscape Communications’ Netscape Navigator, also supports some HTML 3.0 (which isn’t final yet) tags, such as background, tables, and blink. If a Web page says “Enhanced for Netscape 1.1,” without that browser you may not be able to see everything on that page.

It’s impossible to write HTML text that works with all browsers. For example, `<Center>` is an “orphan” tag; it’s not an official HTML standard, although because it’s widely used most browsers do support it. The HTML Version 3 Working Group of the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), which decides on HTML specifications (see http://www.w3.org/hypertext/WWW/MarkUp/MarkUp.html), settled on `<H1 Align=Center>` as a centering command, although many browsers don’t yet support it. Most browser developers, except for NCSA’s Mosaic (which doesn’t support `<Center>`), are planning to support both variations.

Tip: To help yourself learn HTML, create a sample page of HTML commands. For example, create a file in which you surround the words `Header 4` with `<H4>` and `</H4>`, so you can print the page and see what the tags actually look like. Then, when you design your page, you can choose the tags you like best.

Here are some basic HTML commands, along with their functions, that should work with most browsers.

- `<A HRef=Uniform Resource Locator (URL)> </A>` Anchors a hypertext link.
- `<B> </B>` Sets bold text.
- `<Body>` Defines the document’s body section.
- `<Br> Inserts a line break.
- `<Center> </Center>` or `<H1 ALIGN=Center> </H1 ALIGN=Center>` Centers the enclosed text and objects.
- `<H1> </H1>` to `<H6> </H6>` Defines heading text (there are six hierarchical levels).
- `<Head> </Head>` Defines the document’s header section.
- `<HTML> </HTML>` Defines an HTML document.
- `<HR>` Inserts a horizontal rule.
- `<I> </I>` Sets italic text.
- `<IMG SRC=ImageFile> ALIGN=alignment>` Inserts an image file with specified alignment (right or left).
- `<P>` Inserts a paragraph break.
- `<TITLE> </TITLE>` Defines the document’s title.

**Moment of Truth**

To verify that you’ve correctly published your home page, launch your Web browser and open your home page via the Internet. Choose Open Location from the browser’s File menu and enter your home page’s URL, which consists of

- `http://`,
- your ISP’s Web site name followed by a slash, and
- the tilde character (~), followed by your shell-account log-in name and a trailing slash.

After typing in your URL, press the Open button and you should see your home page appear. If it doesn’t, recheck your Unix file permissions or ask your ISP for assistance.

With your Web page live on the Net, you’ll want to advertise the fact. Send messages to your friends and colleagues, as well as the various Web-indexing services, such as the following mailing lists: comp.infosystems.www.announce, ncsa-wn@gnn.com (see http://www.gnn.com/gnn/wn/whats-new-form-email.html), and admin@yaho.com (see http://www.yahoo.com/bin/add). You’ll also want to add the URL to your business cards, and oh-so-casually drop invitations at the next gathering of your techno-hip friends.

Mel Beckman (mel@beckman.org) is a Web author, network administrator, and technical author who spends way too much time on the Internet.
Brittany Stromberg
Dallas, Texas

Writer
WordPerfect for Macintosh User

So why did you switch? Send an E-mail to stories@wordperfect.com or fax to 1-801-228-4580. We may use you in an ad. *$50 price is for customers upgrading from any word processor to WordPerfect 3.5. Visit your reseller or call (800) 526-5150 to order. ©1995 Novell, Inc. All rights reserved. Novell, the N-design logo and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Used to have a tin grin.

Used to dance the pogo.

Used to use Microsoft Word.

Ask Brittany Stromberg about her past with Microsoft Word and she just shakes her head. “I never even use it anymore,” she says. “The interface really bugged me.” Now she uses WordPerfect® for the Mac. It runs faster. Requires less disk space. And offers things Word simply doesn’t. Like new version 3.5 with the ability to import and create your own Internet pages. Bookmarks for linking text. It’ll even “speak” what you write. All good reasons to bury Word in the closet. Right next to those old prom pictures.
You may have just started using the Internet for your business, but scientists, academicians, and computer programmers have been using it for years. It was designed specifically as a public network for sharing information. Because the availability of information was the priority, provisions for data security were not considered essential. But now that you’re sending proprietary business information over the Internet that openness can become a drawback. You need to take steps to protect your communications.

After all, you may prefer transmitting business correspondence over the Internet to sending it through the U.S. Postal Service, and you may even find E-mail more convenient than trying to reach someone by telephone. But remember—it’s not hard for someone to intercept your electronic mail. The news media are filled with stories of hackers tapping and tiptoeing into places they’re not supposed to be. And when you send E-mail, it’s almost like you’re talking into a cordless telephone, except that every eavesdropper can record your conversation. Of course, as with phone lines, it’s illegal to tap electronic communications, and law-enforcement agencies need a warrant to do so.

Before you start imagining your most confidential documents suddenly being scrutinized by your competitors, and you swear off ever using the Send command again, be aware that you can protect your communications. I’ll show you some online-security methods using shareware, software, and some plain old common sense about how to incorporate them easily into your routine. You may also be wondering how the heck to transact business over the Internet if you can’t even protect your E-mail—so we’ll look at how major financial institutions are already addressing these concerns (see the sidebar “Money on the Line”).

Secure Electronic Mail
You can buy lots of networking hardware and communications software that incorporate a variety of security features into file transfers, but they’re mostly for corporate use. If you’re a small-business owner interested in protecting your Internet mail, there’s a simple, effective two-step process that you can
use: encrypt your E-mail and sign it. If you ever sent encoded messages to friends as a kid, this is the same process, only digital. Encrypting means scrambling your messages so that only the authorized recipient can unscramble it. Think of it as putting your electronic mail into envelopes that only the recipient can open. Use encryption when you want to keep a secret.

Think of signing as the digital analog to a handwritten signature on the bottom of a letter. Signing proves to the recipient that the message came from you, and it was not forged or modified in transit. Send signed messages when you want to prove authenticity. For instance, if you receive a purchase order over the Internet, you will want a valid signature on it. Sending messages that are encrypted and signed provides both confidentiality and authentication.

Why go to the trouble of all this secret agent stuff? Because when electronic mail is broken down into digital bits, it becomes vulnerable to interception and eavesdropping. It's like a postcard that anyone can read along the way. Spoofing an E-mail message—sending a message purporting to come from someone else—is easy. Even Macworld columnist David Pogue found himself the victim of a spoofer. It is only a little harder to alter a legitimate message in transit. Savvy Net users don't send credit card numbers—or any other sensitive information—over the Internet, and they think twice before accepting a suspicious E-mail message as genuine.

There are several security programs for electronic mail available on the Internet, but only one of them comes in a Macintosh version. It's called PGP, which stands for "pretty good privacy." (Why only pretty good? Because the original author of the program, Phil Zimmermann, was a fan of Garrison Keillor's Prairie Home Companion radio show, which occasionally mentioned Lake Wobegon's Pretty Good Grocery.)

All these programs work similarly,
but unfortunately they’re not interoperable across platforms. If you are using the Macintosh version of PGP, you can’t send a secure message to someone who is using other security programs like RSA Data Security’s MailSafe or AT&T’s SecretAgent. One Mac version of PGP—ViaCrypt PGP (ViaCrypt, 602/944-0773, $124.98 per user)—is interoperable, though, with the company’s versions of PGP for DOS, Windows, and Unix, as well as with MIT’s PGP for DOS, Unix, and Macintosh.

The More the Merrier
PGP is like a telephone. Just as you can call only those people who have telephones, you can send PGP-encrypted mail only to someone who has PGP. Obviously, the more people there are who have the program, the more advantage you derive from it. You can get a free copy of PGP for personal use by downloading it from the Internet (see the screen shot “How to Get PGP”). If you’re a business user, contact ViaCrypt.

To understand how PGP works, start with the concept of keys. The first thing you have to do is generate your own public key and private key, which are simply two long bit strings. The public key is just what its name implies: you can mail it to your friends, post it on Usenet newsgroups, and send it to a PGP public-key server on the Internet. Think of it as part of your identity information—others will need it to send you secret E-mail and to verify that messages you write are authentic. You want this key to be as widely available as possible; it’s how other people can communicate securely with you.

The private key is yours alone. PGP stores it on your hard drive, encrypted with a pass phrase, as opposed to a single word, of your choosing. Think of your private key as the way to keeping your E-mail safe. You use it to decrypt encoded messages that others send you and to digitally sign messages you send.

When you want to send an encrypted message to someone, you need that person’s public key. You can either get it from that person or find it on the Internet. Just as you can save E-mail addresses, with PGP you can also store frequently used public keys. On the Macintosh, PGP works with the Clipboard. When you copy your message to the Clipboard, PGP encrypts it with the recipient’s public key; you can then use your mail program to transmit the encrypted message. On the other end, the recipient decrypts the message using his or her private key.

When you want to make sure a recipient can confirm that it was indeed you who sent the message, you encrypt it with your private key. The recipient decrypts the message with your public key—which, as you recall, is publicly available—and reads the message. Since it could only have been encrypted with your private key, it must have come from you.

The actual encryption and signing operations are more complicated and involve a lot of mathematical calculation,

Money on the Line

You may be wondering, “If even my E-mail isn’t secure, how are companies going to conduct financial transactions over the Internet?” Nevertheless, several financial institutions are putting mechanisms in place to allow for digital payments, some of which are more secure—and in some cases more private—than simply sending your credit card number over E-mail.

Credit card leaders Visa and MasterCard, along with credit card processing leader First Data, are all working with Netscape Communications, which has created security software to go along with its World Wide Web browser. First Virtual Holdings, a company so virtual that it has no main office (its president works in Rancho Santa Fe, California), has its own credit card-based system, while England’s National Westminster Bank and Midland Bank are collaborating on a multcurrency digital-cash card system called Mondex to handle international transactions.

At the same time, CyberCash, a Virginia-based firm headed by Verisign founder Bill Melton and Internet guru Dan Lynch, is bringing conventional credit card transactions to the Internet. The CyberCash electronic-payment system uses cryptography to prevent eavesdroppers from stealing and unscrupulous merchants from overcharging. By contrast, NetCheque, developed at the University of Southern California, brings the model of a paper check to the Internet. An account holder can send an electronic document that a recipient can deposit as a check. The document contains the name of the payer and the financial institution, the payer’s account number, the payee’s name, and the amount of the check. And like a paper check, it contains a signature—in this case a digital one. The check will be endorsed by the payee, again with a digital signature, and deposited electronically into a bank account.

None of these systems, however, can protect your privacy on the Internet. They can all compile statistics about customers who use these electronic forms of money: how much they spend, what kinds of things they buy, and when they buy them. Before electronic consumers can get true personal privacy, we need the electronic equivalent of cash. That’s where DigiCash, a Netherlands-based firm founded by cryptography expert David Chaum, comes in. Its Internet payment system, called eCash, provides digital money without an audit trail, protecting the privacy of its users. The eCash system is currently being tested in a worldwide pilot program. Pretty soon, you’ll see money flying all over the Internet.
Secure E-mail: Scrambled Examples

The PGP (pretty good privacy) method of E-mail security uses the concept of a pair of digital keys (which are random bits similar to a password), which lock up, or scramble, the data, and unlock, or unscramble, the data. One key is public (available to others to use when communicating with you), and one is private (used only by you). You can make public keys easily accessible by storing them on specific Internet servers.

Securing a File If Fred wants to send secure mail to Susan, he needs to scramble it with Susan's public key. She would then use her private key to unscramble it. That way, only Susan can read it.

Authenticating a File If Fred wants to send mail to Susan that she can be sure came from him, he needs to scramble it with his own private key. Susan would then unscramble it with Fred's public key. That way, she knows that only Fred could have created it.

but that's the general idea. (PGP handles all of that math.) If you want to learn more about the encryption process, the PGP documentation goes into further detail. For additional reading, check out PGP: Pretty Good Privacy, by Sim son Garfinkel (O'Reilly & Associates, 1995; $24.95), and Protect Your Privacy, by William Stallings (Prentice-Hall, 1995; $19.95).

Other Options
You can use any Macintosh application that can encrypt files to create secure files to send via electronic mail—for example, Kent Marsh's FolderBolt (713/522-5625, $129); usrEZ Software's ultraSecure (714/756-5140, $239); or the "encrypt" feature in Symantec's Norton Utilities for Macintosh (503/334-6054, $149.95). The only difference is that both you and the recipient have to share a secret key; this is different from PGP's concept of public and private keys. You encrypt the file using the shared key and attach the file to your E-mail message. At the other end, the recipient uses the shared key to decrypt your file.

If you don't want to worry about whether the recipient has a copy of your encryption program, consider Kent Marsh's alternative FolderBolt Pro ($159). Though it was designed primarily as a security application for a single Macintosh, you can use FolderBolt Pro to send secure electronic files (or to secure floppy disks). Like any security program, it allows you to encrypt a file before sending it, and the recipient has to decrypt it before reading it. But in this case, the recipient doesn't need a copy of FolderBolt Pro. You can create self-decrypting files (similar to the self-expanding files of Aladdin Systems' StuffIt products). The recipient simply double-clicks on the encrypted file, and it decrypts itself—assuming that the recipient knows the secret key, of course. FolderBolt Pro comes with several different encryption algorithms—some strong but slow and others weak but fast. Choose the one that best fits your needs.

The Last Word
Don't send another E-mail message before you at least start thinking about security. Encryption is kind of like insurance—it's something you must have, but hope you never need. If you make encryption a habit by incorporating it into your E-mail routine, you won't have to worry that one day your credit card number—or even your rantings about someone you dislike—will end up in an embarrassingly public forum.

Ten Tips for Internet Privacy

1. Choose a pass phrase (not just a password) that is hard to guess. Don't use English words. The best pass phrases contain nonalphanumeric characters and both upper- and lowercase letters (like CHAnel #5).
2. Change your pass phrase regularly. Don't use the same one on multiple accounts. Don't store your pass phrase in your Internet account. And don't share it or write it down. If you accidentally reveal your pass phrase, change it immediately.
3. If you use Telnet's remote-access capability to get to your Internet account from a public place (for example, at a conference), change your pass phrase as soon as is practical afterward.
4. Don't give out personal information to strangers on the Internet.
5. Don't save sensitive files in your Internet account.
6. Remember that electronic-mail messages are like postcards. Do not use unencrypted E-mail to send, receive, or store any messages you don't want to keep private.
7. Think of E-mail as a shared file system. Assume that messages sent, received, or stored are available for review by authorized personnel.
8. Don't walk away from your computer with your E-mail window open.
9. Review your electronic-messages carefully before you send them. E-mail may feel like voice conversation, but messages can be saved to keep records of your words. Don't say anything you may regret later.
10. Don't send your credit card number unencrypted over E-mail.


MACWORLD November 1996 115
Sure, he hears a different drummer. But make no mistake, he knows when to go with the flow. His computer? Power Mac. His software? New SoftWindows 2.0. Now he really has it all. He can run every Macintosh, Windows, and DOS application under the sun. Yes, he’s definitely out there. But to us, he’s 100% compatible.
Relax. Now you can run every Windows and DOS application, right on your Power Mac, just like our floating friend here. Thanks to new SoftWindows 2.0 for Power Macintosh, the software that adds enhanced 486 power to your Power Mac. Yes, the world is your oyster, and here's the pearl. You'll be able to choose from an entire world of PC software. And never have to worry about compatibility again.

So, go ahead, run software like CorelDRAW! or WordPerfect 6.1. Even play games like Doom. You don't need two separate computers, you don't even need to shut down your Mac. Just click on an icon that sits on the desktop, and run. What's more, SoftWindows 2.0 is totally networkable, so you can still use all your Mac printers and modems and other peripherals. Isn't it time you had it all? Then get 100% compatible.

Get new SoftWindows 2.0 for Power Macintosh. The software that lets Power Mac users do whatever they want.

Call 1-800-848-7677 for a dealer near you. Ask about our incredible $129 Upgrade Offer for current SoftWindows users.
IT COULD HAPPEN TO YOU: an employee sits down at a Mac, copies folders full of your company's documents from the network server, and takes them home on floppy disks. That night, the employee opens the documents and learns all about the company's finances and product-marketing plans. A few days later, your competitors buy this information for a sum that makes the employee's salary pale by comparison. This sort of behavior is more than fodder for pulp novels. It is a genuine danger, and if you own or manage a business, you may confront it someday.

To avert this sort of mischief, some of the most popular productivity programs let you password-protect your documents against an employee with an ax to grind, someone trying to tamper with a database, or just the office gossip looking for dirt about the latest personnel imbroglio. Such password protection is generally easy to use, but just how well does it secure your documents? Can anyone armed with a file resource editor or a debugger unscramble your "protected" documents and get at your secrets?

The Protection Racket
To test how robust productivity programs' built-in security features are, we created typical business documents in eight of the most popular Mac programs: ACT's 4th Dimension, Adobe's Acrobat, Claris's FileMaker Pro, Dantz Development's Retrospect, Intuit's Quickken, Microsoft's Excel and Word, and Novell's WordPerfect.

Applications can protect their documents in two ways; some programs offer both methods (see the table "How Tough Is Your Productivity Software?"). Most applications let you set up a password to keep snoops out or to let colleagues read but not alter documents. Some applications can also encrypt documents—scrambling data so it cannot be read.

The Tools of the Trade
To test the integrity of these programs' protection schemes, we searched for an application programmer—not someone skilled at cryptography, but someone who knows his or her way around Mac programming and understands how the Mac manages files. We figured that an employee with this training would present a plausible threat to any organization.

We recruited Dave Heller, a skilled commercial programmer who calls himself an "experienced amateur" on security-programming issues. Heller, who is coauthor of Symantec's Norton DiskDoubler Pro and of the System Info module in Norton Utilities, points out that his inability to crack some of the programs is no guarantee that those programs are bulletproof. Heller employed three file-analysis techniques to locate passwords and open our documents.

The first decoding technique involved comparing two documents to discover how files change when you assign passwords to them. Some protection schemes are remarkably alike: they store a password in a fixed location in a file. To find it, you just create two blank documents, give each a different password, and look them over to see where the differences lie. To compare documents, Heller used Mathemaesthetics' Resorcerer, a

THINK AGAIN ABOUT YOUR SOFTWARE'S BUILT-IN PASSWORD PROTECTION
standard application-development tool similar to ResEdit.

It required more skill to wield the second weapon in Heller's arsenal. This decoding routine used MacsBug (Apple's free debugger) to convince an application that the real password had been entered. The easiest way to get at a password via this method is to create a document with a known password and then analyze the application's code flow as you enter correct and incorrect passwords. In most cases the application calls a password-validation subroutine, and the code flow changes, providing the information you need to figure out how to retrieve the password.

If both those techniques failed, Heller turned again to MacsBug to reverse-engineer the application. This required a good knowledge of MacsBug and the 680X0 instruction set.

Is this something the casual user could do? Maybe not, but with Inside Macintosh and other widely available Mac programming books, someone with dedication and a serious interest in programming can acquire the necessary skills. Heller assured Macworld that all the techniques he used are fairly obvious in principle, though in practice they require different skill levels. So we're not letting any cats out of any bags here.

Wimps and Heroes
During our tests we were pleased to learn that at least some application developers had anticipated attempts to decrypt their protected files: their programs confounded Heller's best efforts to defeat password protection in a reasonable amount of time. Other programs, however, created documents that yielded their secrets in just a few minutes. And some used protection schemes that required a bit of effort to break into the first document but left subsequent documents wide open.

Let's look at each program's password-protection scheme, then find out how Heller fared in breaking it open.
The Search for Backdoors

AccessData of Lindon, Utah (801/224-6970), offers utilities for recovering passwords from Microsoft Excel and WordPerfect documents. This can be a blessing if you lose or forget the password to crucial documents—and a curse if someone else is trying to gain unauthorized access to your files.

Here's an equally mixed blessing: the versions that AccessData sent us were unable to open our copies of WordPerfect (3.1) and Excel (5.0a). AccessData conceded that its utilities are outdated and said that new versions are under development.

But not to worry. If you send AccessData your password-protected files, the company will recover the passwords in-house at $50 for up to five passwords. AccessData was successful on our Excel and WordPerfect files, and it offers this service for other applications as well.

Of course, since AccessData can't be expected to investigate every request for password recovery, there is nothing to stop you from hiring the company to crack documents that belong to other people.

Quicken 5.0 The most popular personal-finance program for the Mac, Intuit's Quicken doesn't do much to protect your data from prying eyes. Heller was unsuccessful with the first technique (the one that involves finding out how files change when you add a password)—there were too many differences between two Quicken files with different passwords for Heller to find the stored password's location. But by watching how the code flowed with valid and invalid passwords, Heller had our sample checkbook open in five minutes flat.

WordPerfect 3.1 WordPerfect provides a single level of protection—the ability to password-protect a document. It required a bit of work to figure out WordPerfect's protection scheme, but Heller's efforts met with success. WordPerfect encrypts the data inside the file, but it uses an algorithm that Heller describes as "pretty weak." To analyze an encrypted file, he filled it with a constant data pattern and then protected it with a simple alphabet password—in effect, a variation on the password-tracking method that looks at how the program's encryption modifies a file's contents. He was able to decrypt and open the first file in about an hour; subsequent files took about 30 minutes.

FileMaker Pro 2.1 Claris's FileMaker Pro is designed for workgroups. You can create separate passwords for each group and control each individual's, and each group's, access to all elements of a file—including the ability to design layouts; delete, edit, or export records; edit scripts; and so on.

According to Heller, databases designed to be shared—such as FileMaker Pro and 4th Dimension—don't encrypt their files' contents or structure. Otherwise, files would be encrypted differently by each user, with password keys stacked one on top of another. The files would become so secure that not even authorized users could gain access to them.

While attempting to crack FileMaker Pro, Heller found that comparing password-protected and unprotected files didn't reveal locations for all the passwords in each file. Also, the code-flow method was only partially successful because FileMaker Pro uses the password to determine the user-access level and to verify authentication. In other words, it was relatively easy to find a password—but not to find a password for access to particular FileMaker Pro features. Heller gained read-only access to the database, but he could not access FileMaker's design module, nor could he delete records.

With further analysis, Heller determined how FileMaker Pro encrypts its documents in a predictable way. The first level protects access to the first file, but he could then open other databases in ten minutes flat.

4th Dimension 3.2 Like FileMaker Pro, 4th Dimension (4D) provides multiple levels of password protection. You can control access to an entire database, to individual records, and to layouts and menu items. However, 4D's protection scheme isn't terribly robust.

Like FileMaker, 4D doesn't encrypt the records in a database file. Searching for where 4D stores passwords failed, but code-flow analysis was quickly successful.

Because passwords in 4D are assigned to each user instead of to each set of features, it was easy for Heller to see what entering a wrong password did to the code flow. It took him about ten minutes to get around the password-protection scheme and unlock our sample 4D database. Heller didn't attempt to modify the database's executable code, but he believes that doing so would be easy for a skilled 4D programmer working on an uncompiled database.

Excel 5.0a, Word 6.0.1 These two Microsoft applications have pretty much the same security scheme, with support for locking out all comers or providing read-only access.

Heller says that both programs encrypt the contents of a protected file, but they use a mediocre algorithm that changes documents in a predictable way. The scheme was tough enough that he could not completely crack it, though he attributes his failure to having to wade through Microsoft's cross-platform code while trying to determine the algorithm.

After 12 hours without success, Heller concluded that a skilled programmer more familiar than he is with the intricacies of Microsoft's cross-platform applications could probably develop a way to open Word and Excel documents.

Retrospect 2.1A With Retrospect, Dantz Development's popular backup program, you can choose one of three protection levels for your backup routine. The first level protects access to your backup set with a password, which Heller was able to find and disable in about half an hour.

The two encryption routines, however, were another matter. The first, SimpleCrypt, proved more durable than the encryption in Word or WordPerfect. After examining an archive created by Retrospect, Heller gave up without a fight. He didn't even attempt to tackle Retrospect's DES encryption.

Acrobat Adobe's portable-document-creation program provides one...
How Tough Is Your Productivity Software?

You may be surprised to learn how readily a snoop can crack the password-protection schemes of many standard applications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Strength of Protection</th>
<th>Time Spent</th>
<th>Successfully Cracked?</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrobat</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Uses a very tough encryption scheme. Can block printing and copying contents of viewable files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 5.0a, Word 6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Programmer believes both would be more vulnerable to someone familiar with intricacies of Microsoft code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Programmer was able to view data but could not alter database structure. See 40 comments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken 5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Content not encrypted; trapping password-analysis process proved relatively simple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrospect 2.1A</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides two very tough encryption schemes, including U.S. government standard DES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 3.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td></td>
<td>Encrypts documents' contents, but encryption scheme was easily circumvented.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$ \downarrow $ weak; $ \uparrow $ strong; $ \downarrow \downarrow $ very strong; $ \checkmark $ yes; $ \checkmark \checkmark $ no.

* Includes time to learn procedure; subsequent files were opened more quickly.
** Time spent on Excel and Word together.
*** Unencrypted documents only; unsuccessful with encrypted files.

The Publishers Respond

The publishers of the programs whose documents Heller cracked didn’t seem altogether surprised at the results. While some refused to talk with us, others were straightforward.

For example, when told of Heller’s success in beating WordPerfect’s protection scheme, Mike Tippets, business development manager for the Novell Business Applications Group, said the DOS and Windows versions of WordPerfect use the same protection routines, which are intended to deter the casual onlooker, not a sophisticated operative. Tippets recommends using a dedicated security program if you need better security than that.

At Microsoft, no one would talk on the record; off the record, company re-p

HIGH-SECURITY SOFTWARE

Not all applications offer password protection, and as you can see from this article, many that do are quite vulnerable. If you need to protect your documents, there are better options.

Many third-party disk formats, such as Drive7 from Casa Blanca Works ($59.95; 415/461-2227) and FWB’s Hard Disk Toolkit ($199.95; 415/325-4392), can protect an entire hard disk volume or partition. By encrypting an entire volume, these utilities make it inaccessible—if you lose your password, you have to reformat the drive. There’s no backdoor.

Dedicated security programs can provide more flexibility, such as the ability to encrypt individual files. Kent Marsh’s CryptoMatic ($99; 713/522-5625) and usrEZ Software’s ultraSecure ($239; 714/756-5140) let you encrypt files. ultraSecure also offers multiple levels of user access to a disk, folder, or file. usrEZ has just published a 30-page computer-security primer; the publication shows restraint in its marketing message and is available free from usrEZ to Macworld readers.

Some security programs, including Symantec’s DiskLock ($129; 503/334-6054), Casady & Greene’s A.M.E. ($195; 408/484-9228), and Kent Marsh’s NightWatch II ($129), let you control a wide range of functions—for example, use of the floppy drive or the Chooser.

But before installing security software, consider the negatives. Reading a protected document or drive can require typing in one or more passwords and may slow opening and closing files. A locked disk may create problems for diagnostic software. And security programs may coexist uncomfortably, if at all, with driver-level disk-compression utilities.

Finally, what happens if you lose or forget your password? How do you recover your data? Most dedicated security programs offer a master key—a special disk that you must keep locked away somewhere... uh... secure.

TIRED.
Tired of space limitations? Lost data? Expensive cartridges? The old storage technology is just that. Old.

Get wired! With the Fujitsu DynaMO optical drive, the new standard in high-capacity data storage, you can reliably store and transport all kinds of large files. Even the most demanding graphics and multimedia applications.

DynaMO's industry-standard, 3.5" 230MB cartridges provide greater storage capacity for about 17¢ per megabyte. So you can save larger files while you save money.

DynaMO also protects your data better. Since it uses magneto-optical media, DynaMO is immune to the problems that plague removable magnetic media. It's simply the most stable medium you can buy for transporting files or storing them.

That's why DynaMO disks come with an exclusive lifetime warranty from Fujitsu, the world's second largest computer company.

And no matter what your application, from color separations to multimedia to backing up, DynaMO is faster than ever before. Up to 60% faster in the Mac version equipped with Turbo MO software.

No wonder DynaMO outsells all other optical drives. Highest performance, lowest cost, unmatched reliability. Get DynaMO and you've got it wired.

1-800-898-1302

© 1994 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 202 on reader service card
Claris or Microsoft? We pick a

VICTOR

in the race for best integrated-software program.

“Whatever you need to do, ClarisWorks has everything you need,” reads one box. “Microsoft Works has the right tools for all your home and school needs,” reads the other. I was instantly suspicious.

Everything I need? All my needs? Was I to believe that an integrated-software package—an all-in-one program with word processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, and telecommunications modules—could do it all? Could stand alone on my hard drive?

I’d always thought these inexpensive programs were fine for simple stuff—book reports, missing-cat posters, simple BBS access—but my work requires heavy-duty features. Since I write books, I need word processor style sheets for quick formatting. I need Microsoft Word compatibility, too, since my magazine and book editors traffic in Word files. I use a database to track invoices for my writing and consulting—and I need that database to support multiple layouts of the financial data. To illustrate articles and chapters, I need a graphics program that can create high-precision, gray-scale EPS files. So I wondered if these two historically underpowered applications had become, in their latest versions, full-featured enough to serve my needs.

There was only one way to find out. I vowed to spend one week working with Works—ClarisWorks 4.0 ($129; Claris, 408/727-8227) and Microsoft Works 4.0 ($99.95; Microsoft, 206/882-8080). No other software allowed. Auvoroir, Word and Photoshop, Arrivederci, Excel and FileMaker. Ciao, Quicken and Now Up-to-Date. Twas serious.

I had three goals to accomplish in this outrageous experiment. First, I wanted to see if the Claris and Microsoft claims were true. Second, I wanted to discover which Works program was better. And third, I wanted to get my work done.

MONDAY: WORD WORK

Much of my computing life is spent processing words. Monday was no exception: I had an article to revise and a stack of correspondence to dispatch.

ClarisWorks I launched ClarisWorks first. For a moment I panicked: no tool bar full of icons? How could this be a serious word processor?

But soon enough, I found the ClarisWorks word processor to be clean, well designed, and faster than any version of WordPerfect or Microsoft Word. And when I really wanted one-click access to certain commands, I opened the optional Shortcuts palette, which can be displayed in a plain-English list or as icons.

Fortunately for my editors, ClarisWorks can import and export Word 3, 4, and 5 files and many other Mac and IBM file formats (as can Microsoft Works). Better still, ClarisWorks’ quick and polished style sheets let you reformat a selected paragraph with one click. ClarisWorks also provides table styles, outline styles, and even styles for draw and paint objects. Too bad ClarisWorks’ style sheets don’t translate into Word style sheets—a problem for my book publisher, which relies on Word styles to import text into PageMaker or QuarkXPress.

I at first pooh-pooed ClarisWorks’ Library—a floating palette for storing frequently used items. How often would I really need that little clip-art kitty cat?
But several times during my day, I did need to drop my scanned signature into documents destined for the fax modem, and the Library was a perfect place to store my John Hancock, along with my logo, letterhead, and other elements.

**Microsoft Works** The word processor in Works is so slow that it lagged behind my typing, even on a Power Mac. (Unlike ClarisWorks, Microsoft Works doesn’t work at all with Articulate Systems' Power Secretary, the voice-dictation program I often use.) It also lacks font, size, and style menus; instead, it offers cryptic little icons on a toolbar at the top of the screen (to see the icons’ labels, press three keys and point with the cursor).

I did enjoy being able to drag and drop text, instead of having to copy and paste it. (In ClarisWorks, you can drag and drop only entire paragraphs.) I grew crabby, though, at Works’ lack of polish. You can’t hide headers or footers while you work. There’s no hyphenation feature, nor any fractional-width check box (to prevent goofy-looking boldface word spacing in printouts). And the Undo command is unavailable at times—such as after adding a new text block to a page.

**TUESDAY: INTO INVOICES**

I normally use Claris’s FileMaker to keep track of my invoices. It works great: I type in a client’s name, FileMaker retrieves the address from a second file, I input the hours I worked, and FileMaker does the math for me. I hoped to re-create such a system in my Works contenders.

**ClarisWorks** Creating a database in ClarisWorks, an obvious cousin to FileMaker, is straightforward (see the sidebar “Birth of a Database”). I was particularly delighted at ClarisWorks’ Mac-like data entry options, such as check boxes and radio buttons.

Dragging fields into an efficient layout was simple. Defining mathematical relationships between fields (for example, \( \text{hours} \times \text{rate} = \text{subtotal} \)) was easy, too. But creating repeating fields—which you would use when billing a client for more than one item—wasn’t. While FileMaker generates repeating fields with as many rows as you need, in ClarisWorks (and Microsoft Works) I had to define separate fields for the date, description, hours worked, rate, and subtotal for every row.

ClarisWorks owners have long coveted one excellent feature in Microsoft Works’ database: its List view, a spreadsheetlike summary layout. ClarisWorks users need covet no longer: version 4.0 finally offers this convenient view.

After importing my invoice data from FileMaker, I was in business: I had layouts for data entry, faxing, and printing; I could perform complex searches and even name and save those searches for easy reuse. Although it lacks FileMaker’s lookup feature, ClarisWorks provided very nearly as much power as I’d had with FileMaker—and for less effort.

**Microsoft Works** The Microsoft Works database hasn’t improved nearly as much over the years. There are no ready-to-go layouts, as in ClarisWorks; you must create every layout from scratch, slapping each field onto the screen using a crude dialog box. You can adjust field placement and format, but the Undo command is too frequently unavailable.
Was I to believe that an integrated software program—an ALL-IN-ONE program with word processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, and telecom modules—could stand alone on my hard drive? There was only one way to find out.

I couldn't assign different fonts to a field and its label. As a workaround, Microsoft suggests creating field labels as text objects—that is, manually. And there is no way to import data into an existing database; Microsoft's suggestion is to import records into a new database and then copy and paste them into the existing database.

Worst of all, to enter data in a Works database you must type it into a strip at the top of the screen, as you do in Excel. You can't paste pictures into your database. And you can't zoom in or out. Overall, Works' database feels like software for an older, less evolved computer.

**WEDNESDAY: DESIGN DAY**

Midweek a sudden project came up. My grandfather's 105th birthday was approaching, and my relatives asked me to design a two-page newsletter as an invitation. This would be a great opportunity to test the packages' much-hyped Assistants or Wizards, which format complex pages for you.

**ClarisWorks** When I selected the Newsletter Assistant from ClarisWorks' well-organized list of résumés, expense reports, certificates, and other standard documents, the program—as advertised—walked me through a series of questions: What kind of newsletter is it? How many pages long? And so on.

After I answered the questions, a newsletter template appeared with boxes for headlines and body text. Unfortunately, all were set in Helvetica (Dullvetica, in my book). I chose Select All and tried to apply the Palatino font to all the boxes at once. My Mac just beeped.

After I had waited far too long on the phone, Claris's technical support confirmed that I'd have to change every text block's font manually. Fortunately, I figured out how to list Palatino in the shortcuts palette, so that a single click fixed each text block. From there, I imported the Word files for my newsletter; they flowed, PageMaker-like, into the linked text boxes of my newsletter template.

**Microsoft Works** Microsoft Works' Wizard was nearly identical to the ClarisWorks Assistant, but the template that Works produced looked a hundred times better. It had sharp shading, striking border graphics, and some stylish fonts I didn’t even know I had (the Works installer sneak them into my system).

Although ClarisWorks provides more kinds of Assistants, the four that Microsoft Works offers (newsletter, certificate, greeting card, and presentation) have much more impact and appeal. Works further distinguishes itself with the fantastic Word Art add-on program, which you can use to twist headlines like special-effects taffy. Works can't import one file into another, however, so filling in the text boxes required copying and pasting—more labor than in ClarisWorks.

The page-layout capabilities of Works (as well as of ClarisWorks) could not touch the precision or typographical features of QuarkXPress or PageMaker; had my newsletter been for clients instead of family, I would have fled to a program that could at least kern headlines.

**THURSDAY: BUSINESS PLANS**

Enough with birthday newsletters: it was time to put my own accounts in order. I had been nervous about abandoning my calendar and finance programs, Now Up-to-Date and Quicken, but once again the promotional literature for both Works programs assured me I’d be all set.

**Microsoft Works** Works impressed me with a calendar program featuring day, week, and month views. I was able to easily set up recurring events such as my monthly Macintosh user-group meeting, and I instructed the program to remind me of business appointments. Works even has a full-fledged to-do list. I went wild typing in all the projects I needed to get done, only to discover that none of these errands-in-waiting show up on the calendar itself. I also missed Now Up-to-Date’s ability to put banners, graphics, and alternate typefaces on my calendar. Still, Microsoft Works’ whole calendar/to-do feature beats the pants off ClarisWorks’ anemic attempt at a calendar—a template that’s little more than a spreadsheet with very large rows.

While trying to figure out where my money goes, I spent part of the day massaging numbers in spreadsheets. Considering its Excel heritage, I expected Microsoft Works to wipe the floor with ClarisWorks in the spreadsheet arena. Indeed, the essentials are all there: Works offers macros; drag and drop; a Paste Special command (which can, for example, paste values without their formulas); and Excel’s beloved AutoSum button, which saves you the trouble of typing in the SUM formula.

But beyond the basics, Works’ spreadsheet has surprising rough edges. For example, you can’t adjust row heights...
BIRTH OF A DATABASE

HOW DOES THE WORKLOAD COMPARE FOR CREATING A QUICK DATABASE IN CLARISWORKS AND IN MICROSOFT WORKS?

CLARISWORKS

1 Beginning in Database mode, type the name of each field and click on the Create button. The fields appear in a list. When you've defined all your fields, click on Done.
2 ClarisWorks automatically produces a data-entry layout and switches to Browse mode. You can start entering data right away.
3 To modify the form appearance or to add headers, footers, and subsummaries, go to the Layout mode.
4 When you switch back to Browse mode, all the changes appear on records you previously created, if any, and the database is ready for more records.

MICROSOFT WORKS

1 Creating a new database in Works is similar to doing so in ClarisWorks, except that you can't see the list of fields as you define them, and creating a data-entry form can be a lot of extra work.
2 When you've finished defining the fields, Works automatically creates a list view and asks if you want to create a form—the advantage of a form is that you can arrange where fields appear, instead of working in a spreadsheet-like list view.
3 Works asks you to name the form and decide whether it's a full-page report, an envelope or label, or a custom design.
4 To produce the form, you must choose, one at a time, each field that you want to appear on it. Works places the fields in a row, even for labels, envelopes, or other standard-size forms, so that you must lay them out manually. ClarisWorks, by contrast, arranges fields appropriately on labels and envelopes.
5 After the fields appear on the form, you can use Works' design tools to arrange the fields and customize the form's look. Now you're ready to switch back to Data view and enter information.
I missed America Online, and I missed Myst, and I couldn’t do my graphics tasks. **But otherwise.** I got along pretty darn well with just Microsoft Works and ClarisWorks. You simply can’t buy more productivity features per dollar.

cleared. Other layouts are ready-made reports, such as a category breakdown. (Like ClarisWorks, Microsoft Works includes dozens of predesigned financial forms—expense reports, a mortgage worksheet, and so on—but no day-to-day checkbook manager.)

The ClarisWorks spreadsheet is much more polished than Microsoft Works; it offers the same features without the clunky limitations. It even has an Excel-like auto-fill function that generates cell contents based on a pattern (like “January, February, March…”, or “2:00 p.m., 2:05 p.m., 2:30 p.m….”). ClarisWorks’ charts also put its competitor’s to shame, with twice as many chart types and attractive shadow and 3-D styles.

**FRIDAY: ARTWORK**

A client needed my help to design the brochure for a shampoo he is marketing. I persuaded him to let me give the project a shot using my integrated programs. This would be a test of graphics features: the scanned photo of the shampoo bottles badly needed touching up, and I needed drawing tools to work on the graphic design.

**Microsoft Works**

As I started to retouch the scan, I got excited. Works’ Photoshop-like menu commands include Brightness, Contrast, Sharpen, Blur, Grayscale, and Emboss. It even accepts Photoshop plug-ins.

I opened the 3-inch-square scan file (slowly—it took 58 seconds on my Power Mac) and discovered a design flaw: those tantalizing paint commands don’t work on images that are pasted or imported into the graphics window—you must draw a blank paint box to contain them before bringing them in.

**ClarisWorks**

ClarisWorks easily imports 24-bit TIFF and PICT files—it imported my scan in 3 seconds—it just can’t do much with them. Its simple paint menu offers only very basic commands such as Lighter, Darker, and Invert. With both programs falling down in the image-editing arena, I was forced to break my vow of software fidelity: I launched Photoshop.

To finish the shampoo brochure, I needed object-oriented draw tools. They’re excellent in both programs—way beyond ho-hum line, circle, and rectangle tools. They both provide a freehand tool, 3-D polygon tools, color blends in any direction, and so on. But once again, both Works programs thwarted me: neither could save my finished brochure as an EPS file—and my service bureau complains bitterly when given PICT files, which sometimes choke its imagesetter. So I violated my software vows for the second time that day, and turned to FreeHand to finish the job.

My last task for the week was to send the shampoo brochure design to my client—electronically, of course. Within 30 minutes, I had taught both Works’ communications modules to dial Computerve and enter my user number and password. Had I gone modem-to-modem with my client instead of using Computerve, I would have preferred Microsoft Works; unlike ClarisWorks, it offers the Zmodem file-transfer protocol, which is smart enough to pick up again where it leaves off if a file transfer is interrupted. Otherwise, the communications features are identical in both programs—and nothing to modem home about.

**THE LAST WORD**

I missed America Online, and I missed Myst, and I couldn’t do my graphics tasks. But otherwise, I got along pretty darn well with just Microsoft Works and ClarisWorks. You simply can’t buy more productivity features per dollar. At $99.95, Microsoft Works in particular is the value king, providing more stuff than ClarisWorks for $30 less. For the same $99.95, the CD-ROM version of Works includes Microsoft Bookshelf, with the complete text of seven reference books; within Works, you can highlight a word and instantly view its dictionary or encyclopedia entry. OK, not instantly; there’s actually about 90 seconds of heavy and whirring while Works launches Bookshelf.

But if economy were the only thing that mattered in life, we’d all be driving Yugos. Sleekness counts, especially in programs intended for less powerful machines. Microsoft Works is a behemoth. In some cases it requires more than twice the RAM and disk space of the nimble ClarisWorks (see the table “Efficient Work”). And that’s just for the application, without extras—the calendar, Word Art module, and equation editor are separate programs, for example. Troubleshooters take note: Works also installs six extensions in your System Folder.

ClarisWorks’ features aren’t just better integrated, they’re also better executed. The program is filled with pleasing touches: the zoom-in and zoom-out features work everywhere, not just with graphics and word processing (as in Works), and an outline can appear anywhere, in any document, with any numbering style (Works doesn’t do outlining).

Claris provides all of this in a program whose recommended RAM requirement is 1400K. Furthermore, the ClarisWorks application takes up 1.9MB of disk space on a Power Mac—a fraction of Microsoft Works’ 5.1MB. Yes, ClarisWorks costs $30 more than Works—but memory and hard drives cost something, too.

After a week of using two integrated programs, I came up with one of my own for the weekend—an integrated program of biking, seeing movies, and meeting friends.

---

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is the author of Macworld MacFAQs: Answers to the Most Frequently Asked Questions (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995).
You have a concept for a killer new video game that has reached the ears of some venture capitalists. Now you have to reach their eyes.

You grab some location footage and plug your camcorder into the back of your Power Mac.

You add in your engineer's 3-D rendering of an amphibious...

For more information, visit us on the Internet at http://www.apple.com.
It's not how powerful the computer is.

604 PowerPC® RISC chip,
120 MHz, 3 PCI slots, NTSC/PAL video in/out,
3 expansion bays, 128MB of DRAM with
8 sockets, processor upgradable.

Introducing the Power Macintosh® 8500.

It's how powerful the computer makes you.

The power to be your best.

Apple
What's Down the Road for Adobe?

One of Adobe's top priorities is strengthening integration between all of its major products, says John Kunze, vice president of product marketing. As new versions are released, you can expect to see user-interface consistency, such as tab palettes (a Photoshop 3.0 feature) and drag-and-drop capability between all products. Another goal is an extensible color-management system to produce consistent-looking images and PostScript Level 2 output across all products. Adobe is moving toward a single graphics engine that would allow all its products to render PostScript graphics to screen; for example, an Illustrator file dragged into PageMaker would look exactly the same as in Illustrator, and you could zoom in on the image and easily position it.

Another area ripe for integration is plug-in technology. There are currently about seven or eight extensible architectures. Adobe is working to standardize these architectures across its graphics products, and the next major version of each product should include a new common-extensibility architecture.

As a result, future versions of Adobe and third-party filters will work in Photoshop, Illustrator, PageMaker, and Premiere, and will be smart enough to adjust to whichever program they're being run in. Adobe has already begun moving in that direction by enabling PageMaker 6 to run Photoshop plug-ins—a capability the next version of Illustrator will have as well. The current batch of plug-ins will be upwardly compatible, working with later versions of PageMaker and Illustrator just as they did with Photoshop, while the new and updated plug-ins will be able to take advantage of all the updated programs' new features. According to Kunze, we can expect much of this—including full cross-platform support—to happen sometime next year.

After two major acquisitions—first Aldus and now Frame Technology, whose FrameMaker software is designed for publishing technical documents—Adobe seems poised to become the prime force in graphics and desktop publishing. And while the company claims to be as strongly committed as ever to its high-end graphics applications, it's also exploring ways of delivering its core technologies to a broader market. Most notable among these is Acrobat, its portable-document technology, which Adobe is promoting as a standard for online publishing.

Adobe president Chuck Gershke sees the Frame acquisition as a means of making further inroads into this market because of FrameMaker's support of HTML and Acrobat's PDF format. Adobe is also working closely with several vendors that plan to introduce image-display devices—by late this year or early next—that can easily produce multimedia presentations from PDF files. These include Aproxima and InFocus, overhead-projector makers, and Trimble Navigation, which produces navigation devices for cars, ships, and aircraft.

Although both Gershke and Kunze claim that Adobe remains focused on its applications, others close to the company say that for some time resources have been drained away from applications and funneled into Acrobat. One source claims, for example, that roughly the same number of engineers have been dedicated solely to Acrobat as work on Photoshop, Illustrator, Premiere, and Dimensions combined—a situation that likely contributed to the departure of a number of program-
OX-Filters, part of Extensis’s QX-Tools, lets you apply Photoshop filters such as Emboss to images within QuarkXPress.

FreeHand’s Fast on the Draw

IN ITS CONTINUING BATTLE AGAINST Adobe Illustrator, Macromedia is mobilizing to release FreeHand 5.5 ahead of its main competitor’s next version. Beyond enhanced performance (which Macromedia claims ranges between 5 and 200 percent), FreeHand will offer greater compatibility with Adobe products such as Photoshop and Acrobat.

Although Macromedia version 5.5 is optimized for Power Macs, the company claims that most of the speed gains apply to 680X0 Macs as well. One of FreeHand 5.5’s most useful new features is compatibility with third-party plug-ins for Photoshop. And the program’s ability to access the huge list of file formats that Photoshop can, should minimize the need to shuttle between applications to make minor image adjustments.

Other examples of extended compatibility include FreeHand’s ability to read Acrobat PDF files and its new Export to Photoshop command, which combines the Illustrator 88 format for text with the Illustrator 3 format for graphics to produce the best-quality results.

FreeHand can now acquire scanned images directly, and its ability to edit TIFF files lets you perform such tasks as sharpening and color correcting. You’ll also be able to retrieve TIFFs embedded in FreeHand files for further editing.

The new Element Renderer will let you create anti-aliased bitmaps for multimedia and online output.

Scheduled to ship in late September with 500 TrueType and Type 1 fonts and over 10,000 clip-art images, FreeHand will maintain its retail price of $595 (5.0 users can upgrade for $79; owners of previous versions, for $149).—C.A.

You can apply third-party Photoshop filters, such as Kai’s Power Tools, to FreeHand 5.5 objects.

Extending QuarkXPress

TWO NEW SETS OF XTENSIONS PLUS a stand-alone utility will make it easier to prepare QuarkXPress files for final output, provide enhanced compatibility with other programs, and allow users to customize their work environment.

Extensis (503/274-2020), maker of PageTools additions for Adobe PageMaker, is shipping QX-Tools, a $149 set of utilities and resizable floating palettes designed to handle a variety of needs. QX-Bars are multiple customizable tool bars that provide predefined buttons for quickly accessing any QuarkXPress command; they also let you create custom buttons for such tasks as opening files, launching XTensions, and executing key commands. QX-Print allows you to print noncontiguous page ranges, print spot colors as process colors, print multiple plates in one step, and save a selected area as an EPS file. And QX-Manager lets you create and save sets of XTensions to turn on or off automatically when QuarkXPress launches.

The QX-Tools palettes include QX-Layers, a floating palette that lets you assign objects to layers so they can be hidden or reordered for easy manipulation;

XRes, and the forthcoming QuarkXPress—Kunze would say only that Adobe is exploring various technologies to combat Photoshop’s problems in working effectively with large files, and expects to resolve them in the next version.—C.A.

QX-Scaler, which lets you resize multiple objects simultaneously; QX-Filters, for running Photoshop-compatible filters in QuarkXPress; QX-Viewer, for displaying previews of pages and quickly navigating a document; and QX-Styles, for creating and applying character styles.

Markzware is shipping FlightCheck, a stand-alone application that lets you check all the attributes of your Quark (as well as PageMaker and Illustrator) files to make sure they’re properly prepared before sending them to film, press, or direct to plate. With the $249 FlightCheck, you can see how many pages and spreads your file contains, along with its page dimensions, bleed and registration marks, fonts, style sheets, and color and trapping information. In addition, FlightCheck tells you the application version that created the file, as well as its resolution, mode, scale, and rotation.

Also shipping is MarkzToolsII, a $99 XTension that allows you to open QuarkXPress 3.3 files in versions 3.1 and 3.2. When used with Markzware’s PM-QXP module ($79 separately; $49 with MarkzTools II), this extension lets you open PageMaker 4.2 and 5.0 documents and compress and decompress documents within Quark.—C.A.
by Cathy Abes


How It Was Done: Yankus created this image—about a young woman making a videotape about her grandmother—for American Way, the in-flight magazine of American Airlines. One of a growing number of artists who make a point of using only their own photography in illustrations, Yankus began by shooting seven separate photos that he could composite into a finished piece. He had them converted to Kodak Photo CD format, which gave him higher-resolution images than he could have produced with his own scanner.

To create the textured background in the upper-right area, Yankus scaled up a photo of trees reflected in a window until it filled the entire canvas.

To separate the flowers from the extraneous elements around them, he first dragged each flower image onto its own layer and added a layer mask. Using the paintbrush set to black at 100 percent opacity, he painted away the background, leaving only the flower visible.

After applying Photoshop's Lighting Effects filter to the photo of the man, Yankus dragged it into the main illustration. To make the photo appear to be falling into the tulip, he applied the Spherize filter at -29 percent, then rotated it with the Perspective tool.

After using Lighting Effects in the grandmother's photo, Yankus created the look of a video frame by pasting a series of horizontal lines across the photo, typing the word record in the lower-right corner, and simulating the viewfinder crop marks.

When all the elements were in place, Yankus flattened the various layers of the illustration into one and applied Lighting Effects to the entire image.

Hardware: Power Mac 8100/80 with 106MB of RAM (97MB devoted to Photoshop) and 1GB internal hard drive; Seagate Barracuda 4 8GB disk array; 19-inch SuperMac monitor; 17-inch SuperMac SuperMatch monitor; external NEC MultiSpin double-speed CD-ROM drive.

Software: Adobe Photoshop 3.01.
Yankus applied Lighting Effects to the photo of the grandmother, which deepened her flesh tones to yellow-gold to give the illusion of sunlight coloring her face.

The original photo of the man before Yankus altered it with Photoshop’s Lighting Effects filter (Filter > Render).

The Lighting Effects dialog box, showing one of the four groups of settings Yankus applied to the photo before incorporating it into the main illustration.

The composite illustration after all the elements were added but before Yankus applied Lighting Effects to the entire image.
in here mistakes are forgiven
You are on Your Power Mac®
Your mind
Are racing.
Your fingers
Are racing
To keep up
With your thoughts.

You begin
A new sentence
With
A lowercase letter.
This mistake is corrected
Automatically.

Knowing there are
100 levels
Of Undo.
And 100 levels
Of Redo.
Just in case.

You begin a new
Sentence with
An abbreviation
You created.
It becomes
An entire phrase.
Automatically.

You change
Margins
Typefaces
And words.

Until you have finished,
You click AutoFormat.
And the block of words
Can become
A letter.
A proposal.
A story.
Automatically.

You write. Because you can.

Microsoft
WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?®
CLARIS ANNOUNCED ALMOST A YEAR AGO THAT FileMaker Pro would evolve from flat-file to relational. Only now has Claris revealed details about the new product, scheduled to ship in December as FileMaker Pro 3.0. Why— at the dual risk of scaring away unsophisticated users and being ridiculed by 4D, FoxPro, and Omnis sophisticates—is Claris going relational? That question has several answers.

First, Claris asserts that FileMaker Pro 3.0 breaks with relational-database tradition in an important way: you don’t have to be a programmer to use it. Based on my two-hour examination of an incomplete beta, this actually seems like an accurate description instead of a marketing hype-balloon. In fact, while version 3.0 sports some new scripting capabilities, there is no underlying programming language of the 4D, FoxPro, or Omnis variety—anyone who is comfortable creating lookups in FileMaker today will be able to slap together relations, while other users will barely notice the upgrade, because it feels very much like the current version.

Second, FileMaker no longer lives entirely in the Mac’s peaceable kingdom. FileMaker for Windows has been well received in that market, but there Claris has competition from Lotus, Microsoft, Symantec, and other strong vendors with competent, accessible database managers. In the Windows market, going relational is just keeping up with the Joneses.

Finally, adding relational capabilities provides real benefits. It eliminates redundant data, and more important, relations between tables allow you to do things you simply can’t do with a flat-file database. For example, to add multiple instances of a field—such as the names of four people assigned to a project—to a layout in FileMaker 2.1, you had to create multiple Name fields (or a Repeating field for circumstances such as invoice line items), but version 3.0 has a new layout object called Portal that can show multiple pieces of data from a single relation.

Claris says FileMaker Pro 3.0 will convert version 2.1 files, including scripts, without tweaking. Lookups from 2.1 will be imported as lookups—version 3.0 supports both lookups and relations in the same file; you must decide where relations are preferable to lookups and convert them manually. To create one-to-many and many-to-one relations, you select field names from pop-up lists—similar to creating a lookup in 2.1. Many-to-many relations are created through an intermediate file. Other changes include support for the TCP/IP network protocol; loops, conditionals, variables, and advanced environment controls in the scripting commands; the ability to handle much larger files (at press time Claris did not have exact specs); and a new one-step Button tool.

FileMaker Pro 3.0 will be the first Power Mac-native version of the program—why Apple allowed this strategic program to linger so long as a 680X0 app is puzzling. The FileMaker server will also be native and upgraded to 3.0 capabilities. Pricing was not set at press time. For 1996, Claris is preparing a Newton version of FileMaker Pro 3.0. Users will be able to download layouts created on a desktop machine, as well as selected records. The Newton version will support data synchronization between desktop and PDA, and users will be able to enter data on the Newton for transfer back to a desktop machine.—DAN LITTMAN
Sneak Peek: New Newton OS

APPELLATELY, YOU CAN'T KEEP A
good PDA down. Apple is preparing
the next revision of the Newton OS—
code-named Dante and expected to be
version 2.0—for a fall release. In an unauthorized demonstration, Macworld had
hands-on time with a MessagePad 120
running a late beta of Dante. Dante is
faster than Newton, has much-improved
handwriting recognition, lets you pivot
the MessagePad to use it in landscape
mode, and features numerous interface
modifications and improvements.

Faster and Smarter
With Dante, you'll spend less time wait-
ing for your MessagePad and more time
writing on it. In performing several rough
tests, Macworld editors found that Dante
can run both Apple and third-party applica-
tions nearly twice as fast as the current
Newton OS. The speed improvement is
noticeable throughout the system: the
unit we examined felt more responsive
overall, especially when scrolling, and we
spent appreciably less time waiting for
applications to launch or close. According
to developer sources, apps written specif-
ically for Dante should gain even more
dramatic speed benefits; currently apps
so constructed can be made to run on ear-
lier OS versions.

Dante's improved handwriting-
recognition engine is at least as impres-
sive as the OS's newfound quickness. Even
though we didn't specifically train the sys-
tem software, the MessagePad we tested
recognized handwriting quickly and accu-
rately enough to make taking notes a real
possibility. Dante now marks the text-
insertion point at all times with a caret
instead of the cursor that appeared with
the keyboard; tapping the caret brings up
a menu of punctuation, a boon to scrib-
blers used to battling with the virtual key-
board to produce a semicolon. Other
changes to the text-entry engine include
a new, casual sans serif font and the abil-
y to insert unprocessed digital-ink text
into a line of recognized text.

Spin the Newton
Click on the Rotate button at the bottom
of the screen, and a Dante-equipped Mes-
sagePad's screen goes black for a few sec-
onds, only to clear and show the desktop
rotated clockwise 90 degrees. All the
Newton system applications work in land-
scape mode, but developers will have to
tweak their apps to work on a rotated
Newton. Landscape mode is especially
useful when working with week and
month views in the Newton's calendar;
the sideways orientation also facilitates
viewing faxes, which Dante now allows
MessagePads to receive.

The system-level data applications
have all received updates for Dante. Users
can now create two new types of Notes:
checklists and outlines. The former auto-
matically adds a check box to each line
item, while both types offer buttons for
changing the indent level of your outline
items. Avid schedulers will be happy to
hear that you can finally easily create
repeating events within Dates. Also, users
now get on-screen arrows for scrolling
within a day. Clicking on the built-in
arrows on the bottom of the screen moves
you from day to day. Within Names,
users can now create groups of names,
the fields are larger and easier to enter
data in, and there's better handling of
E-mail addresses. Also, the long, tiny
index alphabet running across the bot-
tom of the screen has been replaced with
a set of larger, two-letter index tabs near
the top of the screen. There's even a
brand-new system application: Calls. You
can manually create a Call, or automati-
cally create one and start a call timer by
asking the Newton to dial a number for
you. You can take notes in the
Call record and, via a pop-up
menu, mark a Call as complet-
ed, busy, no answer, or some
other classification.

Built for Comfort
Dante makes the MessagePad
a friendlier experience. For
instance, Macworld saw a new
wait icon that signals that the
Pad is chewing on an extend-
ed task, and a bar that fills
while Dante is working on a
search. The very first time that
a Dante MessagePad is turned
on, it runs through a brief per-
sonalization tour where the user enters his
or her name, address, and phone num-
ber; sets the current date and time; and
stores a copy of his or her signature
in digital ink. According to developer
sources, you can easily apply the signature
to outgoing faxes, E-mail, or letters. In
general, Dante's interface has a more
sophisticated feel. Text, graphics, and
controls are larger, smoother, and more
attractive, and there's also a new set of
sounds—clicks, beeps, and squeaks.

The Newton still has a long way to
go as a platform: Apple needs to improve
the connection back to desktop machines;
wireless communications are still limited
and expensive; and the MessagePad itself
needs more RAM, true PC Card (former-
ly PCMCIA) slots, and a faster CPU. But
for the meantime, Dante looks like a step
toward a more usable MessagePad.—C.C.

IN BRIEF

Minding Your Business
Bestware (201/586-2200) expects
to ship version 6.0 of M.Y.O.B. Ac-
counting small-business accounting
software in late September. The
package will be Power Mac native,
and will provide additional project-
management tools and expanded
report-customization capabilities.
Context-sensitive help will be avail-
able, and users will be able to set
up reminders for recurring transac-
tions and enter dated notes. The
company expects the street price to
range from $69.99, without the
payroll module, to $139.99, with
the payroll module.

Scheduling Your Business
Those whose lives are orga-
nized by a Day-Timer can now
transfer that experience to the Mac.
Day-Timer Technologies (415/572-
6260) is releasing Day-Timer Orga-
nizer 2.0 ($59.95) for the Macin-
tosh. The software combines PIM,
scheduling, and contact-manage-
ment functions. A network version
($525 for ten-user pack, server
required) is also available that pro-
vides group scheduling and selec-
tive sharing of contacts and notes.

Analyzing Your Business
StatView 4.5 ($595), now shipping
from Abacus Concepts (510/549-
1949), features quality control and
survival-analysis routines, new
analysis and graph templates, and
comprehensive Apple Guide help.

With Dante, the next version of the Newton OS, users get better handwriting recognition, more speed, and nifty new Note types, like the Outline, shown here.
The information superhighway. E-mail. Surfing the Net. It sounds intriguing. And, for many of us, a tad intimidating. But the Macintosh® Performa™ and Apple's own on-line service, eWorld™, make getting started on-line as easy as inviting the new neighbor kids over for milk and cookies.

article for a school project. For kids, the Internet turns what they may see as the “drudgery” of research and report writing into the excitement of discovery. What’s more, Apple's own eWorld has quite a few “kids only” sections, where they can share ideas and stories with other children in a fun, friendly environment. They can even begin exchanging e-mail with new friends from all over the globe.

Performa. The family vehicle for the information superhighway.

Most Performa models come with a modem and all the software you need to get on-line right away. Plug the telephone line into the modem, follow the simple tips provided by the launch program and vrooooom! — you’ve just merged onto the information superhighway. For a Macintosh reseller near you, call 800-538-9696, ext. 215. We’ll connect your family to the most important power of all. The power to be your best.

Performa

The Family Macintosh

Can

your kids invite home 31 kids from 6 countries and not track dirt all over the carpet?

If you could give your kids one thing, wouldn't it be the world?

Forums with their favorite authors. Talking live to the astronauts and engineers at NASA. Browsing the Library of Congress to find that special

Now your kids can share experiences with hundreds of kids around the world, and there's no need to worry about those stubborn, sweat-grossed-on-carpet stains.
The Power of Desktop Printing

SO, HOW DO YOU LIKE QUICKDRAW GX?
You haven't installed it, eh? The Macintosh world hasn't exactly embraced Apple's latest version of QuickDraw, the fundamental graphics architecture responsible for the Mac's screen displays and printed output—even though GX is included with System 7.5. That's too bad, because GX has some great features. It can automatically make fractions, tweak character spacing, and sweat all the little details that make typographers' hearts go pitter-patter—and that make ordinary business documents look better. And GX is ready to take on the world: its support for non-Latin alphabets is unmatched.

GX also has a new print architecture, called desktop printing, that provides new ways to print documents and manage jobs waiting to be printed. It's a boon to just about anyone who prints anything.

Unfortunately, GX has stiff memory and processor requirements, and there isn't much software available that exploits its typographic features. But GX's desktop printing features work with existing programs, and Apple has also released Desktop PrintMonitor, a new version of the Mac's printing software that provides desktop printing without QuickDraw GX. Desktop PrintMonitor works with all recent Apple printer drivers, including LaserWriter 7.6 and 8.X, as well as with QuickDraw-based LaserWriter and StyleWriter drivers. Desktop PrintMonitor is included with Apple's latest printers and is also available online.

Desktop PrintMonitor works well, but it has some rough edges that I'll discuss this month as I present some tips for desktop printing. Except where noted, everything here applies to both QuickDraw GX and Desktop PrintMonitor.

The Desktop Printer Icon

The gateway to desktop printing is a new icon called the desktop printer, which the Mac creates for every printer you use the first time you select it in the Chooser (see "A Quick Reference to Desktop Printing"). A desktop printer icon represents a specific printer and its print queue (list of jobs waiting to be printed). Once you create a desktop printer, it remains on the desktop unless you drag it to the Trash.

One basic benefit of a desktop printer icon is drag-and-drop printing: drag a document icon to the desktop printer icon, and the Finder starts or switches to the program that created the document and presents its Print dialog box.

When you select a desktop printer icon, a Printing menu appears on the menu bar. One slick thing you can do with the Printing menu is pause printing.

If you have more than one desktop printer icon, you can designate one of them as the current printer by selecting that icon and choosing Set Default Printer from the Printing menu. QuickDraw GX also provides a pop-up menu in the GX Print dialog box to specify which printer to use for a given print job.

Inside a Desktop Printer Icon

When you double-click on a desktop printer icon, a window opens, listing details about the jobs that are printing or waiting to be printed. This window, together with the Printing menu, gives you dazzling control over print jobs.

Schedule Printing Select a waiting print job and choose Set Print Time from the Printing menu. Use the subsequent dialog box to specify when you'd like the document to print. To make a job print first, click Urgent. To specify a schedule for a bunch of jobs, select them and then choose Set Print Time.

Rearrange the Print Queue

Seconds after sending a huge report off to the printer, you realize that you need to print an urgent memo. With desktop printing, you can postpone the big job. In the queue window, select the job and choose Hold Print Request from the Printing menu, or drag the job down to the bottom half of the window. Now print your memo.

You can then resume the big print job by dragging it back to the status area of the desktop printer window or by selecting it and choosing one of the two Resume commands in the Printing menu. Choose Resume on Page One to restart the job, or Resume on Page... to start printing from a certain page.

Redirect a Print Job Instead of delaying that huge print job, you could send it off to a different printer on your network. In continues
the print queue window, select the print file and drag it to the desktop printer icon for the desired printer.

Sort the Queue When a print queue window is active, the Finder’s View menu changes to allow you to sort the queue according to various criteria—number of copies, page count, document name, and print time. Shortcut: You can sort the queue by clicking on the column headings in the queue window.

Get Print Job Info Select a print job, choose Get Info, and the Finder displays details about the job, including its page count and how many copies you’ve specified. In QuickDraw GX, you can even view a waiting print job’s contents: double-click on a print file to launch SimpleText and display the print file.

Desktop Printing Tricks
Because a desktop printer is an icon, you can do with it many of the same things you can do with disk and file icons.

Make an Alias This can be handy if you want to access the print queue window from the Apple menu (just put the alias into the Apple Menu Items folder), or if you want to arrange printer icons on a large screen or multiple monitors.

Rename the Icon You can change a desktop printer’s name using the Finder’s standard naming techniques. You might use a descriptive name that reflects a certain setting—such as Print at Night for an icon whose print queue is set to start at 10 p.m. (Note that renaming the icon doesn’t change the printer’s name in the Chooser—only on your desktop.)

Copy the Icon to Other Macs You can copy a desktop printer icon from one Mac to another. If it contains waiting print jobs, they’ll be copied too. Use this technique to move an entire batch of print files from one Mac to another—perhaps from a PowerBook to a desktop machine.

Desktop Printing Traps
Like any new piece of software, Desktop PrintMonitor has its share of quirks.

Manual-Feed Labor For starters, there’s no way to disable the “please insert a sheet of paper” dialog box that appears when a manual-feed print job begins. (In the old PrintMonitor, you can use the Preferences command to specify that this annoying dialog box not appear.) QuickDraw GX 1.1.2, the current version, doesn’t share this flaw—it has a command called Disable Manual Feed Alerts.

No Desktop Faxer Also unlike QuickDraw GX, Desktop PrintMonitor will not create a desktop printer icon for a fax modem driver—you still must go to the Chooser to activate a fax modem driver or use shortcut keys.

The Memory Maze Desktop PrintMonitor’s preset memory allocation is 160K; this is enough to create roughly eight desktop printer icons on a 680X0 Mac or four on a Power Mac. If you create more desktop printers than you have memory for, a dialog box appears telling you to use the Get Info dialog box to increase Desktop PrintMonitor’s memory allocation. On a 680X0 Mac, try increasing the memory by 6K for every additional desktop printer you want; on a Power Mac, increase it by 9K.

You can also specify a memory allocation for each desktop printer icon—it will grab this amount of memory when a document is printing, and release it when the job is done. Normally, you won’t have to fiddle with this—the desktop printer will temporarily increase its memory size by 50 percent for a complex job. If this boost isn’t enough, a dialog box appears asking if you’d like to increase it even more. If you routinely see this dialog box—perhaps you frequently print large, complex color documents—use the Get Info window to double the desktop printer icon’s normal memory allocation, which is 200K.

The Disappearing Document What is the most serious flaw in Desktop PrintMonitor? When you choose a program’s Save command, the desktop printer icon’s name appears in the Save dialog box as though it were a real folder. If you send a document off to limbo in this pseudo-folder, you won’t be able to see or access the document in the Finder. Don’t despair—the document isn’t gone. It will show up in your application’s Open file list, and you can then save it in a real folder. Also, you can’t use the Finder to delete the lost version. (You could delete it using a disk-editing utility such as Norton Utilities.) Also, with Apple’s ResEdit or a file manager such as PrairieGroup’s DiskTop, you can change the file’s type to pj o b and its creator to print. The file will then appear in the print queue window; from there you can drag the file to the Trash. QuickDraw GX doesn’t share this flaw—in GX, you can’t open a desktop printer’s icon from a Save dialog box.

By and large, though, Desktop PrintMonitor works well. And there’s another benefit to using it: Apple says QuickDraw GX will be a standard (rather than optional) part of Copland, the next major Mac OS release. By familiarizing yourself with the benefits of desktop printing now, you’ll have one less thing to adjust to when Copland ships.

Next month: Controlling junk files

There have been three drawbacks with LCD computer projectors; they've been too heavy, they've been too complicated, and they've been too expensive. Well, times have changed. Because the all-new nVIEW nFINITY full-color, active-matrix, standalone LCD projector is:

- only 19 lbs.—take your ideas anywhere
- easy to use—simple to setup and operate
- very affordable—ask your dealer

So you can be just like the fellow shown here—creative, confident, fast thinking and fast acting to make the best business and training presentations ever.

Right from a laptop (or combination of PCs, Macs, VCRs, etc.) with the aid of nVIEW's nFINITY all-in-one, portable computer projector. Phone immediately for a "Free Full Information Kit" and the dealer nearest you.

nVIEW's complete line includes these best sellers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Colors</th>
<th>LCD Panel (glass size)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Video Projection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nFINITY 110/115</td>
<td>NEW light-weight projectors</td>
<td>14.5 million</td>
<td>8.4 inch</td>
<td>19 lbs.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUMINATOR 110/115</td>
<td>Workhorse projectors</td>
<td>1.4 million</td>
<td>8.4 inch</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nSIGHT NS11/NS12</td>
<td>Monochrome projectors</td>
<td>16 shades of gray</td>
<td>8.4 inch</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

nVIEW also has a complete line of LCD projection panels.

1-800-nVIEW-47 nVIEW Computer Projection

©1995, nVIEW Corporation. nVIEW and LUMINATOR are registered trademarks and nFINITY™ is a trademark of nVIEW Corporation, 542 Old Boulevard, Norfolk News, VA 23406. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
We all need an outlet to express ourselves.

[Even PowerBooks.]
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

DIGITAL SIGNATURES ARE A GREAT IDEA—they make it possible to verify who “signed” a document and to know that the document has not been altered since it was signed (see The Lionclaw, February 1995). Installing System 7.5’s PowerTalk lets you apply your digital signature to any electronic document as well as authenticate digital signatures on documents you receive. The catch: PowerTalk increases system RAM usage by about 100K because of all its other features (KeyChain, catalogs and info cards, a universal mailbox, and electronic mail). It turns out there’s a simple way to get just PowerTalk’s digital signatures and increase system RAM by only about 100K. First you install and activate PowerTalk, and then you use the Extensions Manager control panel to turn off the PowerTalk Manager extension and the PowerTalk Setup control panel, leaving the PowerTalk Extension turned on. Restart your Mac, and you’ve got access to digital signatures without all of PowerTalk’s overhead.

Can’t Rename Hard Drive

Q I have a Quadra 630 with System 7.5, and for some odd reason I’m not able to change the hard drive’s name.

Tom Gattone
via the Internet

A Make sure file sharing is turned off in the Sharing Setup control panel. While file sharing is on, you can’t change the name or icon of an item that’s available for network access.

On a Mac running the original version of System 7.0, a bug in the system software may lock the names and icons of hard drives under certain circumstances. This can happen only if the Mac crashes, has a power failure, or is improperly shut down while connected to another Mac running System 6 with the AppleShare workstation software (which has come on System 6 installation disks since version 6.0.4). If your system is bitten by the locking bug, you can unlock names and icons with Apple’s free utility Rename Rescue. It’s also a good idea to run Apple’s Disk First Aid utility on an affected disk. This bug is corrected in System 7.0.1.

Can’t Hear Audio CDs

Q I have an LC III with an external CD-ROM drive, and I recently installed System 7.5. Even with the Sound control panel set for maximum volume, the LC’s built-in speaker performs at whisper level when I play an audio CD. Never loud before, it’s now sepulchral. Do I have any options short of upgrading to another Mac? Can I replace the built-in speaker or add external speakers? I’m getting torticollis from operating the Mac with my ear glued to the CPU.

Tony Power
Riyadh, Saudi Arabia

A Only Macintosh models that are capable of accommodating an internal CD-ROM drive can play audio CD sound properly through the internal speaker or through the stereo headphone jack located on the back panel. The sound can come from an internal CD-ROM drive through a sound-input connector on the Mac’s system board, or it can come from an external CD-ROM drive through the Mac’s microphone jack. Alas, the LC III is not one of those Macs.

You can hear audio CD from any Mac’s external CD-ROM drive by connecting the drive’s sound-out jacks to a pair of powered speakers or a stereo system. Use magnetically shielded speakers if they’ll be near a monitor or disk. If you want to hear the Mac’s sounds and the audio CD sound through the same speakers, get a pair of powered speakers with mixed dual inputs (one input for the computer and the other for the CD-ROM drive), like the AppleDesign Powered Speakers I or II.

On Macs that can play audio CD sound through the internal speaker, the Options button is not dimmed in the Sound In section of the Sound control panel. To hear audio CD sound, you click that Options button and, in the dialog box that appears, select the input source (Microphone or Internal CD) and turn on the Playthrough option.

Beyond First Aid

Q I’m using 79MB on my hard drive, including the desktop files and invisible files, but the Mac claims the continues...
Installing the System 7.5 update 1.0 disables the "secret about box" Breakout game (a System 7.5 Easter egg described in Quick Tips, February 1995). William S. Peters of Salt Lake City found a way to turn this game into a self-contained desk accessory that works with all versions of the Mac OS. First copy a small DA such as the Calculator and rename it Secret About Box. Next reuse ResEdit to open both the System file and the Secret About Box desk accessory. Now copy the contents of the timed resource 12 in the System file into the DRVR resource 12 in the desk accessory (shown here). To do this, double-click the timed resource icon in the System file and select resource ID 12. Then choose Open Using Hex Editor from the Resource menu. Next choose Select All (Edit menu) followed by Copy. Now double-click the DRVR resource in the desk accessory, select resource ID 12, and choose Open Using Hex Editor from the Resource menu. Choose Select All (Edit menu), followed by Paste. Save your changes to the DA and quit ResEdit. That's it. Launch your new Secret About Box desk accessory and enjoy.

SECRET ABOUT BOX IN 7.5.1

Apple's free Disk First Aid program looks for and can fix some damage to a disk's directory, which keeps track of where files are stored on the disk. The Mac OS maintains the directory automatically, updating it every time you save changes to a file or create a new file. The directory can become damaged when the Mac freezes or crashes, when an application quits unexpectedly, and so forth. The damage may be so slight you don't notice a problem, but over time the damage can grow and become irreparable.

When Disk First Aid says it can't fix a problem, put the disk through the repair process several more times anyway. The problem may be one that Disk First Aid can fix bit by bit. If after several attempts Disk First Aid still finds problems, you need to bring in a high-priced disk mechanic—Norton Utilities 3.1 or MacTools Pro 4.0. Both can detect and fix significantly more problems than Disk First Aid. If they can't repair the disk, they may be able to recover individual files that the Finder can no longer access. After recovering lost files and copying them to another disk, together with other files that haven't been backed up, you can resurrect the disk by formatting it with a utility such as Casa Blanca Works' Drive7 or FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit.

For additional disk-repair options and strategies, see Ted Landau's book, Sad Macs, Bombs, and Other Disasters, second edition (Addison-Wesley, 1995).

Getting the Runaround

When you paste a picture box into text in QuarkXPress, it becomes an anchored picture box (also known as an inline graphic) and you can no longer use the Runaround command to change its text runaround. This is not a major problem if you lay out everything according to precise design specifications, because you can set the picture box's runaround before copying it; when you paste it into text, it brings the runaround settings with it. However, to adjust the spacing by eye, you'll need the workaround shown in "Giving the Runaround."

Swami Arunagam Katir
Kapa, Hawaii

DOS Floppy Follies

Although QuarkXPress's Runaround command won't work with an anchored picture box, you can dynamically adjust the space between the box and the text alongside it by first pasting an empty, frameless picture box next to your original picture box. To offset the text, widen or narrow the empty picture box the appropriate amount. Using the Measurements palette or the Anchored Picture Box Specifications dialog box, give both picture boxes the same alignment—either with the text ascent (as shown here) or with the text baseline.

Giving the Runaround

Although QuarkXPress's Runaround command won't work with an anchored picture box, you can dynamically adjust the space between the box and the text alongside it by first pasting an empty, frameless picture box next to your original picture box. To offset the text, widen or narrow the empty picture box the appropriate amount. Using the Measurements palette or the Anchored Picture Box Specifications dialog box, give both picture boxes the same alignment—either with the text ascent (as shown here) or with the text baseline.

DOS Floppy Follies

The biggest headache in using DOS floppy disks on a Mac is incorrect formatting. DOS/Windows PCs are brain-dead when it comes to formatting floppies, and will easily let you increase the capacity of a double-density disk (the kind with one hole at the top) by formatting it as if it were a high-density disk (the kind with two holes at the top). You can use an incorrectly formatted floppy on DOS/Windows machines, although it will fail eventually. Such a floppy will never work on a Macintosh, which recognizes a floppy with two holes at the top only as a high-density floppy, regardless of formatting.

When you insert an incorrectly formatted DOS floppy into a Mac, it tells you "This is not a Macintosh disk," even with PC Exchange installed. There is nothing you can do to get the Mac to recognize an improperly formatted double-density floppy, short of drilling a second hole in the floppy. My suggestion is to provide your DOS buddy with a correctly formatted DOS disk on which to copy DOS files, and then you can be sure the disk will work in your Mac.

Barry J. Silver
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania

Readers occasionally send tips about saving money by drilling a hole in a 800K (double-density) Mac floppy and reinitializing it as a 1.4MB Mac floppy. This is false economy. The coating that magnetically stores files on a true 1.4MB (high-density) floppy is formulated to resist demagnetization more strongly than an 800K floppy's coating because initializing at the higher capacity packs the magnetic bits in the coating closer together. When you initialize an 800K floppy at 1.4MB, its magnetic bits may eventually demagnetize each other. Pushing an 800K floppy to higher capacity also makes it more susceptible to external magnetic fields, such as a magnetic paperclip dispenser with a paper clip sticking out from the top. Moreover, drilling or cutting a hole may cause plastic bits to fall inside the floppy housing where continue...
Picture this - Compressing and playing back high-quality, smooth-motion, software-only digital video right on your desktop. All without a high-cost video board. Whether you use a Macintosh or PC, TrueMotion-S from Horizons Technology lets you quickly compress and play back great-looking video tailored to your application. All for only $499.

TrueMotion-S compresses video two to four times faster than other algorithms. And since it's an intraframe-only algorithm that compresses each frame individually, you'll have full editing control and access to "trick-play" techniques such as fast forward, reverse, pause and more.

The TrueMotion-S Compressor has an easy-to-use interface that makes working with video completely intuitive. It includes various presets for new users and full, parametric control for experts who want to customize and save their own settings. It runs under your favorite editing packages, like Adobe Premiere or Microsoft VidEdit. And it lets you produce either MOV or AVI files that can be played back under Video for Windows, QuickTime for Windows, QuickTime, Windows NT, or even Win 95.

The TrueMotion-S Compressor is perfect for CD-ROM title developers, corporate video applications, or other application developers who want high-quality, software-decodable video that can be played at full-screen directly from a 2X CD-ROM on today's computers.

If you want video that's worth watching, call us at 800-828-3808 for a free CD-ROM demo and find out why TrueMotion-S is the only word you need to know.

IF A PICTURE'S WORTH 1,000 WORDS, ISN'T GREAT DIGITAL VIDEO WORTH $499?

Horizons Technology, Inc. • 3990 Ruffin Rd San Diego, CA 92123 • (800) 828-3808, FAX (619) 292-9439 • Web site - http://www.horizons.com

European Office: +31 2503 85558, FAX +31 2503 85554

© 1995 HTI. TrueMotion is a trademark of The Disk Corporation. QuickTime and the QuickTime logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. All other names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 54 on reader service card
they can scratch the floppy surface. Don’t risk your hard work to save a few bucks—initialize floppies at their rated capacity.—L.P.

**Thawing a Frozen Program**

**TIP** Netscape Navigator 1.0 and 1.1 sometimes freeze up and don’t respond to ordinary controls such as clicking Netscape’s Stop button or pressing Ctrl-period (.). When this happens I use the Mac’s Force Quit command, %-option-escape. This keystroke brings up a dialog box with a Force Quit button and a Cancel button. Clicking Cancel returns me to Netscape, which then resumes loading the screen that was under way when the freeze occurred.

*Derrick Dannherty*  
*Austin, Texas*

The same trick has worked for me with QuickKeys, AppleLink, Newton Toolkit, and other applications. Clicking Cancel (not Force Quit) sometimes seems to act like a whiff of ammonia for a program that has passed out. It doesn’t often work, but when it does it beats the alternatives.—L.P.

**More Highlights and Shadows**

A tip in the August Quick Tips explained how to adjust a gray-scale image with Photoshop before sending it to a commercial printer or service bureau, so it meets the printer’s guidelines for the amount of black in the brightest highlight dots and in the darkest shadow dots. However, the tip works only if you need to expand the tonal range of an image whose pixel values don’t span the whole histogram shown by Photoshop’s Levels command. A much more common problem is an image with pixel values that span the histogram, whose tonal range you must therefore compress to avoid losing highlight and shadow details. The technique simply doesn’t work on such an image, says *Macworld* contributing editor Steve Roth, because you can’t move the input-level sliders out far enough to meet the printer’s guidelines. Although you could use the output-level sliders to compress the tonal range, this would negate the whole purpose of the tip—adjusting the range without turning specular highlights and solid blacks to gray.

You can easily compress or expand the tonal range of an image with the black and the white eyedropper buttons in Photoshop’s Curves or Levels dialog box. (The latter is preferable because you can use Photoshop’s Threshold mode to find the shadows and highlights, as described in the August tip and in the user guide that comes with Photoshop.) First make sure the Use Dot Gain for Gray Scale Images option is turned off in Photoshop’s Printing Inks Setup dialog box.

**Eyedropper Buttons** Here’s how you set Photoshop’s eyedropper buttons to target highlight and shadow values specified by your printer. First double-click the black eyedropper button in the Levels dialog box (top), bringing up a color picker (bottom). In that color picker, enter values for R, G, and B that correspond to the printer’s shadow specifications. For instance, 12, 12, and 12 correspond to 95 percent black. Then double-click the white eyedropper button to set R, G, and B values that correspond to the printer’s highlight specification.

Then set each eyedropper button to the target highlight and shadow values specified by your printer, as shown in “Eyedropper Buttons.”

Open an image and bring up the Levels dialog. Next select its black eyedropper and click the darkest shadow detail. Photoshop maps it to the target value you set for shadows and adjusts the image’s tonal range commensurately. Finally, select the white eyedropper and click the lightest detail in the image. Photoshop maps it to the target value you set for highlights and adjusts the tonal range.

For more on the eyedropper buttons, see Real World Photoshop (Peachpit Press, 1995) by David Blatner and Bruce Fraser, edited by Steve Roth. m

---

CompuServe gives you the Internet.

As if our 3,000 online services weren't enough.

What do you get when you combine the world's largest online service and the vast network of 30 million Internet users? The simplest way to connect to the whole world at once. Because now CompuServe gives you one-stop access to the Internet. And to prove it's the easiest way to connect to people and information worldwide, we'll give you free hours of exploration time. Every month.

With a membership to CompuServe, you get thousands of engaging services. Like Sports Illustrated, People magazine, music and movie clips, CNN Online, Roger Ebert reviews, games, Wall Street reports, and professional and technical forums. You also get all the Internet extras: the World Wide Web, USENET, FTP, and e-mail. And you can use our award-winning software, NetLauncher, to easily navigate the web.

With more to offer and reduced hourly rates, you get the best online value from CompuServe. Just call the Mariabout representative at 1-800-881-8961 to receive:

1. A free membership kit: CompuServe Information Manager software for DOS, Macintosh, Windows, or OS/2.
2. One free month of CompuServe membership (a $9.95 value).
3. Five free hours each month, including the Internet. Additional online time is now only $2.95 per hour!
4. BONUS! Five additional hours online during your first month of membership for a total of 10 free hours.

CompuServe: The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 66 on reader service card
You’re sitting at your desk staring at the layout filling the screen of your Power Macintosh.

The photograph of the ostrich definitely isn’t flying, so you exercise your artistic right to change it.

You import a scan from the Scitex system down the hall, but you don’t wait.

You open Adobe Photoshop and scroll through...
A lovely six-color photo of a peacock, but you don't wait.

You resize it, do a little retouching, make some separations, but you don't wait.

You send out dupes of your layout to twelve pubs electronically, but you don't wait.

And as you're walking out to lunch, it suddenly hits you:

It's not how powerful the computer is.

It's how powerful the computer makes you.

Introducing the Power Macintosh 9500.

The power to be your best.
The Mac as an Internet Server

The way Apple tells it, a Mac is the ideal solution for all your networking needs, even for an Internet server. The new Power Macintosh 7500, 8500, and 9500 are barn burners when it comes to performance, and they'd seem ideal candidates for Internet duty. However, their networking capabilities depend on Apple's new Open Transport, which is a major rewrite of Apple's network architecture. And when it comes to Internet performance, Open Transport is not ready for prime time.

For routine networking needs, such as printing and sharing files, the first releases of Open Transport have performed well. But for Internet connections, there are problems. The Read Me files for the shipping versions of Open Transport describe a litany of conflicts and workarounds involving Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) and Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) hookups (the connections you need for the Internet). As this issue went to press, Open Transport release 1.0.7, designed as a patch for the 1.0.6 release offered on the latest PCI Power Macs, was expected to fix still more SLIP and PPP connection issues.

The first release of Open Transport intended for all Macs, not just the 7500, 8500, and 9500, will be 1.1, and it isn't due till the end of 1995. The release will have more bug-fixes and will be tuned for high-speed data links and server programs. Apple is reportedly working on a new line of Internet servers that will incorporate the second-generation Power Macs. These will not hit the marketplace until after Open Transport 1.1 is out, which means not until sometime in 1996.

At the other end of the scale, application developers need to revise their software to harness the potential of Open Transport. A program that's tuned for Open Transport can experience speed increases of up to 300 percent, reminiscent of the performance boost you get switching from 680X0 to native Power Mac software. Apple's Internet servers depend on StarNine's WebStar server software, which is being revised to be compatible with Open Transport.

If you want to buy an Internet server package directly from Apple today, your choice is limited to Apple's existing Internet Server Solution for World Wide Web line, which is based on first-generation Power Macs (the Workgroup Server 6150/66, 8150/110, and 9150/120 computers) and includes a bundle of Internet-specific software. (See Reviews, Macworld, October 1995, for the 6150/66 version.)

Despite the fact that Apple is still promoting yesterday's technology for Internet server duty, the response bodes well for Apple's presence in this market (for more on the Mac's online presence, see News, elsewhere in this issue). A readership survey in the July 3, 1995, issue of Interactive Age magazine indicated that 17.5 percent of those intending to buy an Internet server over the next 12 months planned to purchase an Apple product.

Although reception to its Internet products seems good, Apple continues to face heavy competition from Unix servers and the Windows/Intel market. To remain competitive, Apple will have to keep its computers up-to-date with the competition. How fast Apple can do that may be the key to Apple's future success in the burgeoning Internet market.

—Gene Steinberg
Farallon Adds ISDN Router

Farallon has joined the growing club of vendors producing ISDN routers targeted at Internet users. The company is working to make the connection simpler and cheaper by offering a support program for coordinating equipment, ISDN, and Internet service.

Farallon's Netopia router comes in three versions: the 630 supports five users, Ethernet (AUI and 10BaseT), and TCP/IP; the 640 adds unlimited users; and the 440 adds a LocalTalk connection, AppleTalk support, and AURP tunneling. On the ISDN side, all three support Basic Rate ISDN (two B channels and one D channel) and have a built-in network terminator (NTI).

Farallon bundles TCP/IP client software (MacTCP), as well as E-mail and Web-browsing software. For an additional fee of around $500, the company will do everything necessary to get your site up and running, working with your local telephone company and Internet service provider to configure your router correctly. The Netopia routers are expected to be available in October for $1000 to $1400 (company's estimated street price) from Farallon (510/814-5000).

—Cameron Crotty

NetWare 4 for PowerPC

Apple Computer and Novell continue to work on a port of NetWare version 4 to the PowerPC. One crucial test of its success when it finally ships (Apple has revised the release date several times) will be whether it gains support from third-party developers. Apple submitted a beta version of NetWare for PowerPC to Novell for certification at the end of August; Apple now says it's targeting the end of 1995 or early 1996 for a ship date.

NetWare is the world's most popular network operating system, commanding about two-thirds of market share. A multitasking, multithreaded OS, NetWare comprises hundreds of NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs). Third parties can create their own NLMs to add functions to a NetWare server. NLMs can offer virus checking, client-server databases (such as Lotus Notes), enhanced security, enhanced server management, server-based backup, dial-in/out network access, gateways to mainframe hosts, gateways to the Internet, and other capabilities.

NetWare is optimized for print and file services, and NetWare running on existing Intel platforms easily outperforms AppleShare on Macintosh servers. While porting NetWare to the PowerPC would bring this enhanced performance to an Apple server, all the maintenance and management would still need to be done from a Windows platform or from the server console, which uses a command-line interface. Apple sees the main advantage of NetWare running on the PowerPC coming from the higher performance of the RISC CPU, but this performance gain would mostly appear in add-on NLMs.

Apple claims to have seeded about 30 developers with alpha versions of NetWare for the PowerPC around May of this year, but at press time neither Apple nor Novell would name any names. We were able to confirm that Lotus was not working on a version of Notes. Firefox (408/467-1100), which makes TCP/IP-management software for NetWare servers, plans to port its Novix server NLMs to the PowerPC by year-end; the company already offers a Mac client. Novell would not confirm whether it plans to port any of its add-on NLMs to NetWare for the PowerPC.

So how easy is it to port existing NLMs to the PowerPC environment? Rei Jane Huai, president and CEO of Cheyenne Software, who confirmed that his company is planning to ship its backup software NLM at about the same time Apple releases NetWare for PowerPC, says, "As long as you followed the rules in originally creating an NLM, the process of porting is easy. NLMs are usually written in C, which is highly portable."

Apple plans to use Novell's existing distribution channels but will require all dealers who sell the product to carry PowerPC servers as well. Support would come from the dealer, Apple, and ultimately Novell. It's unclear how many NetWare dealers would be willing to carry NetWare for the PowerPC, since it will be priced the same as existing versions of NetWare, and dealers would be required to act as the first line of support.—Matthew LeedS
Our inny just became an outy.

It's time to start looking at things from the outside in. Apple's new PowerBooks now come with PowerPort PC Card slots for increased functionality. So, instead of installing an internal fax/modem, now you just slip in one of our new PowerPort™ PC Cards. But, at Global Village, we haven't just changed our shape.

PowerPort PC Cards provide unmatched power and ease of use. Our exclusive PC Card Enhancement software features plug-and-play setup, on-line help, and convenient access to communication applications. Plus, our intuitive GlobalFax™ software makes faxing hassle-free. And with 28.8 Kbps performance, you'll get more done in less time.

Global Village modems are used in more PowerBooks than any other brand. It's because no products make communicating easier. The PowerPort PC Card line is no exception. In fact, our dual-function PowerPort Platinum™ Pro can be used simultaneously as a cellular-ready modem and Ethernet adapter. So you can use the modem while connected to your network.

For the inside scoop, just call us at 1-800-736-4821, ext. 2459. Or visit our Web site at http://www.globalvillage.com/pccards.html. We've got a brand-new shape, but it's pure Global Village.

GLOBAL VILLAGE
COMMUNICATION

© 1993 Global Village Communication, Inc. Global Village Communication, GlobalFax, PowerPort, PowerPort Platinum, and the Global Village logo are trademarks of Global Village Communication, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.
The New PowerBooks

APPLE HAS THREE NEW POWERBOOK lines: the 5300 series, which has fewer built-in features but more expansion options than the 500 series; the 2300 series; and the 190 series. The 5300 and 2300 have PowerPC processors; the 190 is the last 68040 Macintosh that Apple will sell in North America. For an introduction to these models, see the feature “PowerPC Portables” in this issue. Here, I examine some of the technical issues surrounding these new models. Unless otherwise noted, my comments apply to the 5300 series and the 190, not to the 2300.

Although the 5300 series and the 190 series use the same basic case design and can share many accessories, their internal layouts differ somewhat; for example, the power supply is on a separate board in the 5300, but is integrated into the motherboard on the 190. Both models have a keyboard identical to that of the 500 series, which may disappoint people who have had trouble with 500-series keyboards, although those on the prototype 5300 PowerBooks I tested seemed fine. (The 5300-series keyboards have a different mechanical mounting and so cannot be swapped with 500-series keyboards.)

Although the 5300 series’ use of a built-in PC Card (formerly PCMCIA card) and IDE hard drive represents a move toward the standardized hardware used by PC laptops, Apple has actually introduced three new proprietary interfaces for adding accessories: the expansion (media) bay, a video-card connector, and an infrared connector. In many cases, the new interfaces along with the old offer several ways to perform the same function, such as connecting to Ethernet.

The Expansion Bay

The 5300 and 190 series come with a floppy drive in the expansion bay, but you can slide the drive out and replace it with an accessory—most likely a disk drive that connects to an Enhanced IDE interface in the expansion bay. In addition to the floppy disk and IDE interfaces, the expansion bay has connections for sound in (but not out), power in, and power out for the device in the expansion bay.

Enhanced IDE in an IBM-PC-compatible desktop computer normally supports a total of four drives: two connectors—primary and secondary—each support a master and a slave drive. A slave drive cannot start the computer. In the

From a customer’s standpoint, Apple’s switch to IDE drives does not actually save much money. The price advantage of IDE over SCSI drives has narrowed, and you still have to pay for the SCSI controller and connector that Apple puts on every motherboard for connecting external SCSI devices. But Apple says it will stick with IDE because the newest, highest-capacity drives come out first in IDE versions. The IDE controller will operate drives of up to 8.4GB, although the largest currently available in a 2.5-inch size is 1.3GB.

Most of the 3.5-inch removable-cartridge drives from SyQuest and Iomega are not small enough to fit into the expansion bay without some redesign; chances are that drives with 10mm-thick cartridges, such as the SyQuest 3.5-inch and the Iomega Jaz, will never fit in the bay. Fujitsu (408/432-6333) has a 230MB magneto-optical (MO) drive for the expansion bay; a 640MB version should be available next year. Some cartridge drives, including opticals, consume considerably more power than a standard hard drive, making them less than ideal candidates for battery operation. Even the power-hungry drives will, however, work fine under AC power. Some will need revised driver software to add PowerBook features such as sleep mode.

An IDE drive does not have to be inside the expansion bay; a cable adapter could plug into the expansion bay to bring out the IDE, power, and audio-input connectors for a drive too large to fit. The most obvious example would be an external CD-ROM drive, perhaps built into a base that sits under the computer and includes a pair of small stereo speakers. A CD-ROM drive could also be installed on the SCSI port, but the SCSI port would be unable to provide power for the drive, and SCSI termination requires more power than IDE termination. Apple considered offering an optional 3-inch 170MB CD-ROM drive that could fit in the expansion bay.
expansion bay but abandoned the idea when no one wanted to produce disks that small.

Sound playback has regained one important capability included in the 140 through the 180 but missing from the 500 series. The 5300 series supports audio play-through for sound sources connected to the expansion-bay audio input, so you can hear CD audio in stereo through the audio-out jack or in mono through the built-in speaker (where the 500 series had stereo speakers built in, the 5300-series PowerBooks have only a single mono speaker because their larger screens leave no space for a stereo pair).

The expansion bay and the SCSI connector aren’t the only ways to add a disk drive; you could insert a hard drive on a PC Card, but such drives are expensive and have not sold well; several drive manufacturers have stopped producing them.

Motherboard and Video Adapter
The fully equipped 5300-series motherboards come with 16MB of RAM and 1MB of VRAM (video RAM). The motherboards that come with 8MB of RAM and 512K of VRAM have space for adding both types of memory. Adding memory on the motherboard normally requires a special surface-mount soldering tool, but a skilled technician can do the work with an ordinary soldering iron. However, adding memory to the motherboard could void Apple’s warranty.

The new PowerBooks are the first to provide for a video card on a video connector slot. An 8-bit (256-color) card comes standard with the 5300 series and is an option for the 190 series. The Apple card has the same video circuit as the 500-series PowerBooks, up to 832 by 624 pixels with 256 colors and 1024 by 768 pixels with 16 colors (the latter at a flickering 60Hz). Newer Technology and Focus Enhancements (617/938-8088, 800/538-8865) plan to offer video cards with more colors. The Newer Technology model displays 16-bit color (thousands of colors) on a 640-by-480-pixel screen, and 8-bit color on larger screens up to 1152 by 870 pixels. Focus supports those ranges, as well as 16-bit color for 832 by 624 pixels, with its $299 card. Focus will offer a $399 version that combines video with Ethernet, and also plans a $100 Ethernet-only card. Because the new PowerBooks have space for only a single connector, Focus supplies a splitter cable for video and 10BaseT Ethernet. A 24-bit card will not be practical until denser VRAM chips become available at the end of the year. The video card connector has access to the full 32-bit CPU bus, so a video-input board installed on the video adapter connector would work faster than a PC Card version. But because there’s so little space on the video card, designing a capture card would be a real challenge.

Upgrades
A 190 can be upgraded to a 5300-series model, and Apple says its screen will be upgradable to active matrix color; however, you first have to upgrade the 190 with a PowerPC motherboard.

To open up a new PowerBook, you’ll need the same Torx T-8 screwdrivers you needed for older models. Apple says the RAM card is the only internal component intended to be user upgradable. (A historical footnote: The RAM card in the 500 series was supposed to be user upgradable also, but due to last-minute changes in the motherboard shielding to meet FCC radio-frequency emission requirements, RAM installation turned out to be much more complex.)

You can upgrade a 500-series PowerBook to a 100MHz 603e PowerPC processor by changing the processor daughtercard. A 500 series upgraded with a PowerPC CPU won’t be as fast as a 5300 series, however, because of the older PowerBooks’ narrower 16-bit data path between the daughtercard and the motherboard. Apple calls the upgrade a “customer satisfaction product.” Translation: The product makes little technical or financial sense, but it does fulfill the promise of a PowerPC upgrade that was a selling point for the 500 series.

Apple will provide PowerPC upgrades for all Duo models, including the 210 and 230, by swapping the motherboard for $1300. The screen remains the same. All upgraded Duos run at the same speed as the new 2300 series, and faster than an upgraded 500-series model. All Duo accessories should work, except some older docks that have proven incompatible with the 68040-based Duo 280 and 280c. Because the 2300 comes with an IDE hard drive while earlier Duos had SCSI drives, Apple is including both SCSI and IDE connectors on the new motherboard so that either type of drive will work internally, making the PowerPC Duos the only models with this ability. The other new PowerBooks provide for only IDE internally (and in the expansion bay), and SCSI externally. Upgrading a Duo will not change the screen or the trackball—you can only have a trackpad if you buy a new 2300.

Next month: Batteries and PC Cards for the 5300 and 190; and more on the Duos

CARY LU is a Macworld contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column.
The QMS 1660E Laser Print System • $5,999*
1200x1200dpi • 11" x 17" Full Bleed • 16ppm

Perfect for hatching your biggest ideas, the QMS® 1660E laser print system offers big sheet performance with the speed and resolution to match. Give your documents a harder kick with 1200x1200dpi and 11" x 17" full bleed coverage. Now you can combine exceptionally fast document throughput with seamless connectivity to virtually any network environment, including standard Ethernet. Pull your head out of the sand and pick up the phone. Discover the new breed of QMS today.

QMS®
Printers for Professionals.

Call for your FREE "Network Printing for Professionals"
Interactive Disk. 800 392-7559 or FAX 334 633-4866

Name (First) (Last)
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone
Fax

Return to: QMS Marketing Services, One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618 Dept. 5073

800 392-7559 Dept. 5073
Internet: http://www.qms.com/

Circle 288 on reader service card

*QMS Reference Price (US) • QMS and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, Tel 633-4866. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
YOU'VE BEEN LOOKING FOR IT.

THE LATEST.

THE BEST.

THE CONNECTION.

THE NETWORK.

THE KNOWLEDGE.

THE FUTURE.

THE POWER.
MACWORLD EXPO
SAN FRANCISCO
1996

Building on the power

January 9-12, 1996
Moscone Center

REGISTER NOW AND SAVE!
The ultimate technology thrill awaits you as the West Coast comes alive at the largest and most comprehensive Macintosh-focused event of the year! MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco will bring you products so advanced they'll take your breath away. Experts so knowledgeable they'll easily solve your toughest questions. A glimpse at the future that's more reality than virtual. It's all here.

Kick off the new year by exploring the possibilities MACWORLD Expo has to offer. Chart your future as you mix and match from the best Macintosh and complimentary technologies. And be a few steps ahead of the pack as you head back to the everyday world.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco has got what you're looking for and what you need. Build on your power with informative conference sessions including networking, spreadsheet analysis, databases, education, research, word processing, accounting, law, CAD/CAM, forecasting, design, publishing, illustration, animation, music, programming, entertainment and multimedia.

By registering early, you'll not only ensure your spot at this can't-miss event, you'll also save on conference and exhibit fees. Return the attached registration form with your payment by December 4th and save $25 on all conference sessions and exhibits ($150 now vs. $175 at the door). An Exhibits-only admission saves you $15 ($25 now vs. $40 cash only at the door). All early registrants also receive their admission badge in advance. So rather than spending your time in line, you'll be spending your time with the Macintosh experts!

The unbeatable combination of you and your Macintosh are just the right ticket for a future filled with power, productivity and promise.

Whether you're using your Mac to create or control, to teach or to learn, to communicate or coordinate, to save time or save money or make money — or all of these — the MACWORLD Expo Conference Program puts you in touch with the Macintosh industry's latest and greatest.

Learn what's new and exciting at Apple... chart your own course through cyberspace... cash in on the latest innovations... share insider's tips from the savviest Macintosh users in the universe.
Register Form

Register by December 4 and Save $15 to $30!

1. Registration Selection and Fees

- Package One $150
  Conference Sessions and exhibits. Pre-register by December 4 ($175 at the door).

- Package Two $25
  Admission to exhibits only. Pre-register by December 4 ($40 cash only at the door).

- Check if Applicable
  I'm an international attendee. Please ship my badge by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional $45.

2. Payment Method

- Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo)
- Master Card
- Visa
- American Express

Account Number

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid)

If card holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name below:

First Name
M.I.
Last Name

3. Customer Information

Please check one:
- Home Address
- Company Address

First Name
M.I.
Last Name

Street Address

City

Country (Other than U.S.)

Telephone

Fax

If mailing to company address: (If mailing to your home address, leave the next two lines blank).

Title

Company

4. Attendee Profile

WHAT IS YOUR JOB TITLE OR FUNCTION? (Check one)
- 21. Corporate Executive (Pres./VP/CEO/Owner)
- 22. Controller/Manager/Accountant
- 23. VP/Manager
- 24. Network Manager
- 25. Program/Analyst
- 26. Data Processing/Information/IT
- 27. Manager/Department Head
- 28. Professional (Lawyer, Doctor, etc.)
- 29. Consultant
- 30. Marketing/Sales
- 31. Educator
- 32. Art Director/Graphics
- 33. Editor/Writer
- 34. Student
- 35. Other
- 36. Does Not Apply

WHAT IS THE SIZE OF YOUR ORGANIZATION? (Check one)
- 37. Under 50
- 38. 50 - 99
- 39. 100 - 499
- 40. 500 - 999
- 41. Do Not Apply

WHICH PERSONAL COMPUTER(S) DO YOU KNOW/USE? (Check all that apply)
- 42. Apple
- 43. Apple II
- 44. Apple III
- 45. Apple IIc
- 46. Apple IIe
- 47. Apple IIgs
- 48. Apple IIGS
- 49. Apple IIC
- 50. Apple II
- 51. PowerMac
- 52. Mac clone
- 53. IBM PC or compatible
- 54. Other
- 55. None

DO YOU RECOMMEND, BUY, OR APPROVE MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE AND/OR PERIPHERALS?
- 56. Yes
- 57. No

IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR HOW MANY MACINTOSH COMPUTERS YOU HAVE THIS INVOLVEMENT.
- 58. 1-10
- 59. 11-25
- 60. 26-50
- 61. 51-100
- 62. 101-500
- 63. 501+

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. One form per person; make photocopies for additional people. Registration forms received after December 4 will be returned unprocessed. Purchase orders cannot be accepted. All registration fees are non-refundable. A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks. Send completed forms to:

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco
1400 Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062

U.S. Badges: will be mailed around December 18
International Badges: (including Canadian) will be held on-site at the International Pre-registration counter at Moscone Center.

Badge Pickup Hours: January 8, 11:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.; January 9-11, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; January 12, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.
Here's a preview of the 15 separate conference tracks:

A. The Macworld Magazine Conference.
Macworld's editors, columnists, and featured guests present living pages of the magazine's hottest topics.
- Navigating the Power Mac Upgrade Path
- Meet the Second-Generation Power Macs!
- Converged Hardware Reference Platform: What Will It Mean for the Mac?
- Become Your Own Troubleshooting Guru
- Macworld Art Bootcamp
- Clones: Assessing the First Year
- Working with Win 95
- Macworld Helps You Pick the Best Mac
- Lon Poole's Copland Preview
- Best of Macworld MacSECRETS.

B. The Design/Art/Prepress Conference.
Celebrated artists, illustrators, designers, creators shore intensely useful tips.
- Kai's Killer Tips and Tools
- Digital Photography
- Prepress Forum: Tested Tips, Solid Shortcuts
- Photoshop WOW!
- Illustrator WOW!
- Creative Imaging
- Painter WOW!
- Color Prepress in the Year 2000
- Revelations of Adobe Gurus
- Photoshop Wizardry

C. The Entertainment Conference.
The best in the business discuss tools, techniques, and tips for TV, film, and commercial applications.
- Digital Video in Cyberspace
- Developing Interactive Games
- Animation and 3D
- Techniques for Eye-Popping Special Effects
- New Worlds of Expression for Digital Video.

D. The Multimedia Conference.
Maximizing your message with exceptional-quality presentations and productions.
- Creating Multimedia Content for Online and CD-ROM
- Music and Multimedia
- Making Money with Multimedia
- Authoring Tips and Techniques
- Video Production Guidelines

E. The CD-ROM Conference.
Endless opportunities for disseminating information and entertainment, combining impact with pizzazz.
- The Beginner's Guide to Publishing a CD-ROM
- Marketing Your CD-ROM
- Interface Design for CD-ROM Titles
- A Quick Overview of CD-ROM Authoring Tools
- CD Plus!
- Confessions of CD-ROM Developers.

F. The Connectivity Conference.
How users are enhancing communications and maximizing network efficiency.
- Connect-Anywhere Networking
- Essential Network Management Tools
- AppleTalk Networking: Ask the Experts!
- PowerTalk/PowerShare
- TCP/IP
- Coping with Multi-Platform Environments

G. The Online Beginners Conference.
Learning how to explore the expanded dimensions, and tap the galaxy of resources available online.
- Getting Started with Telecommunications
- A Beginner's Guide to the Internet
- Intermediate Internet
- Building a Web Site
- Publishing on the Internet.

H. The WebMaster/WebDeveloper Conference.
The best of WebEdge II, featuring cutting edge advice from leading Web experts and developers.
- How to Build Your Own WWW Server Without Really Trying
- Commercial CGIs: Connecting Your WWW Server to Back-End Applications
- WWW Site Management and Performance: Tips, Tricks, RAICs, and System Administration
- CGI Programming: Getting Under the Hood
- New Web Technologies.

I. The Education Conference.
Teachers report on how they've turned their Macs into extraordinary learning tools.
- The Macintosh Student Showcase
- QuickTime for Educators
- The Internet for Educators
- Multimedia in Education
- Bulletin Board Systems (BBSs) for Educators.

Successful small business owners share power tips for staying on top of your business.
- How to REALLY Start Your Successful Business
- How Macs Can Help Run Your Small Business
- The Frugal Entrepreneur Markets with the Mac.

K. The Getting-Started Conference.
Complete guidelines for those who need a concentrated lesson to get up and running.
- Design Principles for Non-Designers
- How to Get Started with QuickTime
- Multimedia Demystified.

L. The Advanced User Conference.
Veteran users shore their expertise and insider's tricks for maximum Macintosh power.
- Resolving System Conflicts
- Customizing Your Mac
- Advanced Tips and Tricks for PageMaker 5.

M. Special Interest Groups.
Compare notes with others in a similar setting, to get advice and solve special problems.
- The Mac in the Law Office
- The Mac in Sci/Tech
- The MACWORLD Expo User Group Extravaganza (MUSE)

N. Application Workshops.
Intensive training sessions by the award-winning MacAcademy staff.
- Beginning Mac
- Intermediate Mac
- Advanced Mac
- Claris FileMaker Pro
- Quark Xpress
- Adobe Illustrator
- Adobe Photoshop
- Macromedia Director

O. The You-Asked-For-It Conference.
Responding to your special requests, with up-to-the-minute market developments.
- The MacWEEK 1996 Macintosh Product Forecast
- The Complete Newton Guide
- Superstars of Cyberspace!

Get more information on the WWW at: http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo
U.S. Attendees: Badges will be mailed on or about December 18. Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.

International Attendees: International Badges (including Canadian) will be held for pick-up at the International Pre-registration counter at Moscone. Badge pick-up hours are: January 8, 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.; January 9-11, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; January 12, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. For Federal Express service, check the appropriate box on the registration form and add $45 to your registration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

Hotel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel</th>
<th>Single/Double</th>
<th>Telephone (415)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANA Hotel 50 Third St., San Francisco, CA 94103</td>
<td>$154/154</td>
<td>974-6400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Western America 121 Seventh St., San Francisco, CA 94103</td>
<td>$75/85</td>
<td>626-0200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Western Canterbury Hotel 750 Sutter St., San Francisco, CA 94109</td>
<td>$70/70</td>
<td>474-6464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Hotel 950 Mason St., San Francisco, CA 94108</td>
<td>$109/109</td>
<td>772-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Hyatt San Francisco 345 Stockton St., San Francisco, CA 94108</td>
<td>$142/142</td>
<td>398-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Civic Center 50 Eighth St., San Francisco, CA 94103</td>
<td>$99/99</td>
<td>626-6103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Golden Gateway 1500 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco, CA 94109</td>
<td>$90/95</td>
<td>441-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Union Square 480 Sutter St., San Francisco, CA 94108</td>
<td>$125/125</td>
<td>398-8900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Britton 112 Seventh St., San Francisco, CA 94103</td>
<td>$55/65</td>
<td>621-7001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Nikko 222 Mason St., San Francisco, CA 94102</td>
<td>$137/167</td>
<td>394-1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency San Francisco 5 Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, CA 94111</td>
<td>$149/169</td>
<td>788-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King George Hotel 336 Mason St., San Francisco, CA 94102-1783</td>
<td>$102/112</td>
<td>781-5050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Hopkins Inter-Continental Number One Nob Hill, San Francisco, CA 94108</td>
<td>$115/145</td>
<td>392-3434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchard Hotel 552 Sutter St., San Francisco, CA 94102</td>
<td>$90/95</td>
<td>433-4434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Lane's Pac Fifty-Five Hotel 55 Cyril Magnin St., San Francisco, CA 94102</td>
<td>$125/125</td>
<td>392-8000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramada Hotel at Fisherman's Wharf 590 Bay St., San Francisco, CA 94133</td>
<td>$99/104</td>
<td>885-4700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Hilton and Towers 333 O'Farrell St., San Francisco, CA 94102</td>
<td>$142/152</td>
<td>771-1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Marriott 55 Fourth St., San Francisco, CA 94103</td>
<td>$164/184</td>
<td>896-1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Palace Hotel 2 New Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94105</td>
<td>$155/175</td>
<td>392-8600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Francis Drake Hotel 450 Powell St., San Francisco, CA 94102</td>
<td>$125/135</td>
<td>392-7755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stouffer Stanford Court Hotel 905 California St., San Francisco, CA 94108</td>
<td>$135/145</td>
<td>989-3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Clift Hotel 495 Geary St., at Taylor, San Francisco, CA 94102</td>
<td>$160/170</td>
<td>775-4700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Westin St. Francis 335 Powell St., San Francisco, CA 94102</td>
<td>$142/142</td>
<td>397-7000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Get more information on the WWW at: http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo
PANTONE® ColorDrive™ Gets Your Color Right.

Hours reprinting. Missed deadlines. Hair loss (possibly forever). If you’ve been struggling for perfect color, relief has come at last. PANTONE ColorDrive is a software program that makes sure your custom and PANTONE Colors come out right. No matter what program or desktop printer you use. You can also create and control color palettes, color correct images and print your own custom color charts. Available for Macintosh® and soon for Microsoft® Windows® 95. For more on PANTONE ColorDrive, call 800-222-1149.

PANTONE® The Power of Color™

Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE®-identified solid color standards. Refer to current PANTONE Color Publications for the accurate color. All trademarks noted herein are either the property of Pantone, Inc. or their respective companies. © Pantone, Inc., 1995

Circle 29 on reader service card
Purists must hate this. You can change any answer at any time.

where its answer falls in the diagram. No glory for working in ink anymore, either:
you but the actual brainwork. Click on the grid, and the corresponding clue (such as "23 across: "58 Pulitzer author") immediately highlights in the clues list. Or go the other way—click on a clue to see where its answer falls in the diagram. No glory for working in ink anymore, either: you can change any answer at any time. Purists must hate this.

The programmers have raised cheating to an art, too; you can ask the program to indicate which squares you’ve filled in incorrectly, or you can wimp out totally and have it reveal a letter, a word, or the solution to an entire puzzle that’s stumping you.

It is especially when you start taking liberties with the shape of the grid—you can make it heart-shaped, fish-shaped, anything you want. For added zest, you can fill in the remaining empty squares with a secret message, just like the pros do. Teachers of America, are you listening?

CrossPuzzler ($39) is only slightly less effective. Once again, you merely type up a list of answers; the program generates a crossword puzzle automatically. Also, the automatic word-placement feature creates a pretty skeletal puzzle, with far too many black squares. The good news is that you can also create a puzzle manually, specifying where you want each word to go. The bad news: you can’t create black squares on the main diagram as you do so—you must switch, inconveniently enough, to a separate dialog box each time.

Still, both of these programs require amazingly few steps to churn out customized puzzles. You have freedom of design and type styles, and you can export the whole thing to a draw program for further tweaks. The girls in my high school would have flipped.

Crossword Publisher

And now, the QuarkXPress of crossword programs (Sheppard, 508/287-0055; $79). This program, too, can arrange your thematically chosen words into a basic grid. Its next trick, though, is mind-blowing: it can actually write the puzzle for you. You highlight a block of empty or partially filled squares, and the program proposes a solution. It does so by consulting its own massive crossword dictionary, which means that you may wind up with such crosswords as draw and ard. Fortunately, with one mouse-click you can indicate which suggested words are too radical for your tastes; the program then suggests alternatives until you’re satisfied.

Crossword Publisher is geared for pros, or for pro wannabes. The terrific manual explains the ground rules for creating publishable puzzles; an option automatically places black squares symmetrically, as they are in real newspaper puzzles; and the Check Rules command compares your work with numerous professional requirements, to optimize your puzzle’s chances of acceptance. You can export your puzzle as an EPS file. And the entire program, amazingly, is contained in a single 800K file—no miscellaneous support files strewn about. Its one drawback is the tininess of

Semag Drow

Wordplay software for the cruciverbalist in you.
the puzzle diagram (and you can’t zoom in). Otherwise, if you’re earnest about actually getting your own puzzles published, Crossword Publisher definitely isn’t for squares.

**Hangmen**

What do you suppose is the most-programmed shareware concept on earth? Screen savers? Space shoot-em-ups? Well, I think it’s Hangman. America Online’s libraries list 67 different versions, with names from HyperHang to Execution 1.0.

I won’t bother recapping the premise of this game, in which you guess the letters of a mystery word, bringing your on-screen alter ego one step closer to a grisly death with every wrong guess. The best versions are the colorful HangMan Plus 3.0 (by Ken Winograd, $10 requested), with its 21 mystery-word categories; the graphically uninspired but quadrilingual Hang man 1.4.1 (by Ola Montán, free); and the gorgeously painted, sound-enhanced Wild West Hangman (by Mike Radosevich, $10 requested).

**Anagrams 1.2**

An anagram is a phrase created by scrambling the letters of another phrase. We at Macworld magazine, for example, are either an “amazing lame crowd” or a “magical warm dozen,” depending on how you look at it. Or you might discover the secret submessage in the term information superhighway: “New utopia? Horrifying sham!”

For years the reigning Macintosh anagram program was Chuck Grissom’s Karma Manager (S7). Meet the new champion, a polished, screamingly fast $15 shareware item with a genuine Mac interface: Anagrams, by Andrew Treworwick and Nick Spencer.

You type in a phrase—your name, for example—and this program spews out thousands of English phrases, or pseudo-phrases, composed of those rearranged letters. It offers several clever methods of weeding out junky nonsense phrases, making it much easier for you to locate the meaningful ones. You could make a living from this hilarious program, walking through the subway system and revealing the hidden meanings in people’s names for $5 apiece. These programs, like all the shareware mentioned here, are available in Macworld’s eWorld and America Online forums.

**Puzzle Power CD-ROM**

A word-nerd bonanza: five puzzle-creation programs all on one CD (Centron Software Technologies, 910/215-5708; $59.95). There’s one program each for creating crosswords, word-search puzzles, crisscrosses (these are like crosswords, but simpler and without the black squares), quote falls (something like acrostics, if you know what they are), and cryptograms (crack the scrambled-alphabet code, read the secret message). As a bonus, you get 500 New York Times crossword puzzles to solve electronically. (Be sure to call for your free upgrade if you use System 7.5 or later.)

At first, you suspect you’ve been stuck with some poorly executed port from a DOS edition: the screen goes white; the windows don’t have scroll bars, close boxes, or title bars; and everything is as slow as molasses to start up. Fortunately, the programs are pretty good anyway. There are options aplenty—for font, size, format, and so on—and you can both create and solve the puzzles. A thesaurus shows you every word that might fit a particular crossword answer; you can search for, say, "DR" to learn that either drug or drage would fit. That’s a powerful timesaver in both creating and solving.

Think of Puzzle Power as, say, Microsoft Works: yes, you could buy a better stand-alone program than each module in the collection. But the value is high, the programs are OK, and you get it all served up to you on one silver platter.

**TFCrossword Fonts 12.0**

If you think that those automatic puzzle-making programs take the good health suffering out of being a cruciverbalist (a crossword designer), consider the slightly lower-tech method of TF Crossword Fonts (Tracyfaces, 203/389-7037; $89.95). It’s a font. Each key-press produces an empty, numbered crossword square (the numbers in the set go from 1 to 180); of course, you can also make a little black square and a little white one.

Actually, you get two fonts—there’s also a Solution font, featuring actual letters inside little squares (so you can publish the answer). All the little boxes overlap precisely, permitting you to create a terrific-looking puzzle in any word processor or page-layout program. (Actually, it’s three fonts—a font for bridge-game scenarios comes on the same disk.)

**Scrabble 1.0**

Before I opened this software box, I tried to guess how the programmers would get around the Great Electronic Scrabble Conundrum: how do you computerize a game in which you can’t see the letter tiles on your opponents’ racks? I mean, in the electronic version, is everybody’s Scrabble rack in full view of everybody else? Or do you play this game with multiple monitors? MacPlay really hasn’t solved that one (800/969-4263, $19.95—cheap!). You can ask it to hide your opponents’ letters while it’s your turn. Trouble is, then they can’t see their letters either, and thus they can’t be working on their next moves, as they would in a real game of Scrabble. The conundrum lives on.

Unfortunately, that isn’t Scrabble’s only problem. The playing board is microscopic and unresizable—too tiny to display the bonus indications (“Double word score”) right on the squares, as in the real game. And when you play against the computer, its built-in, ridiculously complete Scrabble dictionary guarantees that you’ll lose; in my first game, the Mac’s first five plays were *ixia, **knes, fevs, and fugs.* The program can show you their definitions, so technically it’s not cheating. But fings?! Come on.

**The Upshot**

Some pursuits make the transition to electronic simulations better than others; golf, airplanes, and Scrabble, for example, are more fun in the real world. Crossword puzzles and their ilk, on the other hand, are much better on screen than on paper—especially when it comes to composing them.

Put more word games into your life; as the Anagrams program so aptly puts it, when you play word games, you “do raw gems.” And if that seems a bit of a poetic stretch, well, hey—*The Desktop Critic* is, after all, the “poetic stretch kid.”

DAVID POGUE, an “avid Duo ped,” is the author of *Macs for Dummies* (“some fad, Mr. Music!”) and *Macworld Mac FAQs* (“Mr. Q, of CAD/CAM laws”). Both are from IDG Books (“go sob, kid”) Worldwide.
The experts speak. And they’re on the same page.

"AOL has managed to tap the vast content of the Net and harness it under its user-friendly interface." Reprinted with permission of The Dallas Morning News

"...it shouldn’t surprise anyone that AOL would end up with the easiest-to-use browser.”

Welcome to America Online on the Web!
To begin your exploration of the World Wide Web, click anywhere on the image above or scroll down to click on any of the icons below.

America Online’s Home Page on the Web
See other side for details.

10 Free hours on America Online! How can I refuse?
Send for your free Start-Up Kit and trial membership, or for faster service call 1.800.249.9300.
There’s no risk—if not completely satisfied, you may cancel without further obligation.

Name __________________________
Address __________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________________ Zip __________________________
State __________________________
Home Phone __________________________

* Select Disk Type and Size –
  ○ Windows® 3.5  ○ Macintosh® 3.5
  ○ DOS 3.5  ○ DOS 5.25  ○ High Density  ○ Low Density
CD-ROM:  ○ MAC  ○ Windows 18138

* To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 286 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor (256 color support recommended), a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1. Features for America Online’s Windows software may differ. America Online’s Web Browser is not available in a DOS format.
Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per individual. Must be 18 years of age or older.
America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.
P1195
America Online's new software includes a fast, powerful Web Browser that lets you go back and forth between the Internet and the World Wide Web without leaving America Online. For the first time ever, you can access the Web through America Online and answer your e-mail, participate in a live discussion, or download a file—without leaving one program for another. But we didn't stop there.

* **America Online Speaks** — Now you can actually hear chat room discussions, instant messages and other online text using Apple® Plaintalk™ technology.

* **High-Speed Access** — America Online’s new AOLNet lets you access America Online at higher speeds, including 14.4 and 28.8Kbps. Go to keyword: AOLNET.

* **Charting and Graphing** — This new function in Personal Finance lets you chart your financial data and keeps you updated while you watch.

* **Parental Controls** — We’ve now given parents the ability to restrict access to Internet Newsgroups.

* **Multimedia Support** — Now you can play sounds, music and video files without leaving America Online. (Requires properly installed sound card.)

**Take a spin on the WEB. On us.**
Send for your new America Online software today and try it for 10 hours—FREE!
CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER
EDITED BY MARJORIE BAER

Shopping for CD-ROMs
Where to find the best prices on multimedia software

Mail Order
For one-stop CD-ROM shopping, start with a trip through the Educorp catalog. With some 1300 Mac and Windows titles, Educorp (619/536-9999, 800/843-9497) has one of the widest CD selections available—everything from shareware to Shakespearean tragedy.

While Educorp is not always the low-price leader, its prices generally compare favorably with those of its mail-order and retail-store competition. Educorp's $29.95 price for Live Oak Multimedia's Four Paws of Crab Thai cookbook was the lowest I found anywhere. In addition, Educorp was selling Broderbund's Myst for $47.95—$7 less than the $54.95 you'd pay at Mac Zone (800/248-9800) or Tiger Software (800/666-7562). Instant-gratification seekers should probably consider Mitsubishi, you'd spend $108.95 for Encarta and $38.50 for Myst, compared with $59.99 and $37.99, respectively, at CompUSA in San Bruno, California. What's more, Electronics Boutique, Software Etc., Learningsmith, and Walden software stores often charge prices that are the same as, or even higher than, the manufacturer's suggested retail price. You might possibly find lower prices at a Costco or Price Club, but good luck finding the Macintosh CD you want in a warehouse store.

Online Services
For the next time you buy CD-ROM software, however, its prices generally compare favorably with those of its mail-order and retail-store competition. Educorp's $29.95 price for Live Oak Multimedia's Four Paws of Crab Thai cookbook was the lowest I found anywhere. In addition, Educorp was selling Broderbund's Myst for $47.95—$7 less than the $54.95 you'd pay at Mac Zone (800/248-9800) or Tiger Software (800/666-7562). Instant-gratification seekers should probably consider

It All Adds Up—Quickly
If you're not convinced that doing a little homework before buying a CD can pay off, consider this: The five discs I shopped for would have cost me a total of $355 had I paid top dollar for each and $182 had I bought them all at the lowest prices. By shopping around, I saved $173. Now there's a concept anyone could love

Letters
Hard drive MIA After a System 7 error caused the loss of some important files on my hard drive, I contracted Total Recall of Colorado Springs to recover the data. I am dissatisfied with its service.

MACWORLD November 1995 169
Future Stock!

A new trend has arrived. It makes today's stock photography obsolete. People are raving about these new CD-ROMs called KPT Power Photos. With them, ordinary citizens can add real photographs of hot rods, bugs, toys, sky, water, sports, foods, textures, backgrounds, plus a lot more, to digital documents. elitists can use their unique transflectance channels to let backgrounds "show through" the delicate wings of a butterfly for incredible multimedia presentation effects! With these built-in channels, KPT Power Photos can be combined into composite masterpieces.

Both KPT Power Photos I and the new KPT Power Photos II "The Elite Series" give you hundreds of professional images in five-volume series. And at just $199 suggested list, it's the best bargain in high-resolution CD-ROM photography!

To witness the future, today, call 1.800.472.9025

Mention Dept. PMDN

SOFTWARE

Contact us online: HSsales@aol.com, http://www.hsc.com

©1995 HSC Software Corp., 4200 Caminito Ave., Carlsbad, CA 92008 Phone: 714/566-0285 Fax: 714/566-5157

HSC is a registered trademark and KPT Power Photo is a trademark of HSC Software Corp.

Circle 6 on reader service card

C O N S P I C U O U S C O N S U M E R

work and feel the company violated what was advertised.

Total Recall sent the recovered data with a notice describing the recovery. On this notice was a statement saying that Total Recall would absorb the original drive [into inventory] unless I sent a fax requesting the return of the drive. Unfortunately, I did not notice this statement, and Total Recall representatives never mentioned the policy to me during our phone conversations. The original service agreement did not mention it.

I could not open the recovered files. Total Recall returned to me. I contacted Kelly Leopard at Total Recall, who said he would try again. I called periodically to check the recovery's progress, and finally—five months after initially sending in the drive—was told that the drive had been shipped back to me. I never received the drive, and upon calling again, I was told that my drive had been absorbed into inventory. Total Recall received payment for the recovery in full. I have no recovered data and no original drive for further recovery attempts. One of the four main points in Total Recall's advertisement was no recovery, no fee.

Steve Fleischer
Ridgecrest, California

Macworld contacted Total Recall proprietor Kelly Leopard, who confirmed that Fleischer's hard drive had either been absorbed into inventory or thrown away. "The customer has two weeks to request his equipment back," Leopard told Macworld. "If he doesn't ask for it back within two weeks, we either throw it away or absorb it into inventory. We don't automatically ship it back because we don't want to go to the expense. If a customer doesn't want it, why send it back?" When asked to explain "absorbed into inventory," Leopard said simply, "We don't keep track of the drives. We put it on a shelf. It's physically impossible to keep track of that equipment." He asserted that other data-recovery companies he's aware of have similar policies, and that Total Recall's was stated on two of the three forms that were sent to Fleischer.

None of the papers Fleischer forwarded to Macworld—a work order, a sales letter, packing and shipping instructions, and a service agreement—mention this policy.

The payment section of the service agreement Fleischer received reads, "Total Recall will pay the return shipping of the defective media UPS ground as long as the evaluation fee has been paid in advance. Any other form of return shipping must be paid for by the customer. Recovered data is always sent for next-day delivery."

Leopard sent Macworld a service agreement slightly updated from the one Fleischer received in September 1994. One difference is this statement, printed in boldface type: "You have five (5) business days from receipt of data to verify the recovery. All requests for original equipment must be done so in writing and faxed to us. We will not be responsible for equipment after 14 days." Of the differences between the policies, Leopard said only, "We do modify our sales agreements from time to time."

None of the other data-recovery companies Macworld contacted have a similar policy. John Pence, president of OnTrack Data Recovery in Eden Prairie, Minnesota, said OnTrack always returns the drive to the customer. "If the drive is under warranty, customers can often send the drive back to the manufacturer," he explained. Pence said his company occasionally purchases unique drives from customers to salvage usable parts.

Scott Gaidano, president of DriveSavers (based in Novato, California), said that customers always get their drives back. "When customers say they don't want their drives back, we verify it in writing and sometimes dispose of [the drives] with a salvage company," Gaidano said.

Paul McGraw, president of APS in Kansas City, Missouri, told Macworld that old drive parts such as heads, platters, and motors can be sold or reused. Hard drive companies routinely sell used or old hard drives to salvage companies, who then sell the drives as refurbished units. Leopard told Macworld that Total Recall has never sold any customer's equipment to a salvage company.

When a Macworld staffer called Total Recall posing as a customer, she was told the company always returns customers' media to them. "You call us to verify that the recovery is OK. Your drive will be returned to you in the same condition in which it was received," the salesperson told Macworld. "The drive will be shipped back to you no matter what," usually within five days of the recovery.

Kelly Leopard was at a loss to explain this discrepancy. "That's not our policy," she said. "I find that incredibly hard to believe."

The Better Business Bureau of Colorado shows that Total Recall is a company in good standing.

What can a consumer learn from Fleischer's experience? With some services—your local TV-repair shop or your dry cleaner, for example—the company may legally keep or dispose of your belongings if they're not retrieved after a specified period of time. If you use a data-recovery service, make sure to find out how to retrieve your equipment if you want it back—especially if the product is under warranty, in which case the product's manufacturer may be able to replace or repair the unit.

—Joanna Pearlstein

JAMES A. MARTIN, formerly editor of Macworld's Graphics section, writes about CD-ROM hardware and software for Macworld, PC World, and other publications.

Not getting the treatment you deserve? Or have you received heroic service? Write to the Conspicuous Consumer department at Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; send us a fax at 415/442-0766; or E-mail us at macworld@macworld.com. Look for us on America Online and eWorld (keyword Macworld) and on the World Wide Web (http://www.macworld.com).
INTRODUCING COMMUNICARD ETHERNET & MODEM PC CARDS

Hey, you're a pretty likable person. Really. But since your new PowerBook doesn't have a built-in modem or Ethernet card, you just don't play well with others.

Not to worry. Dayna's new CommuniCard™ Ethernet and Modem PC Cards will make you fit right in, giving you instant connectivity through your PowerBook's PCMCIA slots.

Dayna offers a full family of CommuniCard products. Our Ethernet Adapter supports both 10BASE-T and Thin Ethernet. Our 14.4 and 28.8 Modem Cards communicate with all popular modems, using industry standards for error detection and correction and data compression. And our Multifunction Cards give you both Ethernet and Modem together.

And since CommuniCard products come from Dayna, you can be sure they're Macintosh to the core, and they all come standard with our five-year warranty.

So call for more information today.

Come on, get a life.

CALL 1.800.44.DAYNA FOR INFORMATION

© 1995 Dayna Communications, Inc. CommuniCard is a trademark of Dayna. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 162 on reader service card
Respecting DV Expo and CD-ROM Expo 1995! Scheduled November 28-30 at the New York Hilton and Towers, this must-attend event will showcase the latest in Digital Video technology and CD-ROM publishing. Hear from leading experts on the hottest digital video tools for multimedia development, production and delivery. Find solutions to your toughest questions on CD-ROM design and production. Learn how to deliver high-impact content that dazzles! DV Expo and CD-ROM Expo offer unique conference programs to keep you ahead of the competition, while sharing an exhibit floor packed with cutting-edge multimedia tools and technologies.

DIGITAL VIDEO EXPO & CONFERENCE

The DV Expo Conference Program will give you the tools, technologies, and techniques you need to compete in this exciting market. Whether you’re wrestling with HTML for your Web page on the Internet or creating a new sales presentation, DV Expo will help you understand the range of new tools on the market, the skills you need to use them, and the new opportunities you can create by mastering these new tools and techniques. The DV Expo Conference Program will give you the latest in producing digital video, CD-ROMs, animation, computer games, online services, training videos and presentations. DV Expo surveys wide and deep the digital media landscape and looks out over the horizon to new markets and technologies.

Here's a quick look at the DV Expo conference program:

Getting Started
Broadcast Digital Video
Digital Video in Multimedia
Animation and Special Effects
Sound and Audio
Game Development
Authoring for CD-ROMs
Online
Presentations
Business and Education
Industry Nuts and Bolts
What's New?
My Favorite Tool and Why

Digital Video Expo & Conference is sponsored by DV Magazine
Conference Director: United Digital Artists

See our home page on the WWW:
http://www.mha.com/dvexpo/

CD-ROM EXPO & CONFERENCE

The CD-ROM Expo conference program is destined to become your business-to-business guide to CD-ROM and CD-R production. Whether you’re just getting started, or are an experienced producer looking for updates and innovations, you’ll find the answers and the information at the CD-ROM Expo conference program. You’ll not only benefit from the lessons learned by early adopters of CD-ROM and CD-R but you’ll also receive practical, workable guidelines for the successful completion of a CD-ROM. And get the answers to all your questions about CD-R, the latest desktop revolution.

Here's a quick look at the CD-ROM conference program:

Executive Summary
Corporate Applications
Industry Outlook
Management Issues
Design/Production Solutions
Multimedia Essentials
CD-R In One Day
Selling CD-ROMs
Technical Primer
Tools Tutorials

Consumer Title Insights
This special 10-session conference track at CD-ROM Expo is uniquely tailored for developers of consumer titles. You’ll meet the creative forces behind some of the most critically-acclaimed (and financially successful) Children’s, Entertainment, Entertainment, Games, and Reference titles on the market today. These developers, producers, designers, and animators will discuss the most valuable lessons they’ve learned about writing/design, content, animation, storytelling, storyboards, budgets, packaging, dealing with publishers, finding digital talent, and much more.
REGISTER NOW FOR SUPER SAVINGS

If you simply want additional information, fill out the information below and mail it to the address on the right.

To register, fill out the information below and include your payment and demographic information. Your conference fee includes entrance to the exhibits.

PACKAGES (Please pick one)
- Exhibits-Only Ticket
- DV Expo & Conference
- CD-ROM Expo & Conference
- Please send more information

REGISTRATION FEES

| EXHIBITS-ONLY TICKET | $10 until October 31
|--------------|-----------------
| ONLY After October 31 | must register on-site for $25

CONFERENCE

Pre-Registration Rate of $595, Deadline is October 31

After October 31, you must register on-site for $795

Please call 800-945-3313 for Government and Educational Institution rates.

PACKAGES

- Exhibits-Only Ticket
- DV Expo & Conference
- CD-ROM Expo & Conference
- Please send more information

PAYMENT METHOD

- Check
- MasterCard
- Visa
- American Express

Account Number ____________________________
Exp. Date (include all numbers) ____________

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid) ____________________________
If card holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name: First Name ____________________________ M.I. ____________ Last Name ____________________________

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Please check one: 
- Home Address
- Company Address

First Name ____________________________ M.I. ____________ Last Name ____________________________
Street Address __________________
City __________________ State ____________ Zip Code ____________
Country (Other than U.S.) __________________ Telephone __________________
Fax __________________
If mailing to company address: (If mailing to your home address, leave the next two lines blank).

Title ______________________________
Company ____________________________

BUSINESS OR PROFESSION?

( Check one)
- Advertising
- Banking/Financial
- Computer Services/Network
- Computer/Videocassette Hardware
- Consultant
- Design/Graphic
- Education
- Engineering
- Entertainment
- Government
- Law
- Library
- Manufacturing
- Medicine/Health Services
- Production Services
- Public Utility
- Publisher
- Reference Publications
- Retailing
- Science/Research
- Software Supplier
- Technical Sales
- Transportation
- Wholesaling/Distribution/Distributor
- Other
- Does not apply

JOB TITLE OR FUNCTION?

( Check one)
- Animation/Graphic Designer
- Art Director
- Editor
- Engineer
- Graphic Designer
- Illustrator
- Marketing Director
- Marketing Manager
- Media Producer
- Manager
- Publisher
- Teacher
- Writer
- Other
- Does not apply

SIZE OF YOUR ORGANIZATION?

( Check one)
- 1-5 Employees
- 6-100 Employees
- 101-300 Employees
- 301-500 Employees
- 501-1,000 Employees
- Over 1,000 Employees
- Does not apply

Account Number ____________________________
Exp. Date (include all numbers) ____________

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid) ____________________________
If card holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name: First Name ____________________________ M.I. ____________ Last Name ____________________________

PAYMENT METHOD

- Check
- MasterCard
- Visa
- American Express

Account Number ____________________________
Exp. Date (include all numbers) ____________

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid) ____________________________
If card holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name: First Name ____________________________ M.I. ____________ Last Name ____________________________

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Please check one: 
- Home Address
- Company Address

First Name ____________________________ M.I. ____________ Last Name ____________________________
Street Address __________________
City __________________ State ____________ Zip Code ____________
Country (Other than U.S.) __________________ Telephone __________________
Fax __________________
If mailing to company address: (If mailing to your home address, leave the next two lines blank).

Title ______________________________
Company ____________________________

BUSINESS OR PROFESSION?

( Check one)
- Advertising
- Banking/Financial
- Computer Services/Network
- Computer/Videocassette Hardware
- Consultant
- Design/Graphic
- Education
- Engineering
- Entertainment
- Government
- Law
- Library
- Manufacturing
- Medicine/Health Services
- Production Services
- Public Utility
- Publisher
- Reference Publications
- Retailing
- Science/Research
- Software Supplier
- Technical Sales
- Transportation
- Wholesaling/Distribution/Distributor
- Other
- Does not apply

JOB TITLE OR FUNCTION?

( Check one)
- Animation/Graphic Designer
- Art Director
- Editor
- Engineer
- Graphic Designer
- Illustrator
- Marketing Director
- Marketing Manager
- Media Producer
- Manager
- Publisher
- Teacher
- Writer
- Other
- Does not apply

SIZE OF YOUR ORGANIZATION?

( Check one)
- 1-5 Employees
- 6-100 Employees
- 101-300 Employees
- 301-500 Employees
- 501-1,000 Employees
- Over 1,000 Employees
- Does not apply
Every time you send out for a color print and decide not to use it, you kill off a little bit of your profit. Just because you know the value of tweaking. Just because your client demands a continuous tone, dye sublimation comp. Just because you’re doing your job.

But if you had a Professional ColorPoint 2, you wouldn’t have to sacrifice profit for quality. Because it’s actually two printers in one. Use the economical thermal wax transfer mode, and tweak comp after comp for about a buck a piece. Then, when you’re ready to show your client, switch to dye sublimation mode and output beautiful, photorealistic prints for less than half of what you’d pay a service bureau.

The Professional ColorPoint 2 has a large print area which allows for full-bleed letter and 11" x 17" tabloid printing. It prints 300 dpi in both modes, has embedded Adobe PostScript level 2 software, and supports the color management system that you need. What’s more, it comes with an internal hard disk and all the RAM you need to output gorgeous, 4-color, full-bleed prints right out of the box.

Keep your profits in your pocket. Call now for a brochure that explains how our dual-technology printers can save you over $40,000/year in supply costs. In addition, we’ll send you a set of print samples. Then you can see the real beauty of the investment. Call 800-888-0817.

Circle 93 on reader service card
Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Patricia Carberry-Harris

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in Macworld's comparative articles. A next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

Hardware

17-INCH MONITORS, Oct 95
17B: Philips Consumer Electronics, 800/835-3506; $699.

SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94

14-inch display: Sony CPD 1410; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; $779.95.
Nanaco FlexScan F340W; Nanaco USA, 800/800-5202; $399.

15-inch display: NEC MultiSync 4FG; NEC Technologies, 708/660-9500; company's estimated price $755.

TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94
PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6010; $3999.

NETWORK HARDWARE

REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94
AppleTalk networks: ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports $1799, eight ports $3298.

PRESENTATION HARDWARE

PORTABLE PRESENTERS, Jan 95
2115; mView, 800/873-1354; $5495.

PRINTERS

COLOR BUSINESS PRINTERS, Sep 95
Tektronix Phaser 340; Tektronix, 503/682-3411; $5990.

DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94
Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest: Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $14,999.
Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete: Rainbow; 3M, 612/733-1110; company's estimated price $20,000.


HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVE SYSTEMS, Jul 95
Accelerator card: SiliconGraphics IV; Silicon Technologies, 714/691-1999; $995.
Drive mechanism: IBM UltraStar series; IBM (available from several resellers); prices vary by reseller.

QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jun 95
APS TSQ; APS Technologies, 816/483-6100; $299.95.

RAID STORAGE SYSTEMS, Apr 95
RAID 3 or 5: MRAID; MEGA Drive Systems, 310/247-0002; $18,840.
RAID 0: Joule RAID; LaCie, 503/520-9000; $2999.

SYSTEM UPGRADES, Feb 95
Upgrade for Macintosh Quadra 650, 800, or 950: Power Macintosh Upgraded Card; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $699.
Upgrade for other 68000 Macs: Replace with Power Macintosh 6100/64 with CPU booster and cache card.

VIDEO/DISPLAY

24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94
Inexpensive accelerations: PrecisionColorPro 24KP; Radius, 408/434-1010; $599.
Full-featured accelerations: Thunder II GX; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $4499.

DIGITAL-VIDEO BOARDS, Aug 95
Spigol/PowerAV; Radius, 408/434-1010; $999.

HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94
Presentation video: MoviePack2 Pro Suite; RasterOps, 801/785-5750; $4199.
VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; $1499.

Corporate video (offline): Media Composer 400s; Avid Technology, 508/640-6789; $14,995.
Corporate video (online): VidroCube; InMixa, 916/272-9800; $40,500.

MACWORLD November 1995 175
BUYERS' TOOLS

Editors' Choice

PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATORS, Apr 94
PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; $999.

Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93
Small-business system: M.Y.O.B.; Best Ware, 201/586-2200; $199.
Home office/personal finance: MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; $119.95.

BUSINESS TOOLS

PORTABLE-DOCUMENT SOFTWARE, Apr 95
Document Distribution: Common Ground 1.1; No Hands Software, 415/802-5800; $189.95.

STATISTICS, Oct 93
Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; DataDescription, 607/267-1000; $995.
Comprehensive package: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 312/329-1500; $895.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94
Basic connectivity: ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available) $30.
Terminal emulations: CrossTalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; $195.
Internet exploration: VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $125.

DOCS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94
Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh, Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; $199 each.

INTERNET BROWSERS, Oct 95
Netscape Navigator; Netscape Communications, 415/528-2555; $39.

NETWORK CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93
NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; $495 for 5-user license. to $2295 for 200-user license.

PROTOCOL ANALYZERS, Jul 94
EtherPeek: AG Group, 510/937-7900; $795.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93
VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $149.

GRAPHICS

3-D MODELING, Dec 94
Stand-alone modeler: formZ; autodesys, 614/488-9777; $1495.
Integrated modeling package: Strata Studio Pro; Strata, 801/628-5218; $1495.
Entry-level modeler: Infini-D; Specular International, 413/253-3100; $695.

INDEX

CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94
Overall collection: ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; $99.95 per volume.
Electronic clipper subscription service: Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-8800; $67.50 per month.
Images with impact series: 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; $99.95 to $129.95 per volume, CD-ROM $49.95.
Metro ImageFile Electronic Clip Art; Metro Imagebase, 800/256-1552; $74.95 per volume, CD-ROM $149.95.
Typegraphers' Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/869-6477; $25 per volume; ten TIF albums $200; EPS volumes $50 each.

DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93
Budget draw: Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; $49.95.
Budget draw/paint: UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/956-6474; $79.
Beginners' program: Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-4000; $149.95.
Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 310/596-5644; $399.

FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94
Text-face collection: Type On Call: CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $99 (this price includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages); an additional $25 enables you to unlock individual faces, or $60 to $175 for unlocking families.
Display/decorative-face collection: Fontek: LetterNot, 201/845-6100; $39.95 per face.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93
Adobt Fetch 1.0; Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500; $295.
Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 501/692-1530; $249.

IMAGE EDITORS, Feb 95
Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $895.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94
ClarisWorks: Claris, 408/727-8227; $299.

ONLINE SERVICES

ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94
E-mail: America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee $9.95.
Reference: Compuserve: Compuserve Information Service, 614/457-8082; basic monthly fee $8.95.

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94
DeltaGraph Pro 3.0.4; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; $195.

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93
Contact Ease; WestWare, 619/274-5053; one user $395; five users $1495.
CBS, Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9964; $495.

TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93
Small system: On Location; On Technology, 617/374-1400; $129.
Multisizer system: Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; $995.

PRESENTATION TOOLS

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94
Persuasion 3.0; Adobe Systems, 206/622-9500; $495.

UTILITIES

BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94
Application-independent document distribution: Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/598-3821; $189.95.
Book-length documents: FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; $84.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93
PC-printer cable packages: PowerPrint; GUT Softworks, 604/291-9121; $149.

VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94
Commercial software: Virex; Dataswatch, 919/549-6711; $99.95.
Free software: Disinfectant; free from various online services.

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94
Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix, 415/571-5100; $99.

WORD PROCESSORS

HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR (for fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs), Mar 95
Microsoft Word 6.0; Microsoft, 206/882-8080; $325.

LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, Mar 95
MacWrite Pro; Claris, 408/727-8227; $99.

176 November 1995 MACWORLD
Our Accel-a-Writer® 8200 has been getting a lot of attention lately. In fact, some of the industry’s top magazines and analysts have had a great deal to say about our high-resolution laser printer. MacUser® awarded it a four-and-a-half mouse rating. BYTE declared it the best Mac printer for CAD/DTP. MacWEEK awarded it four diamonds. And recently, MacUser gave the Accel-a-Writer 8200 the ultimate seal of approval—the prestigious “Eddy” award, naming it “Best New Monochrome Printer of the Year.”

Why are we so proud of the Accel-a-Writer 8200? For one thing, it produces the best-looking output of any printer in its class. The Accel-a-Writer 8200 comes standard with 600 x 600 dpi and is user-upgradable to 800 x 800 dpi or 1200 x 1200 dpi. It also gives you extensive flexibility with oversized capabilities (up to 25’’), allowing you to print high-quality full-bleeds. And true Adobe® PostScript™ ensures high performance and current and future software compatibility. In short, the Accel-a-Writer 8200 offers a winning price/performance ratio that can’t be beat.

- **Adobe PostScript Level 2**
  Guarantees quality, performance, and compatibility.

- **High Resolution**
  600 x 600, 800 x 800, or 1200 x 1200 dpi. HP-GL/2 7475A emulation supported at 1200 x 1200 dpi.

- **Oversized Format**
  Print full-bleed 11’’ x 17’’ pages and custom size output up to 11.8’’ x 25’’. Ideal for newsletters, CAD drawings and spreadsheets.

- **Simultaneous Macintosh/PC Printing**
  Simultaneously active LocalTalk®, serial, and parallel interfaces. Ethernet is available as an option.

- **Fast Printing**
  Exceptionally fast printing, up to 16 pages per minute. Fast processing with a high-speed AMD 29050 RISC processor.

- **Automatic Emulation Switching**
  Selects between Adobe PostScript and HP PCL® 5.

Find out for yourself what the critics already know—the Accel-a-Writer 8200 is clearly the best choice for high-resolution printing.

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2121
Dealers call ext. 2122
Fax 334-476-9421

XANTÉ
Innovations In Output

© 1984 XANTE Corporation. XANTÉ and its symbol are registered trademarks of XANTE Corporation, Adirondack, and the PostScript® and Adobe® PostScript® logos are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brands and products mentioned are the property of their respective holders.
1. Fill out one (1) form and tape it to the back of each entry. Photocopy as needed.
2. Enclose a check for the total number of entries submitted payable to Optima Design and return to: 1977 North Olden Avenue, Suite 330, Trenton, NJ 08618 For a full brochure or for more information call 1-800-588-7772.
3. DEADLINE: Must be postmarked by October 20, 1995.

CATEGORIES

1. Annual Report
2. Brochure
3. Catalog
4. Covers (CD, Book)
5. Direct Mail
6. Illustration, published
7. Illustration, unpublished
8. Invitation, announcement or card
9. Logo Application
10. Magazine (cover, spread or pub.)
11. Newsletter
12. Newspaper (cover, spread or pub.)
13. Package Design
14. Photograph, published
15. Photograph, unpublished

* Printed samples are preferred for all entries. Multimedia files must be self-extracting and self-running, supplied on CD-ROM, floppy, video or SyQuest. Photographs or slides are preferred for large print entries.

16. Posters
17. Point-of-Purchase
18. Print Ad
19. Pro Bono/Public Service
20. Self-Promotion
21. Student (include copy of student ID)
22. Wearables (tee-shirts, hats, etc.)
23. Miscellaneous
24. Before and After (send sample of each and mark which is "after" entry)
25. Animation/Special Effects
26. Internet Home Page/On-line Graphics
27. Multimedia
28. 3-D Renderings

DEADLINE: October 20, 1995
CALL 1-800-588-7772

1. Category name & number ___________________ Identifying title of entry ___________________
2. Client name ___________________________ Date published ______________________

3. CONTACT INFORMATION:
Submitter's name ________________________ Company ____________________________
Type of firm _____________________________ Address _____________________________
City __________________________ State Zip __________ Phone __________ PHONE __________
Fax __________________________ Signature Date __________ PHONE __________

4. GIVE CREDIT WHERE IT'S DUE: List all creatives who participated in this project for whom you would like a certificate awarded (Designer, Illustrator, Photographer, Art Director, Copywriter).
PLEASE PRINT. Name/Title _______________________ Company ______________________
Address ______________________ Phone __________ Date __________ PHONE __________

5. LIST PROGRAMS USED:

6. TELL US ABOUT THE CHALLENGE (do not exceed space provided):
1. Purpose/Problem to be solved:
2. Audience:
3. Design philosophy applied to this project:

7. FEES ENCLOSED: __________ entries x $20.00 = __________ THIRD ENTRY FREE
(example: 1 entry for $20, 2 for $40, 3 for $40 (Third Entry is Free), 4 for $60, 5 for $80, etc.)
________________ Student entries x $5.00 = __________ (with copy of student ID)

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED ______________________

THE OPTIMA DESIGN AWARDS

CONTEST RULES
1. All contest fees are non-refundable. Entries not accompanied by payment will be disqualified. Make checks payable to Optima Design. Contest fee is $20 for all entries, third entry is free. All student entries are $5 and must be accompanied by proof of student status at time the design was created.
2. Entries must have been created after January 1, 1994.
3. Please do not send original artwork. Entries, whether printed or on disk, cannot be returned. For acknowledgment of receipt, send a stamped self-addressed envelope. No other acknowledgments will be made. Optima Design cannot be held responsible for lost or damaged entries.
4. Your entry serves as permission for Optima Design to use your submissions for exhibition and publication in connection with the competition. All entries remain the property of the entrant. Optima Design assumes that all entries are original and are property of the entrant. All rights granted herein. Optima is not liable for copyright infringement on the part of the entrant.
5. Judging will be based upon effectiveness of communicating client's intended message to a target audience. (Taking into account originality of concept and design). Optima reserves the right to recategorize entries or to delete categories from the contest if no entry in a category warrants winning an award. All judging will be done by a preselected and independent panel of judges whose decisions are final. All entries are displayed by number and no names or identities of the participants are released to the judges.
6. Seminar winners must redeem tickets within 12 months of receipt.
7. Winners will be notified in January, 1996.

8. DEADLINE: October 20, 1995
CALL 1-800-588-7772

9. Printed samples are preferred for all entries. Multimedia files must be self-extracting and self-running, supplied on CD-ROM, floppy, video or SyQuest. Photographs or slides are preferred for large print entries.

10. Posters
11. Point-of-Purchase
12. Print Ad
13. Pro Bono/Public Service
14. Self-Promotion
15. Student (include copy of student ID)
16. Wearables (tee-shirts, hats, etc.)
17. Miscellaneous
18. Before and After (send sample of each and mark which is "after" entry)
19. Animation/Special Effects
20. Internet Home Page/On-line Graphics
21. Multimedia
22. 3-D Renderings

13. Catalog
14. Covers (CD, Book)
15. Direct Mail
16. Illustration, published
17. Illustration, unpublished
18. Invitation, announcement or card
19. Logo Application
20. Magazine (cover, spread or pub.)
21. Newsletter
22. Newspaper (cover, spread or pub.)
23. Package Design
24. Photograph, published
25. Photograph, unpublished

1. Fill out one (1) form and tape it to the back of each entry. Photocopy as needed.
2. Enclose a check for the total number of entries submitted payable to Optima Design and return to: 1977 North Olden Avenue, Suite 330, Trenton, NJ 08618
For a full brochure or for more information call 1-800-588-7772.
3. DEADLINE: Must be postmarked by October 20, 1995.

CATEGORIES

1. Annual Report
2. Brochure
3. Catalog
4. Covers (CD, Book)
5. Direct Mail
6. Illustration, published
7. Illustration, unpublished
8. Invitation, announcement or card
9. Logo Application
10. Magazine (cover, spread or pub.)
11. Newsletter
12. Newspaper (cover, spread or pub.)
13. Package Design
14. Photograph, published
15. Photograph, unpublished

* Printed samples are preferred for all entries. Multimedia files must be self-extracting and self-running, supplied on CD-ROM, floppy, video or SyQuest. Photographs or slides are preferred for large print entries.

16. Posters
17. Point-of-Purchase
18. Print Ad
19. Pro Bono/Public Service
20. Self-Promotion
21. Student (include copy of student ID)
22. Wearables (tee-shirts, hats, etc.)
23. Miscellaneous
24. Before and After (send sample of each and mark which is "after" entry)
25. Animation/Special Effects
26. Internet Home Page/On-line Graphics
27. Multimedia
28. 3-D Renderings

DEADLINE: October 20, 1995
CALL 1-800-588-7772

1. Category name & number ___________________ Identifying title of entry ___________________
2. Client name ___________________________ Date published ______________________

3. CONTACT INFORMATION:
Submitter's name ________________________ Company ____________________________
Type of firm _____________________________ Address _____________________________
City __________________________ State Zip __________ Phone __________ PHONE __________
Fax __________________________ Signature Date __________ PHONE __________

4. GIVE CREDIT WHERE IT'S DUE: List all creatives who participated in this project for whom you would like a certificate awarded (Designer, Illustrator, Photographer, Art Director, Copywriter).
PLEASE PRINT. Name/Title _______________________ Company ______________________
Address ______________________ Phone __________ Date __________ PHONE __________

5. LIST PROGRAMS USED:

6. TELL US ABOUT THE CHALLENGE (do not exceed space provided):
1. Purpose/Problem to be solved:
2. Audience:
3. Design philosophy applied to this project:

7. FEES ENCLOSED: __________ entries x $20.00 = __________ THIRD ENTRY FREE
(example: 1 entry for $20, 2 for $40, 3 for $40 (Third Entry is Free), 4 for $60, 5 for $80, etc.)
________________ Student entries x $5.00 = __________ (with copy of student ID)

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED ______________________
Winners Showcased at the 1996 Macworld Expo

CALL FOR ENTRIES

"I want to commend The Optima Design Awards for offering all its participants an opportunity to expand the vision that Graphic Design is not only a display of creative talent, it is an opportunity to add value to what we view and read everyday."

- Anthony Robbins
Robbins Research International

"This is the premier design contest of its kind. I heartily endorse it."

- Scott DeGormo
Success Magazine

$32,000 IN PRIZES

- UMAX VISTA-S6 SCANNER
- PHOTODISC SIGNATURE SERIES CD-ROM PACKAGES

TICKETS TO:
- SUCCESS MAGAZINE'S FABULOUS 2-DAY ENTREPRENEUR CONFERENCE
- UNLEASH THE POWER WITHIN WEEKEND w/ANTHONY ROBBINS, THE NATION'S COACH

Recognizing & rewarding outstanding CREATIVE achievement

Sponsored by:

Macworld
SyQuest®
UMAX
PHOTODISC®
GRAPHIC DESIGN
ART & DESIGN NEWS
Upgrades for a whole new age of Apples.

The new PCI-Based Power Macs are fast and powerful. The 9500 has a 604 microprocessor that cooks at 120 or 132MHz with plenty of room for RAM—up to 12 DIMM slots expandable to 768MB! While you're adding RAM, you're going to want Cache and VRAM for these new Power Macs, too. Can you get it? YES. Who has it ready so fast? VIKING COMPONENTS. How do you find them? CALL 1-800-338-2361 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

Now, aren't you glad we're a Certified Apple Developer.

For the dealer nearest you, please call: 1-800-338-2361

Circle 233 on reader service card
**SOFTWARE**

**BUSINESS TOOLS**

- **Adobe Acrobat 2.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $195. The first fidelity of this portable-document software is uneven, and the software demands too much in resources compared with other options. Mar 95
- **Adobe Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $1595. As a collaboration tool, this software is inexpensive and offers well-done annotation tools. However, it's resource-intensive, and creating hypertext documents with it isn't easy. Mar 95
- **BizPlan Builder 5.0**, Jian, 415/254-5600, $129. To create a comprehensive business plan, just fill in the blanks in this easy-to-use spreadsheet/word processor template. Jan 95
- **Business Plan Writer 6.0**, Graphite Software, 301/984-1100, $99. This proposal-writing template can help entrepreneurs create a detailed business plan, but—unlike the competition—it won't help them format an attractive presentation. Jan 95
- **CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52 (1.53)**, Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, $139. Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lack pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for data transformations and curve fitting. Dec 94
- **ClarisWorks 3.0**, Claris Corp., 406/727-8227, $129. Inexpensive, easy to use, and powerful integrated software is the best package available. It's far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its competitors. Feb 95
- **Equate 1.0**, Holosoft, 408/784-9648, $99. Newton spreadsheet allows you to import Microsoft Excel files, but you'll have to be very patient to set up stand-alone worksheets. Oct 95
- **Excel 3.03**, Excel Technologies, 708/465-0242, $589. Latest release of this visually-oriented database adds speed and features—including conditional branching capabilities and improved forms-drawing tools—without raising RAM requirements. Sep 95
- **InfoDeport 2.0 (2.3)**, Chena Software, 610/770-1210, $295. Project-planning program includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas scheduling project steps; and entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95
- **MapInfo 3.0**, MapInfo, 518/285-6000, $1295. Versatile mapping program lets you encode the geographical data in a database, conduct spatial analysis, and create presentation graphics. Oct 95
- **Marco Polo 3.0**, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $585. Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—make it very useful. Jan 95
- **Microsoft Excel 5.0**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $339. Although the feature set of this Power Mac spreadsheet is stunningly rich, the system requirements for a full install are jaw-dropping, including 27MB of hard drive space plus 24MB of RAM without virtual memory. Still, it is relentlessly complete. Jan 95
- **Microsoft Works 4.0**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $99.95. Although this isn't the best integrated package around, it's a sensible, low-cost choice. It offers a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-mode module, and driving and communications tools. Jan 95
- **PhoneDisc 95 PowerFinder, Digital Directory Assistance, 617/639-2900, $249. Now, where did you put Aunt Edie's phone number? Never mind, it's on this CD-ROM: business/residential telephone directory (assuming the dear old thing hasn't had an updated number). Oct 95
- **Phyla 1.03**, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $495. While nonprogrammers can learn to use this object-oriented database, a little SmallTalk or C programming background wouldn't hurt. Aug 95
- **QuickFigure Pro 2.1**, PelicanWare, 503/221-1148, $49.95. This Newton spreadsheet is fast, easy to use, and has a respectable set of functions. Oct 95

**COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS**

- **Apple Mobile Message System**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $549 plus $19.95 per month. The medium for your messages can be a Pict/Phone, Windows notebook, or Newton with this multifaceted remote messaging service. Keep in touch with a personal 800 number, voice and fax mailboxes, and an Internet E-mail address. Sep 95
- **APAS 1.5**, MicroBeam, 813/546-2727, $659; $795 with Windows client program. File-transfer operations can be a nightmare. Or they can be a dream with this convenient utility. It's easy to set up and its performance is first-rate. Sep 95
- **BLAST Professional, BLAST Inc., 919/542-3007, $139. Our reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently during this test, and found the minimum and quirky interface frustrating. Jan 95
- **CreativePartner, emotion Inc., 415/812-9000, $1590. Creative collaboration goes digital with this distribution system for video, sound, text, and graphics. Although the system provides a clever way to send annotations over a network, our reviewer wished for either a higher number of features or a lower price tag. Jul 95
- **FileWave 2.1.2**, Wave Research, 510/704-3900, $895. Maintains a central repository of files and distribute application updates to LAN users with this easy-to-use software-distribution tool. Excellent features include file distribution during idle time and the ability to copy-protect transferred files. Jul 95
- **HoloGate 1.0**, Information Access Technologies, 510/704-0150, $500. Two unique features—UI/HP and Unet news distribution—are the primary reasons to consider this product. Otherwise, it comes up price-rich and feature-poor. Apr 95
- **The Internet Companion, The Voyager Company, 914/591-5500, $29.95. Well-written. HyperCard-based electronic book offers less information than others. Internet access is available through accompanying software, but it's a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94
- **Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit, Hayden Books, 317/591-3500, $29.95 each. Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Mac users. Dec 94
- **Internet Membership Kit 1.0 (2.0)**, Ventana Media, 919/942-0220, $69.95. If you need access to the Internet, this book and software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its included preconfigured software. Dec 94
- **Netscape Navigator, Netscape Communications Corporation, 415/528-2555, $39. World Wide Web browser is well ahead of the competition in terms of features, stability, and ease of use. Although its E-mail features could use some improvement, it's the best way to surf the Net. May 95
- **NetWorks 3.0.4, Caravelle Networks Corp., 613/225-1172, $1395 to $2495. For networks that sprawl across buildings or states, this network-monitoring utility is an indispensable tool. Continually polls devices, checking CPUs, routers, printers, and hubs for signs of life. Apr 95 continues**


**Star Ratings**

- **ProTerm Mac 1.0, InTec Software, 602/992-5515, $129.95.** This communications program offers a level of sophistication that belies its small size and ease of use. It's fast, reliable, and intuitive, and is suitable for simple BBS connections or sophisticated scripting. Jul 95

- **QuickMail 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, $199 to $3799. If you're shopping for a first-time E-mail application, this product is a good choice for ease of use and setup. The most promising new tool, rule-based messaging, lacks some important features. Jan 95

- **RunShare, Run, Inc., 201/529-4600, $199 to $2499. System extension endeavors to pump up file-transfer speeds across networks. It offers two-fold to three-fold throughput gains for fast Macs and large files but is less useful with small files or slow Amacs. Feb 95

- **Saber LAN Workstation, Saber Software, 214/361-8086, $199 plus $49 per node. LAN-management package includes programs for network administration and remote software updating. Although it lacks some of the niceties of network-management software for other platforms, it's a useful tool for the price. Aug 95

- **Skyline/Satellite, AG Group, 510/937-7900, 1-station pack $795; 5-station pack $1195; 10-station pack $1995. Remote monitoring engines keep an eye on LAN traffic, using the Mac's Ethernet port. It's a great system, but for large LANS the price can go sky-high. Sep 95

- **Snatcher 1.0, Software Ventures, 415/454-7217, $49.95. If you're a crossword fanatic, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. Although it's not perfect, the play mechanics are fantastic. Dec 94

- **CyberBoogie, Times Mirror Multimedias, 314/312-2503, $49.95. The easy interface, bouncy songs, and cute graphics of this children's animation software make it a good choice for very young kids, but its relative lack of features restricts it to the same group. Apr 95

- **The Daedalus Encounter, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 714/833-8710, $59.95. You've been blown to smithereens and your train has been stuffed inside a robot. Don't you hate it when that happens? Escape from a doomed spacecraft in this interactive adventure. Sep 95

- **Digital Chisel 1.2, Pierian Spring Software, 503/222-2044, $199.95, site license $995. If I had a chip, I'd Chisel out some quizes. I'd say how easy this is—I won't Allen. What I mean is: this authoring tool lets educators create interactive quizzes, but suffers from a non-standard interface. Jun 95

- **Kids World, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, $30. Although the painting tools could be more robust, this seven-core-creation tool for kids is easy to use, cleverly designed, and can keep kids busy for hours. Mar 95

- **The Lost Mind of Dr. Brain, Sierra On-Line, 206/649-9800, $44.95. A wise-guy robot tries to bip you up so you solve a series of hilarious and challenging brain teasers. Oct 95

- **Material World, StarPress Multimedia, 415/274-8389, $39.95. This multimedia CD-ROM provides a fascinating look at diverse cultures from around the world by documenting the lives of average families. Jun 95

- **M ath Workshop, Brederbund Software, 415/382-4700, $40. Youngsters can have some fun while learning math with this collection of math-related and problem-solving games. Six-to-nine-year-olds will enjoy activities like Rhythm Step and Bowling for Numbers. Aug 95

- **Nile: Passage to Egypt, Discovery Channel Multimedia, 301/986-1999, $49.95. Armchair travelers will enjoy this CD-ROM-based cruise down the Nile. You can even keep a journal and take snapshots. Oct 95

- **Small Blue Planet 2.0 (2.0.1). Now What? Software, 415/885-1689, $59.95. The satellite photos of this atlas are truly dazzling, although the interface is less than world class. May 95

- **Storybook Weaver Deluxe 1.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, $69.95. Hourly for applications that encourage kids to be creative! This one lets them combine pictures, sounds, and words to make their own storybooks. May 95

- **Teorist 2.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, $299. Despite an occasionally odd interface (for example, a hammer icon), this symbolic math program is a great learning aid for students. Jun 95

- **WarPlanes 1.0, Maris Software, 800/336-0185, $69. Wonderful multimedia CD-ROM tours the post-WWII era in military aviation. As well as pictures and text, it includes reallife models of aircraft, an extensive database, and three flight simulators. Mar 95

- **Widget Workshop, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, $44.95. Fantasy-clever mad scientists' laboratory allows you to build Rube Goldberg-style widgets out of metronomes, switches, light bulbs, and much more. It encourages imagination and exploration, plus kids think it's cool. Apr 95

**FINANCE/ACCOUNTING**

- **M.Y.O.B. 5.0, BestWare, 201/586­2200, $139; $239 w/payroll. A well-designed interface makes double-entry accounting easy enough for anyone to do. And—for those small-business owners who are keeping an eye on the bottom line—the price is right. May 95

- **Managing Your Money 7.0, MECA Software, 203/253-1441, $79.95 (floppy); $99.95 (CD-ROM). Personal financial software's advanced investment features make it a good choice for sophisticated investors, while the CD-ROM's instructional articles are a plus for those who are new to computerized money management. Oct 95

- **QuickBooks 3.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, $119. Full-feature double-entry accounting program is easy to use, but its operation is not entirely Mac-like and its cryptic error messages may cause you to ignore serious problems. Jun 95

- **Quicken 5.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, $49.95. And a new ease-of-use features keep this personal finance software comfortably ahead of the pack. This upgrade is an incremental, but still welcome, improvement over an already excellent product. Feb 95

- **StreetSmart 1.0, Charles Schwab & Company, 800/334-4455, $59. If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want to have tighter control over your portfolio and to save on brokerage fees, you should seriously consider this financial investment software. Feb 95

**GRAPHICS**

- **Adobe Dimensions 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $1995. 3-D effects software has added color support, as well as drawing and text tools. Its ability to create resolution-independent 3-D images and map two-dimensional art earn Dimensions a place on a designer's hard drive. Apr 95

- **Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. Image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While it's not perfect, the pros outweigh the cons. Jan 95

- **Adobe TextureMaker 1.0 (2.0), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199. Versatile program lets you add layer upon layer of effects to create custom textures. The textures are impressive, but the program's a bit pricey. Oct 95

- **Alien Skin Textureshop 1.0, Virtus, 916/467-9700, $99. Apply mutations to master textures to create custom patterns made up of seamless tiles. Control freaks won't like this program's random mutations, but it provides a simple way to create patterns. Jul 95

- **Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. Image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While it's not perfect, the pros outweigh the cons. Jan 95

- **Art Explorer 1.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 206/628-2749, $49.95. While its cartoon style is refreshing and its features promising, this paint/draw program for kids is still rough around the edges. Its biggest limitation is that it's unusably slow on 68030 Macs. Feb 95

- **Blueprint 5.0, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $295. For plain old 2-D drafting, this CAD software has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version in particular is a first choice for large architectural...
The Best in 3D Just Got Better

Specular Infini-D
The Standard for 3D Animation and Design

Way Better!
Specular Infini-D 3.0 is here! And there's never been a better time for you to get the most popular 3D program on the Mac. Infini-D 3.0 sets a new standard for creating the world's hottest images and animations. Infini-D's combination of powerful features, professional output and ease-of-use blow away the competition. Check out the all-new Infini-D 3.0 today!

NEW IN VERSION 3.0

• Powerful Spline-Based Modeler (design anything!)
• Animated Spline Morphing (your models can rock 'n roll!)
• Enhanced Lighting Controls (fall-off, masks, gels, and more)
• Spline-Based Motion Paths!
• Velocity Graph Controls!
• Accelerated for Power Macintosh (and 604 savvy!)
• And Much, Much More!

And Coming Soon:
• QuickDraw 3D Acceleration!

Our Guarantee If for any reason Infini-D 3.0 fails to meet your expectations, simply return it within 30 days for a full refund.

For more information, competitive upgrades, and educational pricing call 1-800-433-7732

ComputerWare 1-800-326-0092   MacMall 1-800-222-2808   MacWarehouse 1-800-255-6227   MacZone 1-800-248-0800

Circle 41 on reader service card

Plug into Specular's hot new web page! http://www.specular.com
Forget slides. Forget transparencies.

Forget lifeless presentations. The world of presenting has changed forever. And Sharp, the leader in LCD technology, is showing the way. It all starts with getting people's attention. And from the beginning they will know this is no ordinary presentation. Jumping from the screen are crisp, bright full-color images. And not just stills but exciting full-motion video. Now you've got their eyes engaged. How about their ears? Wham! An earful of sound kicks in and blows them back in their seats. They've never experienced anything like it.

MAK E T H I S
P R E S E N TA T I O N
B E F O R E Y O U R
C O M P E T I T I O N
D O E S.

What's more, projecting success came easily. All you had to do was create it on your computer, plug it in to one of our projection products and you were done. And Sharp has LCD panels that fit in your briefcase, projectors for a conference room, or portable units for easy traveling. Plus we have local, highly trained dealers to help you find the best presentation solutions. Call us today for a free demo and the free video "How To Project Success." Then watch success present itself.

CALL 1-800-BE-SHARP (PRESS 9) FOR FREE VIDEO

SHARP LCD PRESENTATION PRODUCTS
WE PROJECT SUCCESS


Circle 44 on reader service card
Star Ratings

tectural or engineering drawings. Jan 95

CD-2.0, Human Software Company, 408/741-5101, $145. Take advantage of Kodak's YCC format for Photo CD with this Photoshop plug-in, which lets you make color corrections and fine-tune color separations. If you frequently use Photo CD for image processing, this is the way to go—if you don't mind an ingratiating interface and perfunctory documentation. Jul 95

ClarisDraw 1.0 (1.0v2), Clavis Corp., 408/727-8227, $399. For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this draw program can be an effective tool. Considering the wobbliness of some of its color separations, however, $400 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

ColorIt 3.0, MicroFrontier, 515/270-8109, $149.95. Don't turn Old Paint out to pasture yet. This venerable paint program has been updated with a number of powerful new features, including precise control over pressure-sensitive input, convolution functions, and a focus filter. A great program for beginners. Aug 95

ElectricImage Animation System 2.0 (2.1), Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $7495. Although the price may seem incredibly high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinematic-production professionals. Dec 94

FloorPlan Plus 1.1, ComputerEasy International, 602/629-9614, $499.5. Simple, affordable CAD program is intended for rudimentary design tasks. While it offers a good set of basic drafting tools, it falls short in several areas: only 16 colors are supported, for example, and rulers are nowhere to be found. Sep 95

Flying Colors, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95. While not the most dynamic kids' program, this paint/draw program provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps for ages eight to adult. Feb 95

Fratel Design Painter 3.2 (3.1), Fratel Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $499. Image-creation program has achieved a rare state of perfection, balancing enhanced conventional controls with spectacular effects packaged inside a tidy interface. It offers a new level of usability and genuine practicality. Apr 96

FullPixelSearch 1.5, Avian Systems, 201/224-2025, $1299. Analyze scientific images with a variety of pixel-selection functions. It's a useful tool for scientists, but could use batch processing, scripting, the ability to handle 12- and 16-bit images, and a better manual. Jul 95

Gryphon Batch It 1.0, Gryphon Software, 619/536-8815, $199. Arrange tiles in a visual interface to automate repetitive graphics operations. Although it lacks conditional statements, this batch processor is a time-saver. Jun 95

Intelligence 1.0, DPA Software, 214/517-6876, $129 to $299. Photoshop plug-in automates the process of improving scanned graphics with color correction and control over contrast, focus, and graininess. Sep 95

KPT Bryce 1.0 (1.0.1), HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $199. For less than $200, you get a remarkable 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM of images, a slide-show utility, and some screen-saver modules. Although the innovative, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing, this software is lots of fun. Dec 94

KPT Convolver 1.0, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $199. Create your own Photoshop filters in the intuitive way with this imaginative and absorbing plug-in module. The interface allows you to experiment, combining effects, tweaking results, and applying multiple undos if necessary. Aug 95

KPT Vector Effects 1.0, HSC Soft-
A MESSAGE TO THOSE WHO'VE BEEN

DYING

FOR DOOM TO COME TO THE MAC:

YOU KNOW NOTHING ABOUT DYING.

YET.

The full version of the bloodiest, meanest, most exciting PC game ever created is finally available for the Mac. 30 levels of brutal action. Mac-to-Mac and Mac-to-PC play. Direct modem files support to download custom Doom levels from the Internet. You thought the waiting would kill you.

But we have a much more gruesome death in mind.
Star Ratings

404/449-4947, $379. Color paint program strikes a good balance between the artistic demands of painting and the technical precision of image processing. Mar 95

★★★ PixelPutty Solo (1.5), The Vialis Group, 415/435-5404, $399. Affordable modeler lets you manipulate 3-D objects as if they were clay. It's a capable program, but a bare-bones interface and skimpy manual make it somewhat daunting for novices. Jan 95

★★★ Poser 1.0, Fractal Design, 408/668-5300, $199. Specialized graphics tool generates three-dimensional human figures. Its appealing interface is simple enough for beginners, while its powerful graphic capabilities are suitable for professionals. Oct 95

★★★ PowerCADD 2.0, Engineered Software, 910/299-4843, $795. The latest incarnation of PowerDraw, PowerCADD is built for speed, but users will also take comfort in an enhanced interface and new drawing tools. Oct 95

★★★ Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $349. 3-D graphics program provides competent (if sometimes awkward) modeling tools, offers excellent surface-texturing capabilities, and produces high-quality ray-traced renderings. Mar 95

★★★ Select 1.6, Human Software Company, 408/741-5110, $245. Although its selection mode provides a convenient and intuitive way to make changes to several colors at once, all the features of this CMYK color-correction plug-in can be found in Photoshop. Jul 95

★★★ SmartSketch 1.0, FutureWave Software, 619/637-6190, $69.95. Innovative, easy-to-use graphics program unites the free-form creativity of a paint program with the structure and precision of object-oriented drawing. Sep 95

★★★ Specu1ar Collage 2.0.1, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $399. Practical image-compositing solution supplies a smooth interface and strong support for Adobe Photoshop 3.0. As long as you're willing to return to Photoshop to confirm your edits and make final changes, it's a serviceable tool. Feb 95

★★★ TextureScape 1.5, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $195. Algorithmic art program lets you manipulate and arrange PostScript shapes to create seamlessly repeating patterns. Like the best tools, it's simple enough to be fun and flexible enough to give you meaningful control. Feb 95

★★★ TypeTwister 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $29.99. Inexpensive, easy-to-use, and fun type style lets you create wildly styled text effects, although it won't satisfy hard-core typophiles. Jan 95

★★★ Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0, Virtus Corp., 919/467-9700, $495. Aside from occasional stumbles, this design tool is an exceptional program that lets you quickly and intuitively interact with your designs and gives clients the opportunity to visit and explore your creations before they are built. Apr 95

★★★ Vision 3d 4.0, Strata, 801/628-5212, $695. 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation package expands its array of modeling tools and adds two renderers. Plug-in extensions provide a practical way to customize the program, while easy-to-read documentation makes learning its many features relatively painless. Jul 95

★★★ Vistapro 3.0, Virtual Reality Laboratories, 805/545-8515, $149.95. 3-D landscape rendering software uses digital versions of U.S. Geological Survey maps to create images and allows you to add external features such as buildings and rivers. Although it's a good program, it has some limitations. Feb 95

★★★ xRes 1.11, Fauve Software, 415/543-7178, $799. You can apply a variety of effects to selected areas of a large composition with this image editor. Although it often plucks such as useful filters and customizable gradients, this program's numerous interface oddities make it less attractive than the competition. Jul 95

MATH/SCIENCE

★★★★ Chamber Works 1.0.2 (1.1), OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, $99. Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. Dec 94

★★★★ The Fuzzy Logic Toolbox 1.0, MathWorks, 508/653-1415, $895. Control-system engineers who want to incorporate fuzzy logic into their systems will find this software an excellent aid. It includes a helpful tutorial and a well-designed graphical interface. Sep 95

★★★★ MLib, Civilized Software, 301/652-4714, $1495. Mathematical-modeling software lets you do fast computation on numerically complex real-world problems, using an ancient Mac II or higher. You must be willing to write short programs, but professional researchers will find it a rewarding choice. Apr 95

★★★★ Statistica/Mac 4.1, StatSoft, 918/583-4149, $695. At present, this statistical software is the undisputed features-per-dollar champion in the Mac market. Mar 95

★★★★ Survival Tools 1.0 (1.1), Abacus Concepts, 510/640-1949, $295. The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template systems gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged. Feb 95

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★★ ACT 2.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $249.95. Contact manager's life-level compatibility with DOS and Windows and its complete contact management make it worth considering if you can live with its weak scheduling functions. Mar 95

★★★★ Arrange 2.0, Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, $349. If your needs fall beyond the usual calendar and address-book functions, this personal information manager is a strong contender. It now has more calendar functions and print options. Dec 94

★★★★ Claris Organizer 1.0 (1.0v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $99. New personal information manager user, lured by the price, performance, and ease of use of this product, will find that it meets its needs. Most longtime PIM users won't be tempted to switch. Jan 95

★★★★ ClarisWorks 4.0, Claris, 408/727-8227, $129. Dozens of delicate nips and tucks, rather than a massive overhaul, characterize the latest upgrade of this integrated program. Its word processor and database components can stand up to their stand-alone counterparts. Oct 95

★★★★ ClientTrac 2.0, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, $99. It's easy to enter contact information, but this PIM is slim on speed, features, and flexibility. May 95

★★★★ Day-to-Day Organizer 1.0, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, $149.95. The address-book and outlining components of this organizer are great, continues...
THE NEW
PD
STANDARD
IS HERE

ONE SCSI DRIVE
BOTH 4X CD-ROM AND REWRITABLE OPTICAL

It's the Phasewriter Dual™ with PD technology from Toray and it transcends existing standards with more flexibility than any other optical drive. Phasewriter Dual reads CD-ROMs at quad speed and reads or writes to optical disks at a blistering .87 MBytes/second transfer rate. Just drop a CD-ROM into our new Phasewriter Dual or switch to a 650 MByte single-sided rewritable disk for portable data exchange. The Phasewriter Dual is setting new standards with higher capacity and CD-ROM compatibility at a much lower cost.

And it's Fast, Fast, Fast!
Plug this drive into any platform hardware or network and you're ready to go.

The single front loading tray holds CD-ROMs or Toray's CD-size rewritable optical (PD)disks. Because it is a SCSI drive, the software identifies and mounts either media automatically.

For information on drives, media or the retailer nearest you, call 1-800-TORAY-PD.

PHASEWRITER
by
'TORAY'

email: info@toray.com Internet: http://www.toray.com
©1995 Toray Marketing & Sales (America), Inc.
but overall it's a mixed bag. The calendar interface and the way it handles recurring events need to be improved. May 95

Expresso 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5355, $99.99. The just-the-basics approach of this calendar and address book might be just fine for people who don't need the feature set of other calendar programs and enjoy its graphics. Apr 95

FastPace Instant Contact 1.0 (1.1), Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $39.99. Although this contact manager could use a few additional features—especially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job, and it is intuitive and easy to use. Jan 95

FastTrack Schedule 3.0, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, $299. Updated version of this project planner includes a detailed calendar, a customizable Gantt chart, and new formatting columns, but additional customization options would be helpful. Aug 95

In Control for Workgroups 3.5, Attain, 617/776-1110, $119.95; 10-pack $949.95. Flexible project planner and scheduler combines an outline and a calendar. It's a valuable tool for networked groups that need to share project information. Sep 95

InTouch 2.5, Prairie Group, 515/325-3720, $69.95. Free-form contact manager offers speedy access to information. If you don't need to perform complex searches or sorts, this program is a good choice. Sep 95

Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date 3.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $99. A fine design, this contact manager and calendar provide a solid, reliable tools for keeping your life in order. Users who need to share information over a network may find it close to ideal. Apr 95

Peanuts Family Organizer 1.0, Individual Software, 510/734-6767, $19.95. "Hey, Pop, can I borrow the car Saturday night?" "Look at the family PIM and check my calendar, Son." This organizer's endearing interface doesn't make up for missing or poorly implemented features. Jun 95

Sovennir 2.2, ComposeTel, 415/327-0744, $49. This contact manager is fast and simple, but it's hard to recommend when you can buy integrated contact managers and schedulers for about the same price. Dec 94

Adobe Premiere 4.0 (4.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $795. Video-editing software remains as solid and reliable as previous versions, and also advances far and above its competitors with new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. Dec 94

Amazing Animation 1.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $49. Cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. The canned animations and scenes grow tiresome, however. Jan 95

Electronic Marker 1.0, Consumer Technology NorthWest, 503/643-1662, $34.95. This annotation tool can be a practical enhancement to live demos and on-screen presentations, but it needs better controls for modifying and preserving markup layers. May 95

Living Album 2.5, QuickMedia Labs, 408/749-9200, $129.95. A crowded interface detracts from the usefulness—and aesthetics—of this multimedia album. May 95

MediaPaint 1.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, $695. Anyone who produces special effects for QuickTime movies will welcome this program, which lets multimedia developers edit ranges of frames. Although it's a RAM hog, this useful tool removes much of the tedium of special-effects work. Sep 95

Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8000, $399. If you're in the market for a presentation-graphics program, this is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. For general purposes, though, other alternatives have the edge. Feb 95

mPower 2.0, Multimedia Design Corp., 704/523-9493, $295. Despite a handful of sophisticated multimedia features, this authoring tool is too limited to be compelling. While its push-button interface is easy to understand, it's far too cumbersome. Apr 95

Presenter Professional 3.0, VDI, 818/358-3936, $1995. The improved interface, enhanced animation module, and reduced price of this 3-D modeling and animation package make it an excellent choice for multimedia producers. The new audio features are especially appealing. May 95

SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $379. Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn it a place in a multimedia producer's toolbox. But its lack of record-level controls limits its usefulness as a professional audio tool. Dec 94

Special Delivery 2.0, Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, $399. Multimedia authoring tool can be confusing and isn't the best choice for complex projects. Still, it may save hours of training for users who merely need to create simple presentations. Apr 95

SuperCard 1.7.1 (2.0), Allegiant Technologies, 619/587-0500, $495. Multimedia authoring system adds a few welcome enhancements and squashes some old bugs. For current users, the upgrade is well worth the price for other, it's an excellent alternative to more expensive authoring systems. Feb 95

TransJammer, Elastic Reality, 608/273-6585, $99. Plug-in for Adobe Premiere and Avid VideoShop offers 100 customizable video-transition effects, ranging from the conventional to the, well, odd (like falling cows). If you've ever tried to make your own falling-cows transition, you'll appreciate this time-saving tool. Aug 95
BUYERS' TOOLS

Star Ratings

Aladdin Desktop Tools 1.0, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, $89.95. Not all the utilities in this collection are perfectly implemented, but Desktop SpeedBoost and Desktop Printer make the package worth its price. The rest can be considered a bonus. Aug 95

Cal 1.0, Thought I Could, 212/673-9724, $79.95. Well-chosen set of desktop necessities includes an excellent calculator, an associated formula editor, a datebook, and a calendar. Due to its easy access and ample power, this software has become an everyday tool for our reviewers. Jun 95

CanOpener 3.0, Abbott Systems, 914/747-4171, $125. You can use this handy utility to open many types of files—which can be a lifesaver if you don't have the application a file was created in—but it falls a little short in the file-search department. May 95

CD Directory 1.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $69.95. Store catalogs of CD directories on your hard drive—and access them at hard drive speed—with this handy utility. One complaint: cataloged CDs are treated as local drives, greatly increasing search time during a global search. Jul 95

Color Compass 1.0 (1.1), Praxisoft, 703/729-3391, $129. Speedy, specialized tools allow you to blend, match, and tweak colors in subtle ways not possible in most programs. Although graphic artists might not need this program, it provides helpful visual feedback for creating and organizing color palettes. Aug 95

Conflict Catcher 3, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $99.95. This extension-management utility was already great—and it just got better. Like a digital Jimmy Carter, it offers a friendly, flexible approach to conflict resolution. Sep 95

Disc-To-Disk, Optical Media International, 408/376-3511, $199. Audio-capture utility's friendly interface provides a simple way to transfer sound from a CD to the Mac's hard drive. A useful tool for multimedia authors. Jun 95

DiskGuard 1.0.1 and DiskGuard Remote, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, $129 to $279. Rock-solid, flexible disk-protection tools are worth serious consideration if your Mac or Macs are accessible to other users. The remote version (which comes in five- and ten-user packs) adds network features, including clock synchronization. Mar 95

DragStrip 1.0, Natural Intelligence, 617/876-4876, $39.95. Icon-based file and folder organizer brings a semblance of order to your cluttered desktop. But your troubles aren't over unless a future version lets you label folders. May 95

eDisk 2.0, Alysys Software Corp., 415/926-2895, $149.95. Driver-level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. It offers transparent compression. Dec 94

APPLE

For more information on Apple products, contact us at 800-600-7808, 800-755-0601 (TTY), or on the Internet at applewsg@eworld.com.

* * * File Genie Pro 1.1, Duet Development, 408/559-3838, $89. File-management utility offers fast, convenient cataloging and searching of stored files, but its search criteria are limited. Oct 95

FolderBolt Pro 1.0.3, Kent Marsch, 713/522-5625, $129.95. Feeling insecure? Top-notch encryption schemes and flexible access controls let you secure your Mac's contents by password-protecting folders and encrypting the data they contain. Jul 95

Gear 2.5, Elektronos, 610/617-0850, $799. CD-recordable mastering software is a mixed bag; it's speedy and reliable, but can't record HFS CD-ROMs from just a portion of a hard drive without additional software. Sep 95

Graffiti 1.01, Palm Computing, 415/949-9560, $79. If you can't seem to teach Newton your handwriting, you can teach yourself a new writing system that Newton can handle. Kind of makes you wonder who's running the show, but it works. May 95

InstantReplay 1.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, $149. Now you see it, now you see it again. This utility records on-screen activity and saves it as a QuickTime movie, including audio. File-conversion capabilities are an added bonus. Sep 95

Kaboom 3.0, Nova Development Corp., 818/591-9600, $49.95. Sound-effects utility with sound-editing application is a fun program for anyone who wants to play with sound. Feb 95

Launch Pad 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $49.99. If you want to share your Mac with your kids, this desktop utility is a worthwhile investment. It can even speak menu items and file names out loud for kids too young to read. Jan 95

MacTools Pro 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/690-8090, $149.95. This utility does a good job of diagnosing and fixing disk problems, but suffers from large RAM requirements and expensive tech support. May 95

Maxima 3.0, Connectix, 415/571-1000, $99. If you have more than 8MB of RAM, you may use some of it as a RAM disk, speeding up disk-based operations, with this inexpensive utility. Nov 94

Menu Master Mac, Electronic Learning Systems, 904/375-0558, $99; 15-site license $299. Security software lets an administrator restrict a user's access to certain files on a shared Mac. It's a useful program, but could use some additional features, such as the ability to restrict computer usage to particular times. Sep 95

MultiClip Pro 3.1, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, $59. Easy-to-use utility is exactly what Apple's Clipboard and Scrapbook should have been, a convenient repository of data that moves between documents without fuss or muss. Apr 95

Multimedia Utilities 1.1, Motion Works, 415/541-9333, $299. Six utilities address QuickTime moviemaking, from editing movies and sound tracks to creating morphs, animations, and screen recordings. Although the utilities are appealing, you must save early and often because of frequent crashes. Jul 95

Norton DiskDoublerPro 1.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $109. Utility collection includes DiskDoubler, AutoDoubler, and CorpDoubler. Because of its ease of use, the product is a good choice for beginners. Feb 95

Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $149.95. Data-protection and -recovery utility collection is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before, but it's also surprisingly uneven. While Disk Doctor leads the pack for disk-repair utilities, the others...
STATISTICA/Mac® is a complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures. In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques: Descriptive statistics, Frequency tables, large selection of nonparametric tests; Supervise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General nonlinear estimation (with pre-defined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/COVA/REML/ANOVA (factorial designs, etc.) designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates; contrast analysis; post-hoc tests, custom designs; Supervise discriminant function analysis; Canonical analysis; Large selection of time series modeling techniques with forecasting, factor analysis, cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); Polychotomous analysis; Log-linear analysis; General survival/failure time analysis (incl. life table, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, weighted, frequency, smoothed, function fitting, Multiple line and Range Plots, Trend Plots, Standard deviation Plots, Data sequence diagrams, Contour Plots, Box-and-whisker plots, Column Plots, Bar graphs, Double pie charts, scatter/dendrograms, Two-way joining plots, Curve fitting plots, Distribution comparison plots, Range Plots, Probability plots, Survival analysis, Factor plots, Converse outlier and residual diagnostics, ANOVA Interactive plots, Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots, exploratory Drafman plots with histograms, categorized (multiple) graphs, and many other specialized plots; Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: 3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures), color or grey-scale shading, and projected contours; 3D block scatter plots, 3D axis (space) plots, 3D spectral plots with adjustable volumes, 3D Isosurfaces plots, 3D sequence block plots, 3D histograms, 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flying boxes") All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation) Extensive graph customization options: all structual, aspect, stacking, layers, colors, sizes, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.; MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects" handles, graph and window embedding, page layout/diagrammatical dynamic rulers All output displayed in ScrollSheets™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables; all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs) All contents of ScrollSheets can be saved as data and used for export, or be exported; Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subparts of data Extremely large analysis designs Unlimited size of files Extended precision Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1000 points takes 1 second, correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5000 data points file—less than 2 seconds) Full support for Spreadsheets ("book") incl. Publish and Subscribe, Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," etc. Price: $395.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac® A subset of STATISTICA/Mac® All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Discriminant analysis, Multiple regression, ANOVA/COVA/REML) Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklets explains all major conventions, balloon help) All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen customization facilities Price: $395.

Windows versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh version) STATISTICA/Mac® $995; Quick STATISTICA/Mac® $495.

—a partition sh/50 per produce please specify type of computer with order, 14-day money-back guarantee.

—from StatSoft Inc.

Circle 99 on reader service card

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 563-4149
Fax: (918) 563-4376

STATISTICA/Mac® A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures. In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques: Descriptive statistics, Frequency tables, large selection of nonparametric tests; Supervise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/COVA/REML/ANOVA (factorial designs, etc.) designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates; contrast analysis; post-hoc tests, custom designs; Supervise discriminant function analysis; Canonical analysis; Large selection of time series modeling techniques with forecasting, factor analysis, cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); Polychotomous analysis; Log-linear analysis; General survival/failure time analysis (incl. life table, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, weighted, frequency, smoothed, function fitting, Multiple line and Range Plots, Trend Plots, Standard deviation Plots, Data sequence diagrams, Contour Plots, Box-and-whisker plots, Column Plots, Bar graphs, Double pie charts, scatter/dendrograms, Two-way joining plots, Curve fitting plots, Distribution comparison plots, Range Plots, Probability plots, Survival analysis, Factor plots, Converse outlier and residual diagnostics, ANOVA Interactive plots, Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots, exploratory Drafman plots with histograms, categorized (multiple) graphs, and many other specialized plots; Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: 3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures), color or grey-scale shading, and projected contours; 3D block scatter plots, 3D axis (space) plots, 3D spectral plots with adjustable volumes, 3D Isosurfaces plots, 3D sequence block plots, 3D histograms, 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flying boxes") All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation) Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects" handles, graph and window embedding, page layout/diagrammatical dynamic rulers All output displayed in ScrollSheets™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables; all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs) All contents of ScrollSheets can be saved as data and used for export, or be exported; Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subparts of data Extremely large analysis designs Unlimited size of files Extended precision Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1000 points takes 1 second, correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5000 data points file—less than 2 seconds) Full support for Spreadsheets ("book") incl. Publish and Subscribe, Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," etc. Price: $395.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac® A subset of STATISTICA/Mac® All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Discriminant analysis, Multiple regression, ANOVA/COVA/REML) Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklets explains all major conventions, balloon help) All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen customization facilities Price: $395.

Windows versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh version) STATISTICA/Mac® $995; Quick STATISTICA/Mac® $495.

—a partition sh/50 per produce please specify type of computer with order, 14-day money-back guarantee.

—from StatSoft Inc.

Circle 99 on reader service card

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 563-4149
Fax: (918) 563-4376
The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread

No matter how you slice it, our free Consumer Information Catalog is great food for thought. The Catalog dishes up more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on subjects you can really sink your teeth into — such as staying healthy, eating right, finding a job, getting federal benefits, using credit, buying a home, helping your kids, taking care of your car, and much, much more.

To get your free copy, send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department GT
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration
If a picture is worth a thousand words consider this a dissertation.

Instantly capture images of homes, before they go on the market, then display them on a TV for a client or friend.

Capture pictures at family events and view them immediately on a TV. Then save the images on a videotape or computer disk, and produce color prints from almost any computer or video printer (like the Casio VG-100).

Shoot a picture of property damage, products, inventories — anything you need to keep on file for your business. Stay current by deleting unwanted images from the QV-10 instantly without uploading to a PC.

Create charts and graphs on a computer and use them in your business presentations. The QV-10 accepts almost any computer image you create.


Computer Connection. The QV-10 comes with Macintosh® and Windows® links so you can upload images to edit, print or share with other computers on your office network. You can even send images to colleagues on the Internet.

Video Output. Connect to a VCR and you can create an instant video album — or a full business slide show — at the touch of the button. You can even view multiple images on one screen.

Applications. The QV-10 is the perfect tool for real estate, insurance, business presentations, family events — anywhere you need pictures and flexibility.
speedy utility helps protect your files from those misguided lads who get their jollies by releasing viruses. To keep it current, updates are available on online services. May 95

Zenkers 1.0, Nova Development, 818/591-9600, $9.95. Redecorate your Mac with this collection of silly desktop enhancements. Customize icons, scroll patterns to create your own look. Aug 95

VERTICAL MARKETS

Autoscore 1.0, Wildcat Canyon Software, 510/527-5155, $150. Converting the human voice into MIDI note information is a challenging task. If you have the right music software, mike, and voice, this music-recognition software can actually pull it off. Feb 95

Bird Brain 2.01, Ideaform, 515/472-7380, $349. If you're an amateur musician or a professional who's tired of leaving your music on the back burner, Bird Brain is for you. May 95

ConcertWare 1.5.7, Jump Software, 415/917-7460, $159. Although it lags behind the competition in performance and features, this music-notation program's low price and ease of use make it a viable choice for the budget-wise. Jan 95

Digifax 1.1, Alaska Software, 408/738-3320, $349. If you're an amateur musician or a multimedia producer with modest sound-recording needs and you have a Quadra AV, consider this audio-recording software. What it lacks in features, it makes up for in simplicity and a relatively low price tag. Mar 95

ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $395. Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. Dec 94

Insta Software, Chang Labs, 408/727-8096, $29 per module. No-fuss, preprogrammed relational databases handle forms and record-keeping for specific businesses. They can't be customized, but the databases are straightforward and require little training or setup. Aug 95

MayaCalc 2.3.1 (2.3.3), Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, $120. The 4th Dimension database alleviates much of the pain involved in working with the complex, multilayered Maya calendar. Although the design could be improved, it's a highly useful tool for both serious and casual Maya enthusiasts. Feb 95

Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts, Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, $10 to $50 per set. Although these fonts based on Mesoamerican hieroglyphic scripts are beautifully rendered, the character spacing is sometimes uneven. Feb 95

Medical HouseCall 1.0, Applied Medical Informatics, 801/664-6200, $399. Interactive medical guide is a painless way for people to learn about ancient diseases, tests, and therapies. Although it's easy to use and interesting, some images were incorrectly labeled. Feb 95

Nightingale 2.0, TAP Music Systems, 206/462-1007, $495. With its lightning speed, powerful editing tools, and OCR entry option, this tool can stand up to any music-notation product on the market. Oct 95

Overture 1.0.2, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $495. Easy-to-learn, midrange notation software has a friendly interface and shows real polish. If you don't need all the features of a high-end product, it's a serious contender. Apr 95

Perform 5.02, Mark of the Unicorn, 617/576-2760, $945. A colorful, redesigned interface and improved sheet-music view are just part of this MIDI recording program's worthwhile overhaul. If you like the sheet-music view, this is the product to buy. Mar 95

Practica Musica 3.0 (3.1), Ars Nova Software, 206/889-0927, $140. A music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a small, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jun 95

Route 66 1.5, Route 66 Geographic Information Systems B.V., 415/957-0666, 579.95. Jack Kerouac could have saved a lot of time if he'd used this route planner (unless he was driving to Alaska, which isn't included). It's fast, but omits some cities and can't handle more than three destinations at a time. May 95

StoryBoard Artist 1.5, PowerProduction Software, 310/937-4411, $499. Build a storyboard by selecting backgrounds, characters, and props from a library. While it's a helpful tool, starving artists will find its price too high. Oct 95

Vision 2.08, Opcode Systems, 415/ 856-3333, $495. MIDI program's list of exclusive, creatively-styled features, such as endless count off and scrubbing (which lets you hear the music as you draw across it), gives the program a usability edge. Mar 95

continues
## 2 Hour VHS Videos only $49

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Videos</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT! 2.0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access 2.0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 3.5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Works 4.0</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorelDRAW 5.0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorelDRAW 4.0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creating Networks</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop to Pre-Press</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design &amp; Layout</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Chisel 1.2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director 4.0</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 5.0</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 2.0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeHand 5.0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension 3.0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard 2.3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator 5.0/5.5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infini-D 2.5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrating Programs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Online Services</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3 4.0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac P &amp; L 4.0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProject Pro 1.0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTools Pro 4.0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite Pro 1.0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastering Macintosh</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastering the Internet</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works 4.0</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniCad 5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visus Writer 4.0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities 3.1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Contact 3.5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Up-to-Date 3.5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Utilities 5.0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker 5.0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter 3.0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persuasion 3.0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GUARANTEE:** All MacAcademy videos carry a 30 day money back guarantee. Video training for programs when upgraded can be ordered for only $19.95.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Videos</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree Accounting 2.0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop 3.0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint 4.0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premiere 3.0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken 5.0 Personal</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken 5.0 Business</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickTime 1.6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint 3.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using America Online</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using CompuServe</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using Fonts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using PowerBooks</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities, CDEVs, Inits</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Basics 3.1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 6.0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 3.1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TO ORDER:** Simply check the video you wish to order. You may use a credit card, personal or company check, or purchase order. Credit card orders may be made by phone. Please add $4 per order plus $1 per video for shipping and handling (outside continental U.S. please call for charges).

**MacAcademy**  
100 East Granada Blvd Dept MW1195  
Ormond Beach FL 32176-1712

Videos may be ordered individually or as a group. Video training is also available in Spanish, Japanese, German, and French for selected titles. Video training is also available for most Windows programs. For a complete catalog of all MacAcademy products and live training workshops call 800-527-1914.

Call 800-527-1914 or 904-677-1918 FAX 904-677-6717

Circle 106 on reader service card
BUYERS' TOOLS

WRITING TOOLS

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Bookends Pro 3.1, Westing Software, 415/435-9343, $125. Comprehensive database program catalogs and stores all of your reference material—actual quotes as well as citations. It's a useful tool that researchers will appreciate. Mar 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ EndNote Plus 2.0, Niles & Associates, 510/649-8176, $299. Despite its power, this indispensable bibliography and citation manager is surprisingly easy to learn and use. If you have to work with references, it's a good choice. Apr 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ FullWrite 2.01, Akimbo Systems, 617/776-5500, $395. As the least of all high-end word processors, this product requires only 2MB of RAM. Its modular architecture is complex, but it's worth considering if you don't need to share files with the Word/WordPerfect crew. Apr 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Grammatik 6 for Macintosh, Novell, 801/225-5000, $49.95. The low price, pleasant interface, and improved accuracy of this grammar checker make it worthwhile for a large number of quality-driven writers. It still misses some errors. Feb 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Inspiration 4.1, Inspiration Software, 503/248-9011, $195. Writing tool allows you to move between words and diagrams to show the relationships between ideas. This version adds improved keyboard controls, import and export capability, plus more. Apr 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Microsoft Word 6.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $339. If you can put this word processor's new features—including cross-referencing, AutoText, automatic numbering, macros, and more—to work and you have a Quadra 650 or faster Mac, take the plunge. If you have a slower 68040 Mac, think twice; and if you have a 68030 Mac, don't even think about it. Feb 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Nisus Writer 4.0, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, $495, in a few specialized areas—such as mixing English and non-Roman languages—this word processing program is unmatched. However, for some high-end uses, such as table creation, it's a poor choice. Mar 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, $395. Although this OCR software has a nice collection of features, its recognition engine isn't up to par. It's not a first choice unless you simply need to process piles of very clear Courier text. Apr 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Three by Five 2.0, MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, $99. How retro! This idea organizer uses the metaphor of index cards on a corkboard. Unlike real index cards, the program lets you attach QuickTime movies, link cards, or switch to an outline view. Aug 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Writing Coach 1.0, WritePlace Software, 503/484-6380, $89. If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ ArtPad, Wacom Technology, 206/750-8882, $199. Measuring less than 7 by 7 1/2 inches, this pressure-sensitive tablet is sheer convenience if you're looking for a device that you can hide away one moment and readily enhance the next. Apr 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ ChoiceStick 1.0, Kernel Productions, 302/456-3026, $395. Entering data into a spreadsheet is much quicker if you use a joystick instead of a mouse. Well, maybe you can convince your boss of that. Otherwise, use this port to attach a pair of joysticks to your Mac so you can play games. Sep 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ DrawingSlate II, CalComp, 602/948-6540, $395. A responsive stylus and user-definable macros make this digitizing tablet an excellent choice for artists and illustrators. Jun 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ FlightStick Pro for Macintosh, CH Products, 619/598-2518, $129.95. The authentic feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion. Dec 94

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ GlidePoint, Alps Electric, 408/432-6000, $99. If you find moving the mouse a pain in the arm, you might want to try this alternative pointing device, which lets you position the cursor by moving your finger across its surface. Jul 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Jetstick, CH Products, 619/598-2518, $74.95. Our reviewer liked this joystick's hardware, but found the manual and the software lacking. Sep 95

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125. If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

INPUT DEVICES

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125. If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125. If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125. If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125. If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125. If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94
Now for around $2,000 you can own Microtek's award-winning 36-bit ScanMaker® III. It's one of the fastest and most advanced single-pass color flatbeds available. In fact, Publish magazine called the ScanMaker III "the flatbed to beat". This 600 x 1200 dpi scanner includes the full-version of Adobe Photoshop, ScanWizard — Microtek's powerful, new scanner controller software, Microtek's DCR color calibration system and Kodak's Color Management Software. And now, Microtek includes the Transparent Media Adapter for scanning transparencies and negatives, and OCR software for scanning text. But we're not through yet! Purchase a Microtek ScanMaker III from October 1, 1995 to December 31, 1995 and you also get your choice of one of the packages below. Just look for the coupon in your ScanMaker III box.

When you purchase a ScanMaker III for Macintosh, choose one of these:

1. HSC Live Picture 2.0 (full version on CD-ROM)

...or...

2. HSC Live Picture Special Edition, KPT Convolver, Kai's Power Tools (all on CD-ROM)

...or...

3. Fractal Design Painter paint and image-editing software

When you purchase a ScanMaker III for Windows, choose one of these:

1. NEW! Microtek PageWiz™ personal page scanner for PCs & Laptops

...or...

2. Fractal Design Painter paint and image-editing software

...or...

3. NEW! U-Lead Media Studio Pro 2.0 the complete multimedia toolkit
   plus KPT Convolver and Kai's Power Tools (on CD-ROM)

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Purchasers of ScanMaker III for PC are limited to one bundle only from Windows versions of software listed. Purchasers of ScanMaker III for Macintosh are limited to one bundle only from Macintosh version of software listed. Windows and Macintosh versions of software are not interchangeable. To receive promotional software bundle, ScanMaker III must be purchased between October 1, 1995 and December 31, 1995, or excelsior. Software will only be fulfilled from fully completed coupons bound in the ScanMaker III carton with attached original sales receipt of ScanMaker III purchase. If you purchased your ScanMaker III after October 1, 1995 or before December 31, 1995 but did not receive a coupon in this carton, call 1-800-654-4140. Please note: Microtek PageWiz works with Windows-based computer systems only. This promotion is valid only for ScanMaker III sales in the continental United States. This is an end user promotion and is not valid for resellers.

Publish Better Images Through Innovation. For more information about the location of your nearest Microtek retailer, call 1-800-654-4140 or fax us at 310-297-7050

Circle 105 on reader service card
Star Ratings

MacAlly, The Mace Group, 213/780-6110, $499. It may not be a better mouse, but it’s a cheaper one. This ADB mouse doesn’t stand out from the crowd, but it’s durable, glides smoothly, and won’t leave a big hole in your pocketbook. Apr 95

Mouse Deluxe Mac, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $69. The extra buttons of this mouse offer several features that Apple’s mouse doesn’t match, but its shape may not suit everyone’s taste. Mar 95

PaperPort, Visioneer, 415/812-6400, $399. The paperless office is actually here. This clever combination of elegant hardware and intelligent software makes it easy to capture, organize, and retrieve documents. Once a page is scanned in, you can annotate it; run it through OCR software; or print, fax, or E-mail it. May 95

QuePoint, MicroQue, 801/263-1888, $149. Tired of shoving a mouse around? Slide your finger across this tiny input device to manipulate the cursor with a minimum of movement. May 95

Remote Point, InterLink Electronics, 805/484-1331, $199. Although it may not be a first choice for desktop work, this infrared pointing device is an elegant workaround for users who don’t want to (or can’t) be tethered to their Macs. Apr 95

Thinking Mouse Macintosh ADB, Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, $139.95. A mouse is a mouse is a mouse. Not so. This one has four programmable buttons that you can use—with the accompanying software—to automate such tasks as selecting command and typing text. May 95

Trackball Pro ADB, CH Products, 619/598-2518, $119.95. Although this trackball is less expensive than the competition’s, it falls short in programmability and overall functionality. Sep 95

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

AirNote 1.0 (1.1), Notable Technologies, 510/208-4400, $299. Remote-message-service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your own computer, eliminating both dictation charges and errors in translation. It’s a very handy way to get into alphanumeric paging. Dec 94

Apple PCMCIA Expansion Module, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $219. With a well-integrated, well-designed unit offers SDO-series users an efficient and easy albeit expensive way to add features to their PowerBooks. If you can overlook the early-adopter prices (a big if), the PC Cards are great expansion options—lightweight, low-power, and high-performance. Mar 95

Colortron, Light Source Computer Images, 415/925-4200, $1195. Getting the colors on your screen to match those in your output is now easy and affordable, thanks to this hand-held spectrophotometer, which measures transmissive and reflective sources. Jun 95

DayStar PowerPro 601/DayStar Turbo 601, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, PowerPro 601 $1599; Turbo 601 $1499. Squeeze more performance out of your Mac with these impressive 601-based accelerator cards. Sep 95

EAB401P Speakers, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, $99. Small, inexpensive speakers provide less-than-state-of-the-art performance. The audio is thin and reedy. Apr 95

EAB701P Speakers, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, $249. The sound of these speakers is thin and slightly harsh, although they are attractive in a high-tech sort of way. Apr 95

MM5557, Audio-Technica USA, 216/686-2600, $149.95. Among a huge selection of similarly priced speaker systems, these stand out as a best buy. They look good, as well as sound good. Apr 95

MultiSpin 4Xe, NEC Technologies, 800/632-4636, $99. Looks great, sound mediocre. Although this speaker system provides a convenient jack for an external CD drive, the sound quality is nothing to shout about. May 95

Photo Engine, Radius, 408/541-6100, $1099. Photoshop acceleration hardware’s suite of four 66MHz 32-bit DSP chips offers sufficient processing power to speed up 25 Photoshop functions on the most sophisticated systems, including Power Macs. Feb 95

Reno Portable CD-ROM Player, MediaVision, 510/770-8600, $349. Have CD-ROM will travel. This portable player is lightweight, versatile, and easy to set up. About the only complaint is its short battery life. Jun 95

What’s a little Competition? NO CONTEST

with Macworld
on your side.

With 8,000,000 people in New York City, the competition is tough. For PAUL SCHEFFLER, account executive for MET PHOTO, a Manhattan-based service bureau, the competition in New York wasn’t enough. Paul teamed with Macworld Shopper to reach beyond New York and win customers across the nation and around the globe. Now Met Photo's already THRIVING business sees PHENOMENAL GROWTH daily—Macworld Shopper sees to it that they do.
The new face of scanning

Brilliant scans. Negative or positive. Under a minute. Under $2,000.
SprintScan 35 lets you perfect the image yourself, right on your desktop. Just drop in the slide or negative strip, point and click. 30 seconds later you have an image that's as good as your original. • Ideal for 4-color separation output as well as F.P.O. work, the SprintScan 35 captures 10 bits of color (RGB) at a dynamic range up to 3.D. • To get the whole colorful story, call 1-800-816-2611, ext. 965, today.

Polaroid
Electronic Imaging Systems

Circle 295 on reader service card
Some people donate money to keep the air clean.

Jeff Angus wrote 2000 lines of code.

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.

If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

CompuMentor®
People helping computers help people.
89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
At four different buildings in the Hollywood hills, the American Film Institute depends on QuickMail™ to communicate across the hall and around the world.

The choice was a simple one to make. For eight straight years, QuickMail has maintained its leadership position in the Mac™ OS messaging marketplace, and for good reason. Its interface is elegant. Its features powerful. Its client/server architecture robust and capable. Organizations ranging from the massive telecommunications provider to the local print shop rely on QuickMail for all of their electronic messaging needs. And with the newly released Version 3.5, CE Software has set the standard. Yet again.

Using another mail system? We'll place QuickMail on all your desktop screens for just $15 per user!

Call 1-800-523-7638 Program CE116.

If you're in education, ask about our new Educate America Program.
Star Ratings

Nikon Coolpix, Nikon Electronic Imaging, 516/547-4353, $2350. Color dye-sub printer is a good way to make small color proofs of digital images (litho A6 paper is supported). It’s fast, but print quality suffers from a low resolution and poor color matching. Sep 95

Phase 140, Tektronix, 503/627-7111, $1695. If you’re looking for a capable color printer for a small workgroup, this ink-jet is a great choice. It provides only 17 resident fonts, however. Apr 95

Pictura 310, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, $4995; optional Adobe Level 2 PostScript package $795. This tabloid-size thermal-wax and dye-sub printer is affordable and produces acceptable print quality, but it’s not to dye for. Its color-matching capabilities don’t measure up to those of its competitors. Jul 95

PrimeraPro, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, $1895. The photo-realistic output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other printer in the price range. But with expensive consumables and slow print time, it’s best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. Jan 95

StyleWriter 1200, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $269. Newest model of Apple’s inexpensive ink-jet printer offers improved print quality, better halftones, tied layouts, and four new fonts. Sep 95

Stylus Color, Epson America, 310/782-0770, $699. This color ink-jet printer is no speed demon at 720-dpi resolution, you need special paper for best output, and it offers no color correction. But who cares? The print quality is superb and the price is reasonable. May 95

Fuji ScanPartner Jr., Fujitsu Computer Products of America, 408/432-6333, $499. Compact scanner with good OCR software makes converting hard-copy documents to editable text a snap. It’s an economical and fuss-free scanning solution, but its page-feeder doesn’t offer the flexibility of a 平板 scanner. Jul 95

HP ScanJet 3c, Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551, $1179. Higher resolution (600 dpi) and a broader dynamic range (24 bit) distinguish this color scanner from its predecessor. The only number that didn’t go up is the price. Oct 95

Pro Imager 4000, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, $2995. This midrange scanner delivers excellent highlight detail but produces a lot of noise in shadow areas. It doesn’t measure up to similarly priced competitors in speed or image quality. Jun 95

Pro Imager 8000, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, $12,995. Demanding profess users will like this scanner’s tonal sensitivity, high resolution, large image area, and impressive speed. Although its color-adjustment software needs work, this is a superb scanner. Jun 95

Reli 4830T, ReliSys, 408/945-9000, $1699. The good: high-quality scans, midrange price; lots of bundled software. The bad: slow performance, quirky scanning software. The upshot: If you can live with the con, this scanner is a bargain. Jun 95

SprintScan 35, Polaroid, 617/886-2000, $2495. Compact, efficient scanner offers a cost-effective way to transfer images from 35mm slides or negatives to a Mac. Jun 95

Vista-56, Umax Technologies, 510/651-8883, $595 (Le); $1095 (Pro). This 24-bit color flatbed scanner has a lot of useful features for its low price, including crisp line-art scans and speedy previews. It’s a bargain if you overcome its slow OCR scanning and some scanning software bugs. Jul 95

Buyers’ Tools

Systems/Storage

Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE, Brainstorm Products, 415/998-2900, $199. Your SE will never be a Power Mac or even a 68k, but if your budget won’t buy a new Mac, you can’t do better than this accelerator. Mar 95

Envoy Wireless Communicator, Motorola, 800/894-7353, $1000 to $1500. With its intelligent mail agents and well-integrated RadioMail software, this Magic Caps-based PDA was our reviewers’ first choice for sending and receiving E-mail. Aug 95

Joule System, La Cie, 503/520-9000, Price varies by component. Plug-and-play lower lets you stack drives—hard drives, removable media, and others—into a base unit, making it easy to buy extra storage or swap modules with other Joule towers. Joule drive prices are generally slightly higher than for comparable drives. Feb 95

Marco Wireless Communicator, Motorola, 800/894-7353, $900 to $1400. This Newton OS-based PDA includes a radio modem. The RadioMail service offers E-mail, paging, outgoing faxes, and a news service, but it’s pricey. Aug 95

Master CD Pro, MicroNet Technology, 714/433-6000, $4995. With support for multiple formats, this quad-speed, multirestation CD-ROM drive is a good tool for professional CD production. It isn’t cheap, though. Aug 95

MessagelPad 120, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599, 2MB model $699. Apple’s PDA offers about three times the storage space of the other PDAs tested, and its design is great, but handwriting recognition still needs work. With support for vertical applications, it’s good for specialized tasks like medical work. Aug 95

Power 100, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, $2599 (base model). The first Macintosh clone offers all the power of a Macintosh 8100/100 for about $700 less. It offers the speed, expandability, functionality, and compatibility Macintosh users expect, with the customer support and prices we’re used to. Aug 95

PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1449. Fast, lightweight portable is minimalistic in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalist. Dec 95

Power Macintosh 8100/110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $5379. High-end users who have invested heavily in NuBus cards can protect their investment with this top-of-the-line Power Mac. Mar 95

Power Macintosh 5500/132, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $5799, if you need speed, expansion, and a massive amount of memory, this is the Mac for you. But with no built-in video, the limited availability of PCI cards, and RAM slots that are hard to reach, this one’s a poor choice for general use. Oct 95

Quadra 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1279. Fast, inexpensive, expandable 33MHz 68030 machine may be the last 680x0-based desktop Macintosh, but it’s one of the best entry-level Macs ever. Nov 94

RDC-1000, Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, $1695. The software for this CD-Recordable drive is easy to use, but it’s too unreliable to use as a day-to-day backup system. Jun 95

SledgeHammer8000FT, FW8, 415/325-4392, $23,599. This Fault-Tolerant Level 5 RAID array will help you maintain constant access to your stored information. Our reviewer couldn’t tolerate a few of its faults, however, including its lack of support for RAID 3. Sep 95

Sony Magic Link, Sony, 800/571-7669, continues
You think a web site is something that needs to be dusted.
You think a Gopher is the state animal of Minnesota.
You think Fetch is something that Rover does.

Wouldn't it be nice if connecting directly to the Internet was as quick and easy as using a Macintosh? Well, now it is.

Presenting the Apple Internet Connection Kit. It's everything you need to get on and get around the Internet quickly, easily and with an absolute minimum of frustration. Here's what you receive: Netscape Navigator, Claris Emailler Lite, RealAudio, NewsWatcher, Fetch, the Apple Internet Dialer, QuickTime VR Player and more. Plus, if you come across anything you don't understand in any of these applications, Apple Guide on-line help is there to assist you right away.

Just think, 30 minutes after opening the box, you could be participating in discussion groups, E-mailing Aunt Helga in Denmark, visiting the Louvre, the Library of Congress or maybe even the local chicken joint. (Seems like everybody's got a web site nowadays.) For more information by fax, call 1-800-621-3310. And when you do succeed in getting on the Internet, check out our web site at http://www.apple.com. Apple. The power to be your best.
If arthritis is just minor aches and pains, why is it the number one cause of disability in America?

There's nothing minor about arthritis. In fact, it's the number one cause of disability in the United States. It strikes nearly 40 million Americans. It attacks in more than 100 different forms.

Fortunately, you can do something about arthritis. The Arthritis Foundation has programs to help you move easier and with less pain. We also support research for a future free from arthritis.

If you need more information, or want to help people affected by arthritis, contact your local Arthritis Foundation. To find the office nearest you, call 1-800-283-7800.

© 1995 by the Arthritis Foundation.
Your fingers, after all, are the ultimate pointing device. So instead of rolling around a mouse or trackball, now you can just glide your finger over the new Alps Desktop GlidePoint® for perfect cursor control.

Like the smaller Portable GlidePoint, all you do is tap the Desktop GlidePoint lightly to "click," or press one of the three programmable buttons. But the hot new Desktop GlidePoint is designed specifically for Macintosh® or PC desktop use, with more surface area and larger buttons for easier control.

And with all the moving parts in your fingers, there's nothing to get gunked up or need constant cleaning.

The Desktop GlidePoint works on or off its base. The base is weighted to stay put, and adjusts to exactly the height and angle you like best. Fine tune it for a perfect fit by pivoting to one of four positions. Or use it flat on the desktop. Either way, the Desktop GlidePoint conserves desktop space and never strays like a mouse.

For more information about the new Alps Desktop GlidePoint, Alps Portable GlidePoint, and Alps' full line of GlidePoint and other peripheral products, or for a reseller near you, call 1-800-720-ALPS (2577).

Circle 22 on reader service card
Look up 95 million phonebook listings right from your desktop!

Ever tried to find someone from your past? Without the right tools, it's nearly impossible. Now imagine having the power of a directory assistance mainframe parked on your desktop. You'll be like a kid in a silicon sandbox. This is the amazing power of Select Phone. Like most common mortals, the first thing you'll do is take a trip into the past and begin a breathless search for your oldest friends. Rummaging through 95 million listings in search of important relationships from your past can be quite an experience.

Why waste money on directory assistance when you can find listings in Select Phone in seconds? You can even use it to find the matching name and address for mystery numbers on your phone bill.

We've had war veterans find buddies from the same foxhole after fifty years. And fearful adults — adopted at birth — find their biological parents for the first time. Alumni groups are pulling out their yearbooks and tracking down old school colleagues for 10th anniversary class reunions. Families are using Select Phone to track down distant relatives and fill in their family tree. It's amazing!

Then there's the whole business thing.

Finding friends and family is just one reason Select Phone is the bestselling Phonebook on CD-ROM. There are also dozens of incredible ways you can splice and dice these 95 million listings to help in your business. Like looking up listings by business heading, by zip code or street address. You can even work backwards from a raw phone number! Then, once you've completed your search, you can export one or one million of these names and addresses to your word processor or database for follow up. Looking for someone? Get the latest Select Phone and put 95 million listings at your fingertips.

Find out more about Select Phone or for the location of a Select Phone dealer near you, call 1-800-99-CD-ROM.
Streetwise Shopper

SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being offered by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in Macworld’s Reviews (products rated ** or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an Editors’ Choice, or have won a World-Class award. In some cases, the editorial coverage quoted is for an earlier product version. The symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in Macworld. Should any problems arise, contact the Streetwise Shopper editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail [Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107]. Venues and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the Streetwise Shopper editor with particulars.

BUNDLES

3D XT + StrataClip Strata is including its StrataClip library of 3-D models free of charge with its new 3D XT, a $95 XTension that provides QuarkXPress users with 3-D modeling and rendering capabilities within XPress. Call 800/788-7557 for more information. Offer expires 11/2/95.

Andromeda Photoshop Filters Andromeda is offering a bundle of Photoshop plug-ins consisting of its 129 Series 1 Photography filters and 129 Series 2 Three-D Filter, plus its 159 Series 3 Screens for special-effects reproduction and line conversions. All three are available for $245 by calling 800/547-0055. Offer good through at least 10/31/95.

Authorware 3.0 + Director Multimedia Studio Macromedia will provide a suite of products, designed for the creation of interactive content, free of charge to customers who purchase its $4995 commercial authoring software (Feb 94 ***) for Authorware Professional 2.0.1). Director Multimedia Studio includes Macromedia Director 4.0, a $1195 multimedia and animation program (Sep 94 **** and 1994 World-Class for 68000 version); Macromedia MacroModel 1.5, an $895 three-dimensional modeler (May 94 **** for initial 68000 version); SoundEdit 16 version 1.0, a $379 digital audio editor (Dec 94 ****); and Fractal Design’s Painter 3.1, a $499 image-creation program (Apr 95 **** for version 2.0). Call 800/828-3808 for more information.

HyperCard 2.3 + AddMotion II Apple Computer is including a free copy of Motion Works International’s $149.95, 24-bit color paint, animation, and sound extension with its $129 HyperCard authoring tool (Nov 95 **). AddMotion integrates seamlessly with HyperCard, providing a media controller for sequencing animations and a sound-recording/editing environment.

Internet Plus CD-ROM Wholesale is offering this suite that includes over $300 worth of online time and software for six commercial online services—including CompuServe’s Information Manager (WinCM), Prodigy, Netscape, Imaginaction, Novellink, and Holosip—for under $50. The package of four CD-ROMs also includes a two-hour multimedia Internet tutorial by expert Dick Rubenstein; a World Wide Web directory of 15,000 sites; and Wayzata Technology’s Internet Surfer with its commercial versions of Eudora Mail, NCSA/Mosaic/AWWW Browser, NCSA Telnet, and Gopher software. Call 800/401-7511 for more information.

SyQuest EZ135 Drive Cartridges + DiskFit Direct + PowerMerge LE 2.5 + Paint Alchemy 2.0 + Storage Utilities SyQuest Technology is bundling the following software free of charge on all its EZ135 Drive cartridges: Dayton Development’s $49.99 DiskFit Direct backup program (Aug 94 The Desktop Critic), the $89.95 limited edition of Leader Technologies’ $129 PowerMerge file-sync-chronization utility (Aug 94 **** for the 68000 version 2.0), and Xair Tools’ $99 Paint Alchemy effects tools (Sep 95 ****). A limited edition of La Cie’s $99 Storage Utilities, which consists of the Silverlining Lite driver utility and VirtualDisk cartridge-cataloging program, is also included. Upgrades to full-function versions of Storage Utilities and PowerMerge LE are available for a nominal fee.

Warp Factor 135 or 150 Accelerator + Speed Doubler 1.0 XLIX Corporation is including Connectors’ $595 Speed Doubler, a 68000 emulator for running nonnative code, free of charge with both its $119 Warp Factor 135 for the Power Mac 6100, 7100, and 8100; and its $299 Warp Factor 150 for the Power Mac 9500, 8500, and 7500. The package includes a new control panel that monitors processor speed and detects the presence and size of Level 2 caches. Call 800/206-7926 for more information.

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS/REBATES/FREE TRIALS/OFFERS

Art Press Johnson-Grace Company is offering commercial publishers a free, trial version of this new authoring system that compresses graphic images for fast download over the Internet and online services. Art Press can be downloaded from the Internet (http://www.jgc.com). Call 714/759-0700 for more information. Offer expires 12/31/95.

DayStar 100MHz PowerPC Upgrades DayStar Digital is offering a $200 rebate on its $1299 100MHz PowerPro 601 and Turbo 601 PowerPC upgrades for the Quadra, Centris, and Mac II series. To qualify, purchasers must send in warranty-registration card and copy of dealer invoice bearing a purchase date of no later than 10/15/95. Offer good through at least 11/1/95.

Mac User’s Set The Mac Professional’s Book Club is offering books worth $104.89 for $4.95 (plus s/h) to new members who agree to purchase one additional book from the hundreds available, over a 12-month period. The Mac User’s Set consists of IG Books’ Macworld Mac and Power Mac Secrets (with three disk sets) by David Bogusek and Joseph Schorr; Que’s Upgrading and Repairing Macs; and Hayden Books’ Internet Starter Kit for Macintosh, third edition (includes MacTCP, Eudora, MacWeb 1.0, InterSLIP, Anarchic 1.5, and StuffIt Expander software), by Adam C. Segall. A bonus gift of The Mac is Not a Typewriter by Robin Williams is also included. Call 800/864-3299 to order.

QX-Tools Extensis is offering this $149 collection of five QuarkXPress XTensions for an introductory price of $99. Includes Word-style tool bars, tools for navigating, applying character styles, scaling multiple objects, managing layers and objects, printing discontinuous page ranges, and applying Photoshop filters. Call 800/796-9798 for more information. Offer good through at least 11/1/95.

Read-it OCR 5.5 Olduvai is offering this $295 OCR version of its $395 optical character recognition package for an introductory price of $195. Competitive upgrades from all other OCR products are available for $50. Call 800/584-5151 to order direct. Offer expires 1/31/96.

Tracer ScanVee is offering this new $795 program—which vectors bitmapped images into Bezier curves for use in such applications as Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand—at an introductory price of $495. Call 800/866-6227 (or fax-back line at 800/766-6644) for more information. Offer expires 10/31/95.

BUYERS’ TOOLS

Users of any other system-utility package, for $49.95. Call 800/342-4763 to order. Offer expires 10/31/95.

ReadySetGo GX 7.0.3 Manhattan Graphics is offering this new version of its $195 page-layout program (Oct 94 **** for version 6.0.2) for $149.95 to registered users of products such as Publish It, Personal Press, PageMaker, and QuarkXPress. Call 800/972-6533 for more information.

Buyers’ Tools

Bundled software

CanOpen 3.0; RescueTatt 1.0; Scorpio 1.0. Abbott Systems is offering registered owners of any of its products the following discounts: CanOpen, a $125 file-opening utility (May 95 **** for 68000 version), for $32; RescueTatt, a $79 file-recovery utility (Apr 95 ****), for $29; and Scorpio, a $29 word processor, for $19.95. Shipping free on all orders. Call 800/552-9157.

Peace of Mind 3.0. DiggSoft is offering this $99.95 diagnostic tool (Jun 93 **** for version 1.2.2) to
John and his favorite pop-up menu.

John used to do business with a phone connected to his ear. Now he does it with a fax board connected to a modem.

It's fax the showroom!
Fax the sales department!
Fax the warehouse!

It's a good thing John started using Thinking Mouse™ from Kensington.

Thinking Mouse is not an ordinary mouse. Its unique intelligent software lets John execute multi-step commands with a single click.

And he saves even more time by organizing the commands in a personalized pop-up menu.

One click brings up the menu. Another click executes the command, like faxing the warehouse. Or, faxing out for pizza.

But pop-up menus are not just for faxing. You can use them for word processing, spreadsheets, just about anything. And you can create as many different menus as you want.

Easy-to-program, easy-to-use, your favorite programs will run better. You'll work faster. You'll save valuable time.

Thinking Mouse features four buttons, a tapered design, symmetrical shape and EasyGrip™ sides for advanced comfort and control. Our trackball version, Turbo Mouse, features a large and comfortable ball and real stainless steel bearings for ultrasmooth movement.

Acclaimed by users and critics alike, together they have won more awards than any input device in history.

What's more, both come with the unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee, which includes a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support and a no-risk 90-day trial period.

For more information, call 800-535-4242. For information by fax, simply call and then request document 349.
Compatible with System 7.5, including 6.0.7 or later, and all models of Power Macintosh.

Thinking Mouse and EasyGrip are trademarks and Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners © 1995 Kensington Microware Limited/95
YOUR BEST CONNECTION TO VERSATILE NEW TECHNOLOGY

COMPUTING SOLUTIONS FOR GROWING TEXAS COMPANIES

ASTROHALL CONVENTION CENTER

OCTOBER 4TH AND 5TH

IT SHOWCASES
- PC/DATA/DESKTOP COMPUTING
- ACCOUNTING
- WINDOWS
- MULTIMEDIA
- APPLE/MAC COMPUTING
- OPEN SYSTEMS
- NETWORK COMPUTING
- ONLINE/INTERNET
- PLUS A MOBILE OFFICE MAGAZINE SHOWCASE FOR PORTABLE COMPUTING AND WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

GRAPHICS SHOWCASE
- DIGITAL PREPRESS
- ONLINE/DIGITAL PRINTING
- GRAPHIC DESIGN

SPECIAL KEYNOTE SPEAKER
- MICHAEL DELL, CHAIRMAN & CEO
- DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

WHO SHOULD ATTEND:
Business Owners, CEO's, VPs, MIS Staff, Managers, Consultants, Administrators and Graphic Designers.

SPECIAL NEW FEATURE
CAREERS IN TECHNOLOGY. A host of leading companies looking to hire top computing talent for positions in Management, Programming, Research, Development and Sales.

ADMISSION AT THE DOOR IS $15/PERSON
EXPO HOURS 10 AM - 6 PM DAILY
FOR EXHIBIT UPDATES CALL 612.894.8007
OR ON THE INTERNET AT http://www.chron.com
Need free product information fast?

Try Macworld's free Fax On Demand program.

You need product information fast. Macworld Fax On Demand offers split-second turnaround on product information that will assist your important buying decisions.

Simply call the toll-free Macworld Fax On Demand number, **1-800-234-0455**, enter an extension from one of the companies listed below, enter your fax number, hang up, and product literature will be faxed out to you instantly. The Macworld Fax On Demand hotline is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year.

The waiting is over. Call Macworld Fax On Demand today!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charismac</td>
<td>x674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>x675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>x671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DayStar</td>
<td>x665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>x676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC</td>
<td>x662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>x664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPlay</td>
<td>x661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfield</td>
<td>x667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoDisc</td>
<td>x663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touche</td>
<td>x668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Software</td>
<td>x669</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Macworld Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>236-237</td>
<td>DG Technology</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>800/990-5789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>DigiCare</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>800/953-4622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Digital Stock</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>800/545-4154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>800/572-4205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>800/279-5520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-219</td>
<td>DirectWare</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>800/496-WARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td>Educarp</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>800/849-9497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>910/298-4643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-221</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>800/765-6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Faslan Computing</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Fuji</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>800/327-4622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/736-4821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Gaphsoft</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>410/298-5114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>GT Interaction Software</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>212/726-6590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard - DeskJet</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Hiromics Technology</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>800/829-3908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>HSC Software</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>800/566-6200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>HSC Software</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>800/556-6200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-117</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>800/849-7677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Inspiration Software</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/67-4292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-231</td>
<td>Jefi Computerworld</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>800/221-8180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Kennington Macware, Ltd</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>800/535-4242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Kingspan Technology</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>800/435-0777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>LA Trade</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/433-3726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-18</td>
<td>LaG</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>800/999-1422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-249</td>
<td>MacBargains</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>800/619-5081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-229</td>
<td>MacZone</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>800/416-9900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>MacAcademy</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>800/527-9014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-217</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/800-3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-239</td>
<td>MacMill</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>800/222-2808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>MacKit</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>800/223-4622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-237</td>
<td>MacProducts</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>800/950-5789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>MacMedia</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>800/226-2128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-243</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>800/255-6227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158-163</td>
<td>Macworld Expo—San Francisco</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Macworld Fax On Demand</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>Megahertz</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>800/786-1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>MegaAlceta Corporation</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>800/LINKING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>MicroField Graphics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>800/334-4922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>800/531-6748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/315-2254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-137</td>
<td>Microsoft—Wend</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/531-6748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Knowledge Lab, Inc.</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>800/654-4160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>800/NEC-INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>800/NEC-INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>800/529-NKDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110-111</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Novell Software</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>800/544-2686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>nWave Corporation</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>800/736-8439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178-179</td>
<td>Opus Design Awards</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>714/779-2772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Pantone</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>800/222-1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Pursuit International</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>214/473-1340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Performance Systems International</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/828-PX82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Pinecone Micro</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>800/553-7070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Polaroid</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>800/816-2611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-109</td>
<td>Power Computing Corporation</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>800/710-7693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>ProShare, Inc.</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>800/557-2934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Pre CD</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>800/992-3766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>800/524-9952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>QMS</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>800/992-7559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-123</td>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Reply Corporation</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/801-6988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Seiko Instruments</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>800/839-9017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Sharp Electronics</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>800/8E-SHARP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Sosacor International</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>800/433-7732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Skystar</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>910/583-4149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Strictly Business Expo—Houston</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-253</td>
<td>SuperMicro</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>800/352-3415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Toshiba Optical Storage Solutions</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/TORAY-FD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Teaadish Technologies</td>
<td>800/223-6433</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185-187,189</td>
<td>Toyota Motor Sales</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/505-TOYOTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Vertana Media</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>800/743-5269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Viking Components</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>800/338-2361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Wisdom Technology Corporation</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Xyrata Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>800/926-8839</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUSINESS</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>Day-Timer Technologies</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Inspiration Software</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFC-1</td>
<td>Microsoft - Excel</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>Microsoft - PowerPoint</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-137</td>
<td>Microsoft - Word</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>New Software</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Stasoft</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENTERTAINMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Engineering Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Graphisoft</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD ROM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Educorp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>ProCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185,187,189</td>
<td>Toyota Motor Sales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EDUCATIONAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Adan Software Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRAPHICS/DTP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>Adobe - PhotoShop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-25</td>
<td>Adobe - Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-27</td>
<td>Adobe - Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Adobe - Graphic-Sampler CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75,77,79</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-33</td>
<td>Denova Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Digital Stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>HSC Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>HSC Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Spectral International</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Inspiration Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Fantone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Praxess, Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MULTIMEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>CE Software, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Center Corporation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISPLAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>246-247</td>
<td>CEA Systems Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Polefied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Sharp Electronics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Kingston Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>L.A. Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Megahertz Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Viking Components</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FURNITURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Agil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARD DISKS/STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>236-237</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-235</td>
<td>BottomLine Distribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>De Vine Computer Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>DGIF Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-50</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-18</td>
<td>Loce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-239</td>
<td>MacPro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>MegaMicro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Pinwah Micro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-253</td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Sony Optical Storage Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Viking Components</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INPUT DEVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Konington Microwave, Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Megahertz Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Microfield Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>TouchCraft Technologies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MICROPROCESSOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101-103</td>
<td>Power Computing Corporation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>92-93</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SERVICES

### ON LINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>167-168</td>
<td>America OnLine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>CampusServe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Active Buyer Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172-173</td>
<td>CD ROM Expo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158-163</td>
<td>Macworld Expo—San Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Strictly Business Expo—Houston</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRAINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>MacAcademy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

### FURNITURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Anthus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>ALPS Electric USA, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Microfield Graphics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAIL ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Advance Business Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268-249</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-237</td>
<td>BottomLine Distribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-235</td>
<td>ClubMAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-227</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>De Vine Computer Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-237</td>
<td>OCR Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>DigCore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-219</td>
<td>DirectWare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-221</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-231</td>
<td>J&amp;R Computerworld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>L.A. Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250-251</td>
<td>Mac Bargains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-229</td>
<td>MacZone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-217</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-239</td>
<td>MacMail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>MacMarket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-237</td>
<td>MacProducts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-243</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail.

No staples please.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire worksite (i.e. employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)?
   - [ ] 1000+
   - [ ] 999 - 100
   - [ ] 99 - 25
   - [ ] Under 25

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire worksite?
   - [ ] Apple Workgroup Server (Mac Quadra-series)
   - [ ] Macintosh II/II Plus/II/II Plus/400/400A/SE SE
   - [ ] Macintosh PowerBook-series/Portable

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire worksite? (Check one.)
   - [ ] 500 or more
   - [ ] 499 - 100
   - [ ] 99 - 50
   - [ ] 49 - 10
   - [ ] 9 - 1
   - [ ] None

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire worksite do you have purchase involvement for products and/or services? (Check one.)
   - [ ] 500 or more
   - [ ] 499 - 100
   - [ ] 99 - 50
   - [ ] 49 - 10
   - [ ] 9 - 1
   - [ ] None

E. In which ways are you involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire worksite? (Check all that apply.)
   - [ ] Initiated/Determine need for product/capabilities/features
   - [ ] Evaluate, recommend, or approve brands/models
   - [ ] Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source
   - [ ] Authorize purchases

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire worksite spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one.)
   - [ ] $1 million or more
   - [ ] $999,999 - $999,999
   - [ ] $999,999 - $100,000
   - [ ] $999,999 - $100,000
   - [ ] Under $10,000

G. Considering the entire worksite, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply.)
   - [ ] Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)
   - [ ] Printers/Scanners
   - [ ] Networking/communications hardware and/or software
   - [ ] Multimedia/Audio hardware and/or software
   - [ ] Mobile computing products (Powerbooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

H. What is your primary job function? (Check one.)
   - [ ] Computer Reseller/VAR/Reseller
   - [ ] MIS/IT/Network Management
   - [ ] Engineering
   - [ ] R&D/Scientific
   - [ ] Corporate/General Management
   - [ ] Accounting/Finance
   - [ ] Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications
   - [ ] Art/Design/Creative Services

Thank You!

Please print or type all information.

Title:

Company:

Phone:

Fax:

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires March 1, 1995

PATRICIA G. MIRANDA
4208 SHADY BEND DR
DALLAS, TX 75247
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.
Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.
Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld
Boston Computer Society's 25,000 members voted us "Best All Around Company" for the second year in a row!

Bundle #1
Creative Multimedia's CD Value Pack -
10 CDs including:
Parenting-Prenatal to Preschool;
Total Baseball 1994; Beyond the Wall
of Stars; The Magic Death - Virtual
Murder 2; Who Killed Sam Rupert?;
Dinosaur Safari; Multimedia
Audubon's Reptiles & Amphibians;
Audubon's Birds; Shakespeare;
Sherlock Holmes
ONLY $29.95
with purchase of 4X CD Drive
23447

Bundle #2
1995 Grolier's Multimedia
Encyclopedia; World Atlas 2.1 & U.S.
Atlas 2.1; Netscape Navigator; Rebel
Assault Demo; Excelle's Key Into
Foreign Languages; CHAOS Continuum
ONLY $39.95
with purchase of 4X CD Drive
23446

Bundle #3
The Family Doctor - HyperCard
Version; The Animal's Rebel Assault
Demo; Chessmaster 9000; CD Value
Pack; 10 CD-free Bundle #1 for details
ONLY $49.95
with purchase of 4X CD Drive
23445

MDS
4X CD-ROM
INCLUDES

FREE FWB CD-ROM
ToolKit

LOWEST PRICE EVER!

ALL FOR ONLY $219
23277

LOOKING FOR LOWEST PRICES?
10,000 Products, 24 Hours a Day!

SAVE $50
MEGAHertz
CruiseCard 28.8
with XJack
For Apple PowerBooks

Reg. 299$ NOW
ONLY $239.95
23487

CONFLICT CATCHER 3.0
& RAM DOUBLER

NOW ONLY $79.95
23288
$199.95
If purchased separately

THE VOTE'S IN - WE'RE #1!
The highly regarded Berkeley Mac Users' Group (BMUG) named us the Best Mac Mail-Order Company.

Boston Computer Society's 25,000 members voted us "Best All Around Company" for the second year in a row!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

FIND YOUR APPLE AUTHORIZED CONNECTION!
WITH EACH ORDER!

ORDER HUNDREDS OF PRODUCTS ONLINE!

Clip out and mail this coupon to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription!

Name _____________________________
Company ___________________________
Street ______________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip____

MacConnection
14 Mill Street, Marlboro, NJ 03456
BEST PRICING • GREAT SELECTION • AWESOME SERVICE!

Each MacConnection HOTLINE Expert is trained by the manufacturer to provide in-depth product solutions. Call the dedicated 800 number!

Call our Strata Experts at 800-600-9256
Unleash Your Creative Power!

Scanning 3D modeling, rendering and animating are capabilities you can have with Strata StudioPro Blaze 1.75. Support for QuickDraw 3D and QuickTime VR make this the most comprehensive 3D program available.

Get the most out of your graphics software with Strata StudioPro Blaze 1.75.

EXCLUSIVE
7784 StudioPro Blaze 1.75 $899.95
23360 MediaPaint w/Free Instant Replay $499.95

Call our BTI Experts at 800-600-9149
NEW BTI PowerBook Battery!

IT'S HERE!
The New Battery for the Latest PowerBooks!
• Charge it right inside the PowerBook.
• 45% higher capacity than Apple NiMH battery.
• MC-1950 Internal Replacement Battery for Omega and M2

23704 MC-1950 Internal Battery $189.95

Call our Microtek Hotline at 800-600-9259
ScanMaker II-The Affordable Color Scanner

The ScanMaker II color flatbed scanner offers you quality and value at one low price.

5040 ScanMaker II w/Color 3.0 $299.95
1091 ScanMaker II w/Color 3.0, OnPage Direct & ScanWizard $479.95
10915 ScanMaker II w/Color 3.0, OnPage Direct & TWAIN Scan Module $299.95

NEW!
FileMaker Pro CD Deluxe

FileMaker Pro 21, the award-winning, easy-to-use and user database, just got better—Claris has added even more value by adding a bonus CD including Claris Organizer, ClickBOOK, 20 custom templates, Claris Solutions and Support Guide, and FileMaker Pro Tips database!

• FileMaker Pro 21—Full database power without the programming
• Claris Organizer—The Personal Information Manager with simple drag-and-drop functionality that seamlessly integrates calendar, contacts, tasks, and notes
• ClickBOOK—Formats standard page size documents into booklets in just two clicks—sheets can now be reduced, rotated, printed on both sides and automatically paginated
• 20 Custom Solution Files—Use these elegant files to create your own databases
• And much more!

Special powerful software:

Simply powerful software:

Questions? Call our Claris Experts at 800-600-9241

OUR POLICY • VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.

• All of our products are covered by manufacturer’s warranty. We are not responsible for typographical errors.
• Pricing and promotions subject to change without notice.

Contemporary U.S.: Shipping Charges: $5 per order up to 10 pounds. On orders weighing 10 pounds or more, shipping is $1 per pound. Please call for weight/shipping charge information. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders placed in working days by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Some orders ship UPS Ground to many areas. For delivery by noon on the next business day, call us at 603-446-7791, 9 a.m.-5 p.m. ET upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday, Sunday and holiday delivery to most areas, call us at 603-446-7791, 9 a.m.-5 p.m. ET.

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS

Additional charges & restrictions may apply. Please call 603-446-3233 or fax 603-446-7197.

COMMUNICATIONS

10308 Delbra Fox Pro for Macintosh $359.95
6115 FreeSoft Write Knight 12.0 $159.95
20545 Global Vill. PowerPort Platinum $399.95
17448 Global Village TelePort Gold 1.0 $159.95
11149 Hayes ACCURA 144-FAX 144 $124.95
19188 Hayes OPTIMA V34-FAX 144 $499.95
84764 MOS FaxModem 14.4 $94.95
46799 Practical Page MC144MT $94.95
17958 Practical Page MC288MT V.34 $229.95
23031 Promotional CytoPhone 21B $299.95
22159 Qualcomm Extona Pro Int. E-Mail $59.95
18962 RapidCom. InsideCom. $109.95
22730 Software Ventures Internet Voice $94.95
22732 Software Ventures Internet Voice $99.95
75395 STF Tech. FaxPort $69.95
17109 Supra Express 144 Plus $49.95
18831 Supra FaxModem V34 $229.95
6519 Synergy VersaTerm Pro $169.95
11842 U.S. Robotics Sprinter 14.4 Fax $129.95
22732 Software Ventures Internet Voice $94.95
22733 Software Ventures Internet Voice $99.95
18509 TurboScan TurboFax $49.95
22704 Mosaique TelePort $149.95
21790 Zoom FaxModem V34 $199.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

21197 Addacode TouchScan Keyboard $259.95
23744 CoStar LabelWriter XL+ $299.95
23745 CoStar LabelWriter XL+ $299.95
20844 HP Mac ScanJet JC $99.95
17980 Kensington Thinking Mouse $99.95
21459 MOS 2 Button Trackball $39.95
21456 MOS Ergonomic Mouse $24.95
22942 Micromax Scanmaker HR Basic $59.95
16212 Mouse Systems MousePoint $25.95
22770 MAXX Bi-Cartridge Reader $239.95
17778 Visioneer Max PaperPort $379.95
19345 Xerox TeraBridge OCR Software $74.95

EDUTAINMENT

18246 A.D.A.M. CD $319.95
13509 Broderbund MYST CD $49.95
17874 Delight CD $99.95
3675 Starplay Crystal Caliburn $36.95
4764 WordWave FLDWRITE $49.95

NETWORKING

6677 Asami MacCon·I NuBus 10·L $109.00
21362 DaynaPORT Ethernet LCCOm $169.95
11149 Farnell EtherWave PNU02 Trans. $129.95
17234 Farallon PortWise DIN-4 $129.95
14545 Farallon Timbuktu Pro $129.95
13664 Global Village TelePort Gold 1.0 $149.95
21048 Hayes OPTIMA V.34Fax $274.95
22236 Software Ventures Internet Voice $94.95
17470 Zoom FaxModem V34 $199.95

STORAGE

16840 Apple External 540MB Drive $389.95
14318 F/W PocketHammer 1000 $699.95
18148 MOS Ext. 365MB Quantum HD $259.95
19590 MOS SyQuest 200MB Drive $399.95
20062 Pinnacle Recordable CD-ROM $1449.95

DATABASE

16393 Ventana Press Internet Mail Kit $49.95
17470 Zoom FaxModem V34 $199.95

STORAGE

16840 Apple External 540MB Drive $389.95
14318 F/W PocketHammer 1000 $699.95
18148 MOS Ext. 365MB Quantum HD $259.95
19590 MOS SyQuest 200MB Drive $399.95
20062 Pinnacle Recordable CD-ROM $1449.95

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS

Additional charges & restrictions may apply. Please call 603-446-3233 or fax 603-446-7197.
### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10685</td>
<td>BTI Type 4 Internal Duo Battery</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19330</td>
<td>Curius Printer/Workstation Stand</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1092</td>
<td>Kensington Notebook Traveler</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15422</td>
<td>Sony DG90M Cartridges (15 Pack)</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62100</td>
<td>Trip Lite ISOBUS RS422 Splitter</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11171</td>
<td>IdealFisher for Mac</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11269</td>
<td>AEC FastTrack Schedule</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14187</td>
<td>BestWare Mind Your Own Business</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5862</td>
<td>CheckMark Payroll</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12974</td>
<td>DeltaPoint Deluxe 212</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11110</td>
<td>IdealFisher for Mac</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13510</td>
<td>lnspiration SoftKey WriteNow 4.0</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16548</td>
<td>Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2986</td>
<td>Timeslips</td>
<td>$194.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4711</td>
<td>WordPerfect 3.1 Upgrade</td>
<td>$58.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17237</td>
<td>Writeplace Writing Coach</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13510</td>
<td>AEC FastTrack Schedule</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15700</td>
<td>JAM Business Pan Builder</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6545</td>
<td>Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2</td>
<td>$478.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29864</td>
<td>Microsoft Works for Mac</td>
<td>$48.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8910</td>
<td>Notes EndNote Plus</td>
<td>$163.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16143</td>
<td>Notes Writer</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18886</td>
<td>SoftKey/BodyWorks CD</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7447</td>
<td>SoftKey KeyCard Comports</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14590</td>
<td>SoftKey Works for Mac 4.0</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16548</td>
<td>Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29864</td>
<td>Timeslips Ill</td>
<td>$184.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4711</td>
<td>WordPerfect 3.1 Ver. Upgrade</td>
<td>$58.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17237</td>
<td>Writeplace Writing Coach</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MULTIMEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16515</td>
<td>AITech Multipro CTV</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17314</td>
<td>Magnavox 14&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19342</td>
<td>NEC MultiSync XV15 Monitor</td>
<td>$469.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20215</td>
<td>NEC MultiSync XV17 Monitor</td>
<td>$749.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21611</td>
<td>Radius MultiView 21&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$1999.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22860</td>
<td>Radius PrecisionView 21&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$2299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16943</td>
<td>Radius Spigot Power AV</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20284</td>
<td>Radius Spigot Pro AV</td>
<td>$1399.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1736</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 5.5</td>
<td>$389.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22197</td>
<td>Adobe PageMaker 6.0</td>
<td>$549.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19257</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.0</td>
<td>$569.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22788</td>
<td>Corel Gallery 2CO-Mac</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19986</td>
<td>Digimation Photo/Graphics Edge</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16962</td>
<td>Fractal Design Painter 3.0</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21255</td>
<td>FrameMaker 5.0 or 21257 CD</td>
<td>$629.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11724</td>
<td>Graphisoft MiniCAD+ 5.0</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20194</td>
<td>HSC Live Picture w/Photo C0</td>
<td>$694.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5087</td>
<td>Macromedia Director 4.0</td>
<td>$899.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20046</td>
<td>Macromedia Design Studio</td>
<td>$749.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17341</td>
<td>Macromedia Fontographer 4.1</td>
<td>$369.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17252</td>
<td>Macromedia FreeHand 5.0</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4761</td>
<td>RavDream Designer</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19616</td>
<td>T/Maker Creative Fuel ClickArt</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20092</td>
<td>Aladdin Desktop Tools</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6740</td>
<td>Aladdin Stufflt Deluxe</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7537</td>
<td>Central Paint MacTools Pro 4.0</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12093</td>
<td>DaVinci MacLink Translators Pro 95.0</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4800</td>
<td>Datawatch Virex 5.5</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18857</td>
<td>Infragistics SoftWindows Mac</td>
<td>$279.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4432</td>
<td>Ingres SoftWindows Mac 2.0</td>
<td>$259.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9926</td>
<td>Nav Utilities</td>
<td>$84.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5176</td>
<td>Symantec Anti-Virus Mac</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6133</td>
<td>Symantec DiskDouble Pro 1.1</td>
<td>$75.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6740</td>
<td>Symantec Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9955</td>
<td>Symantec SiteScape</td>
<td>$64.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Call our MDS Multimedia Experts at 800-600-8256

### Multimedia Values!

The ThunderColor 30/1152 graphics card offers superior image accuracy and throughput. The ability to work with screens larger than the standard two-page layout means less time scrolling and more time working on your high-resolution projects. Built-in Photo-Engine for the fastest Photoshop! See the fruits of your labor in brilliant color with the Radius PrecisionView 17. It's a 17" monitor with resolutions from 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768, and provides a professional display that's excellent for design, publishing, presentation applications, and digital video.

- **800-600-9138**
  - **Save Time & Money!**
  - **Only $234.95**
  - **Editorial Reviews:**
    - PC Magazine: Editor's Choice
    - PC Week: Editors' Choice

### Call our Asante Experts at 800-600-9146

**Networking Solutions**

- **The Asante 101 Hub8 features 9 ports,** and is an excellent choice for starting a network. **All Asante products feature a lifetime warranty!**

- **$145**

### Call our Radius Experts at 800-600-9254

- **Boston Computer Society**
  - "Best All Around Company" 3 years in a row!

- **Berkeley Mac Users Group**
  - "Best Mac Mail-Order Company!"

### Free Tech Support
### Next Day Delivery
### Custom Systems Overnight!
Your Source for the Best Macs Today!

For Great Service, Call Toll-Free Today

1-800-490-WARE (9273)

24-Hr. Fax Order Line 310.793.7175
Fax-on-Request Service 310.793.8606
Customer Service 310.793.4580


Open 5am to 10pm (PT) M-F
6am-10pm Sat / 9am-6pm Sun
Customer Service hours: 9am to 7pm M-F (PT)

The Best
in 3D
Just Got Better!

Infiniti-D 3.0

Specular Infiniti-D 3.0 is here!
And we guarantee it sets a new standard for creating the world's
highest images & animations.

• Powerful and Easy-To-Use
• Spline-Based Modeling
• Advanced Animation Controls
• Broadcast-Quality Rendering

NEW!

$499

Specular Collision

Specular Texturescape

Specular LogoMotion

1.0GB QDrive
High-Performance 3.5" External Hard Drive
10ms avg. seek time, 5000RPM, 120MB cache buffer

NEW!

$499

1 Year Warranty!

1080MB APPLE®
Fast SCSI-2 External Hard Drive
Hidden front panel SCSI ID selection

NEW!

$499

1 Year Warranty!

Infiniti-D 3.0 continues its
classic combination of profes-
sional output and ease-
of-use, while incorporating new
features that will blow
away the competition.
Powerful spline-based mod-
eling and morphing, visible
motion paths and velocity
graph controls are just a few
of the high-end features that
Infiniti-D 3.0 delivers at a
fraction of the cost.

NEW!

$499

Specular Collapse

Specular Texturescape

Specular LogoMotion

For Great Service, Call Toll-Free Today 1-800-490-WARE (9273)

24-Hr. Fax Order Line 310.793.7175
Fax-on-Request Service 310.793.8606
Customer Service 310.793.4580


Open 5am to 10pm (PT) M-F
6am-10pm Sat / 9am-6pm Sun
Customer Service hours: 9am to 7pm M-F (PT)
Warp Factor 150 Accelerator
Accelerator for the new Power Macintosh 9500, 8500 & 7500
Up to 150MHz speed!
No tools installation & speed dial control
$259

Warp Factor 135 Accelerator
Accelerator for the Apple Power Macintosh 6100, 7100 & 8100 series
6100 up to 90MHz 7100 up to 150MHz 8100/90.. up to 200MHz 8100/100 up to 125MHz 8100/110 up to 155MHz
$109.99 BONUS! Includes Speed Doubler!

Conflicts Catcher
Sets the Industry Standard in Startup File Management and Conflict Identification
- The first System utility to get a 5-star rating from Macworld Magazine (v.2.0)
- Solves your Macintosh startup file problems—crashes, frozen screens, printing problems and more.
- Put you in control to save memory, time and future trouble with your Macintosh
- "... unquestionably the prime minister of startup managers, can be a godsend!" said David Pope, Macworld Magazine

Mainstay Phyla™
Control your data, before it controls you.
Finally, there's a better database! Phyla gives you the power of a high-end object-oriented database — without any programming! If you use a spreadsheet or a flat-file database, you already know how to use Phyla. With Phyla, you'll create databases more powerful than you ever thought possible in a few short hours. Phyla gives you the ability to handle complex, interrelated real-world data, and present custom forms and reports with ease. Control your data with Phyla! The Object-Oriented Database

Powerful Databases Without Programming
Phyla handles your complex database needs in a natural, intuitive manner without the need for programming. Define a Database in Minutes Using an intuitive, graphical user interface, Phyla makes database design a breeze. Objects Are a More Natural Approach
Phyla creates databases that reflect the real world through the use of a true object-oriented database model. Drag-and-Drop Ease
Relate objects simply by dragging them between different windows. Create Custom Forms and Reports
Quickly create custom forms and reports in a point-and-click interface with standard drawing tools. Fast Finds and Sorts
Perform complex queries and calculations without programming by clicking the Find button, or define routines to save any form and report. Synchronize Multiple Database Copies
Multiple copies of a database can be used "on the road" and later updated with the original and each other. Easy Import and Export
Import data easily from other databases and export data in various formats, including an outline.

Lowest Price Ever!!
$99

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION
NAME
ADDRESS
MAIL TO: Dept CMU11
P.O. Box 11191
Torrance, CA 90510

Don't buy an extended warranty on your Mac! (from anyone else!)
Even if you purchase your new Apple PowerMac or Power Macintosh Performa elsewhere, we'll give you the best price on an ITT extended 4-year in-home protection plan.
If your Mac cost up to $1200 you pay only $99
If your Mac cost to $2000, pay only $144.99
Extended warranties can be purchased up to the expiration of your manufacturer's warranty — call for complete program details!

SupraFAX modem
288 v.34
$209

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY!
28.8Kbps data and 14.4Kbps fax communications. Includes: SupraExpress™, Microworld™, and Computerver Information Manager.

SupraExpress™
288 v.34
$179

Complete low-cost 28.8Kbps data and 14.4Kbps fax communications solution! Includes: SupraExpress™, Microphone™, and Computerver Information Manager.

Price List

Phyla
$99

DiskGuard
$135

For most people, DiskGuard is all the security you'll ever need. Powerful startup protection. Locks all private folders. Very easy to use.

DiskGuard

1-800-452-6002

SupraFAX modem

5 and 10-User Packs Available!

SupraExpress™

For International Shipping We Relly On

DHL

VISA

MasterCard

Please circle 88 on the Reader Response Card!
Great Price!

Power Macintosh 7200/75
8MB RAM, 500MB HD, CD-ROM drive, Monitor & keyboard sold separately.
- add 14" Magnavox Color Display
- Extended Keyboard
Complete system price $1,999
Lease for only $79/month*

Power Macintosh 7500/100
16MB RAM, 500MB HD, CD-ROM Drive
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.
- add 17" Radius Precision View Display
- Extended Keyboard
Complete system price $3,699
Lease for only $139/month*

---

Power Macintosh Systems

For PowerMac!

NEW PCI JackHammer $399
SledgeHammer 4100 F/MF PCI Wide $4,199
PocketHammer 2050F/MF $1,539
HammerDAT 5000 B-16GB $1,529
NEW Hammer CD-R 2X $1,129
NEW Hammer CD-R 4X $3,240

QuarkXpress 3.31 CD for PowerMac $619
Available on CD-ROM only (no disks).

QuarkXpress 3.31 for Macintosh $539

---

The Express Advantage:

- Expert Advice
  We know our products & understand your applications. No order-takers here.

- Business Leases
  Flexible leasing options for qualifying businesses.

- Free Tech Support
  Call toll-free for as long as you own your Mac.

- Fast Delivery
  With FedEx & UPS, we ship promptly, based on availability.

- Top Products
  We carry only the best products available that we've evaluated for quality.

---

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Mac, Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless otherwise noted, cannot be returned after it has been opened. *Lease prices based on 36 month term with 15% buy-out. Call for complete details.
We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

**Power Macintosh 8500/120**
16MB RAM, 1GB HD, CD-ROM drive.
- Monitor & keyboard sold separately.
- Upgrade RAM to 32MB
- Add 21" Hitachi Super Scan Display
- Extended Keyboard
Complete system price $5,839
Lease for only $214 / month

**Power Macintosh 9500/120**
16MB RAM, 1GB HD, CD-ROM drive.
- Monitor & keyboard sold separately.
- Upgrade RAM to 32MB
- Add 21" Radius PrecisionView Display
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 accelerated PCI graphics card
- Extended Keyboard
Complete system price $9,459
Lease for only $349 / month

**and Peripherals**

**UMAX**

**PowerLook**

- UC 1260
- NEW Vista S6
- NEW Vista S8

Choose your software bundle:
- Pro Bundle: Full Photoshop KITSE
- LE Bundle: Photoshop LE & OCR

**VideoVision**

**Radius VideoVision Studio 2.0**
(Price after rebate)
- NEW PrecisionView 17
- 21-TXL
- Thunder IV GX-1390
- Thunder IV GX-1152
- NEW ThunderColor 30/1152
- NEW ThunderColor 30/1600
- VideoVision ProPak

Complete system price $3049

**Call to receive a FREE catalog!**
1.800.765.0020

**express direct**

2720 North Paulina Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60614

Order Toll Free M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri til 6pm, Sat 10am-2pm (CST) - 24 Hour Fax - Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-236-3059

International Orders Shipped Daily
Fax: 312.244.3081 Phone: 312.244.3000

Circle 81 on reader service card
HARD DRIVES

Seagate Elite 9 gig $2295.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BRAND/MODEL</th>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>ACCESS</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>530MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>730MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>11MS</td>
<td>4090</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner CF1080S</td>
<td>1.26G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi DK326c-10</td>
<td>1.06G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>6300</td>
<td>435</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu M1606s</td>
<td>1.26G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>10MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST31230N</td>
<td>1.26G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.76GIG - 9GIG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BRAND/MODEL</th>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>ACCESS</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conner CF2105S</td>
<td>2.16G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>765</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu M2915S</td>
<td>2.16G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>8.9MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner CF2107S</td>
<td>2.16G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum XP3430S</td>
<td>4.36G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1039</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Barracuda</td>
<td>2.56G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Barracuda</td>
<td>4.16G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST15230N</td>
<td>4.36G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner CP4207S</td>
<td>4.26G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner CP4207W</td>
<td>4.26G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum XP3430S</td>
<td>4.36G</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>8.6MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1085</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Elite 9</td>
<td>9.06G</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>11MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>2295</td>
<td>2395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CD RECORDERS

Yamaha 4 speed recorder
Includes 10 Free CDs and Software

$2995

OPTICAL DRIVES

Includes One Cartridge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>WARRANTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230MB</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>$755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>Sony 4MB Cache</td>
<td>$1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>Ricoh Cache</td>
<td>$2175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>Sony Jukebox</td>
<td>$6395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TAPE BACK-UP

Includes Tape + Retrospect Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEDIA</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1GIG</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3-2GIG</td>
<td>4MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3-4GIG</td>
<td>4MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0-8GIG</td>
<td>4MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0-14GIG</td>
<td>8MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-32GIG</td>
<td>4MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-40GIG</td>
<td>4MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-50GIG</td>
<td>8MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-140GIG</td>
<td>8MM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RAID SYSTEMS

From 1 to 84 GIG

$3199

"We recommend the Yamaha CDX 100" - MacWorld May '95

Yamaha 2 speed Recorder External

$1399

Ten CDs for $89

Create music, interactive, and photos.
Mac Systems & Peripherals

Custom Configuration Specialists • Lease or Buy

Leasing Advantages
Take advantage of possible Tax Savings while
Saving Capital or Profitable Venture • Increase
your Cash Flow • Fixed Payments with Bill Down
and an Option to Purchase • Upgrade at anytime •
Increase Productivity and Avoid Obsolescence
with Warranted Equipment for entire lease term.
*Ask our Lease Dept. for details on a
Lease to fit your business needs.

Small Business Station
PowerMac 7100/80, 8-700 w/CD
15" Multiscan Display
Extended Design Keyboard
Sale Price..............................$2995

CyberMac 81 Workstation
PowerMac 8100/100AV, 16-1000 CD
17in Multiscan Display
Extended Design Keyboard
Sale Price..............................$1899

Demon Workstation 8110
PowerMac 8100/110, 16-2000 CD
SuperMac 217†XL, 1600x1200 Color
Display
Thunder IV/GX 1600
VideoVision 2 Pro Pak
w/4.2 GB Array
Premiere 4 & VideoFusion
Ext KB, Apple Design Speakers
Sale Price..............................$17,999
Over 2600 Apple products to choose from — call for unlited products

PCI PowerMacs
9500/132, 16-2GB w/4x CD 4698
9500/120, 16-1GB w/CD 4087
8300/120, 16-1GB w/CD 4031
8300/120, 16-2GB w/CD 3955
7300/100, 16-1GB w/CD 2687
7300/100, 16-2GB w/CD 3218
7200/90, 8-500 w/CD 1702
7200/75, 8-500 w/CD 1522

Powerbooks
190/60
190cs/66
520i, 4-240
520c, 4-240
540c, 4-320

New Powerbooks
5300c/100
5300c/110
5300c/117
Dual 2300c/100

Scanners
Agfa StudioScan II 877
Agfa Arcus II w/transp. 2295
HP ScanJet 11B 939
UMAX Vista SE Pro 739
UMAX Vista SE Pro 869
UMAX 1260 Pro 919
UMAX PowerLook 2529
Microtek Scanner III 2675
Microtek IIR 999

Hard Drives
SyQuest 200c w/cart 577
SyQuest 270c w/cart 601
1 GB Corner 1080 422
1 GB Quantum Atlas 422
2.1 GB Quantum Empire 409
2.1 GB Seagate Barracuda 105
4.4 GB Seagate Barracuda 105
8GB Barracuda (7200rpm) 781
9 GB Seagate Fast SCSI-2 209
21 GB Micropolis (7200rpm) 179
4.3 GB Micropolis 179
6.4 GB Micropolis 149
9 GB Micropolis 259
Heavy Duty Enclosures
(w/double-shielded 50-50 pin cable)

Arrays from FWB
(PCi or NuBus)
SledgeHammer 4100 Wide 332
SledgeHammer 4200 Wide 446
SledgeHammer 17400 W 735
SCSI/PcI JackHammer 599

DAT from FWB
(Bundled with Retrospace)
HammerD2B00 129
HammerD2B00 929
HammerD16G 4145
HammerDAB458 354

dual causer
HammerD DLT22G 468
(24 Digital Tape Drive)
HammerD DLT Blank Tape 73

CD Recordable & Rewritable
Pinnacle RCD 156
Yamaha CDE 100 4x Writer 262
FVB HammerCD w/Toast
HRD 650 MB blank CDR
(Life Span, 100 years)
Pinnacle Tahoe 230 749
Pinnacle Travel-Pak 319
Pinnacle 1.3 GB Sierra 219
Pinnacle 2.6 GB Sierra

Printers

Monitors
Apple 20" Multiple Scan 1849 65
AppleVision 17" 1049 37
Apple 17" Multiple Scan 899 32
Apple 15" Multiple Scan 399 14
Apple 14" Multiple Scan call
Apple 14" Color Plus 295
SuperMac 217†TTL 2155 76
SuperMac Preview 17SR 2909 105
SuperMac Preview 17SR 1099 67
SuperMac 20 Plus 1478 52
Radius IntelliColor 20c 1829 64
Radius PrecisionColor 17 977 34
Sony 175FS w/adapter 939 33
Sony 15" SIFS w/adapter 409 17
Sony 142S5, 14" Trinitron 339 12

Video Boards
Thunder IV/GX1600 2500 88
Thunder IV/GX1360 2200 77
Thunder IV/GX1152 1850 65
Radius PColor Pro 24X 599 21
Radius PColor Pro 32X 599 21
Radius PColor Pro 32X 29 10
Radius Thunder 24GT 1269 46
Radius VIDEO VISION v2 3399 119

EA Research (Endorsed by Apple)
EasyColor 24/1600 1699 60
EasyColor 24/1360 1299 46
EasyColor 24/1152 959 35
EasyColor 16/1600 PCI 599 21

DiGiCore

Order Toll-Free
800-858-4622

CD Recordable & Rewritable
Pinnacle RCD 156
Yamaha CDE 100 4x Writer 262
FVB HammerCD w/Toast
HRD 650 MB blank CDR
(Life Span, 100 years)
Pinnacle Tahoe 230 749
Pinnacle Travel-Pak 319
Pinnacle 1.3 GB Sierra 219
Pinnacle 2.6 GB Sierra

DiGiCore

Order Toll-Free
800-858-4622

In California
800-858-0311
International & Dealers
818-785-2800

24 hr FaxLine 818-785-3100
DiGiCore Inc 8500 W Sunset at
Van Nuys, CA 91405

Circle 269 on reader service card
CDW® is an Apple® Authorized Catalog Reseller!

Our catalog features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.

**New!**

**EZ135 Drive™**
Affordable high-performance data storage
$239.49
CDW 55471

Includes one EZ135 cartridge!

**Connectix**

**Speed Doubler**
Take your computer's performance to a higher level!
$55.73
CDW 57300

**Megahertz**

**CruiseCard**
PC Card data/fax modem with XJACK® for your Apple® PowerBook®
28.8K bps 14.4K bps
$237.26* $208.86
CDW 59075 CDW 58076

*After 50 mail-in rebates. Limit one per 100. Enter postmarked rebate card by December 31, 1994.

Novell

**WordPerfect V3.5**
Version upgrade
$79.00
CDW 57363

**Adobe**

**PageMaker V6.0**
Version upgrade
Expand your publishing capabilities
$144.99
CDW 57782

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy!

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 509-4CDW

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy!

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 509-4CDW
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet SMP</td>
<td>$1044.45</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson ES-1000C</td>
<td>$737.77</td>
<td>Epson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony CSD-7611M</td>
<td>$312.72</td>
<td>Sony</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800)509-4CDW**
your Macintosh® catalog SuperStore
Serving Mac users since 1986

PowerBook 140-180c Battery/Charger Bundle
Special Purchase!
Only $69.98
#90148

Give your Mac the multimedia edge for less!
Performantz 4X CD-ROM
#89936

Performantz 105MB SyQuest Drive
Reliable, large capacity storage on a 3.5" cartridge!
Now Only $129.98
#99930

EPSON Stylus Color II Ink Jet Printer
Only $449.98
#20670

Sony Magic Link
The easier, faster way to stay in touch with everyone!
New Low $399.98
#89888

New Low
Soft Touch Plus Extended Keyboard
Only $49.98
#90677

6x9" Drawing Slate II with Pressure Pen
High resolution digitizer, graphics tablet and mouse capabilities combined!
Only $198.98
#97864

MEMORY SHOPPING? SIMMs
As Low As $44.98

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone
1-800-436-0606
For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ
CORPORATE SALES 1-800-250-6982 • GOVERNMENT SALES 1-800-372-6653 • EDUCATION SALES 1-800-381-9053 • INTERNATIONAL SALES 1-206-603-2878 • eWorld @MACZONE

© Copyright 1995 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. The Mac Zone is a federally registered trademark.
Full Line of Apple Macintosh® Computers

- 4 Over 5,000 products
- The Hottest Bundles
- Overnight Delivery only $3
- Low Prices Everyday

Internet Valet w/Performance 14.4 Fax Modem
Have your Mac Internet-ready and online in minutes!

Special Bundle! Only $88.98

Quicken 6
Organizes Finances Painlessly

New! Version

Get the Flying Toasters and other fun Berkeley screen savers FREE!
With Quicken 6 or Deluxe version purchase. Additional $1.95 shipping and handling applies.

New Version! Quicken 6
Now, you can do your banking online!

#99694 Quicken 6 ............ $39.98
#99696 Quicken Deluxe 6 ....... $49.98
*Upgrade price after Mail-in refund. Mac Zone Price $39.98
Rebate offers end 12/31/95.

Sleepless in Seattle...

You bet! We're here 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to serve you when you need us.

1-800-436-0606
Call Today for Your FREE CATALOG!

YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!

MAC ZONE PC ZONE

Name
Address Apt
City State Zip
Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

MW511
COMPUTER WORLD

One Of America’s Largest Authorized Apple Dealers

Sony

CONSUMER

20MB Zip Drive for Macintosh
• Works like a hard drive
• Unlimited storage on expen-
sive 100MB disks
• Portable and easy to use
• Comes with a SCSI cable and one
100MB removable disk

$194.99
(Also available in 100MB)

100MB DISK
(Also available in 100MB)

Panasonic

External CD-ROM Vistascan Pro
• 24-bit color & 8-bit grayscale
• 600 x 1200 dpi & 1200 x 1200 dpi
• Includes MicroFrontier’s
COLOR IT!, Caere’s
OmniPage Direct 2.0 &
Microtek ScanSnap Software

$529.99

MICROTEK

ScanMaker ISP
• 24-bit color & 8-bit grayscale
• 600 x 1200 dpi & 1200 x 1200 dpi
• Includes MicroFrontier’s
COLOR IT!, Caere’s
OmniPage Direct 2.0 &
Microtek ScanSnap Software

$479.99

PNY

PowerMac Memory Chips for
the 7200, 7500, 8500 & 9500

$329.99

(32MB RAM, PowerMac)

Connectix

QuickCam Digital Video Camera
• Make movies & take pic-
tures with your Mac
• Includes microphone & camera
• 16 Meg RAM (PNY 32MB-C)

$599.99

Hewlett-Packard

DeskWriter 320 with Sheet Feeder
• Portable inkjet printer
• Optional snap-in color car-
tridge • 300 x 360 dpi in black &
white • For Mac

$269.99

Hewlett-Packard

DeskWriter 660C Printer
• Prints 600 x 600 dpi black,
320 x 320 color • 4 pages
per minute • 9MB RAM • 17 inter-
nal fonts • PostScript Level 2
• 100 page sheet feeder
• Includes AppleTalk &
Ultra-compact & simple to use

$349.99

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Some quantities may be limited. All merchandise
brand new, factory fresh and 100% guaranteed.

MAIL ORDERS: J&R Computer World Dept. MWI195
• 35-50 Queens Midtown Expressway • Masneth, Queens NY 11378
CALL 1-800-221-8180 for shipping information. DO NOT SEND CASH.
FAX us at: 1-800-232-4432

230 November 1995 MACWORLD
SOFTWARE

Home Office
Parsons
Qutkem Family Lawyer-CD
(PTA QFAM-CD) $49.95
Claris
FileMaker Pro 2.1
(CLA FILEMAKEPRO) $89.95

Works 4.0 Competitive Upgrade
(CLA WORKS4U) $49.95
Organizer Mac/PowerMac
(CLA ORGANIZE) $44.95
Inuit
Quickem 5.0
(UN QICKENS) $44.95

MAC OS
Apple
Mac OS/System 7.5-Floppy or CD
(APP M2925LL/FLOPP) $89.95

Mac OS/System 7.5-CD
(APP M2925LL-FLOPP) $89.95
Network Rail
Internet Membership Kit 2.0
(INET RAIL-C) $39.95
Software Ventures
Internet Vault (CD)
(INV INTERVAL) $24.95

Graphix
T/Maker
(TMARTPARTS) $19.95
SoftKey
Key Photo Graphics (CD)
(SYB PHOTOQIC-CD) $8.95

Publishing
Adobe
Tome Publisher Deluxe 2.0 CD
(TPM HOMEPUB-CD) $44.95
Apple
Japanese Language Kit 1.2
(APM M1648/CD) $179.95

Quark
QuarkXPress 3.0 for PowerMac Only
(QAP QUARKXPM-C) $49.95

Microsoft
Word 6.0-Mac/PowerMac
(MSA WORDS-60) $28.95
Novell
Novell Perfect 3.1 Student
(NOW WPSTUDENT) $89.95

Utilities
Berkeley
After Dark Screen Saver 3.0
(BDM AFTERDARKS) $29.95
Adobe
Type Manager 3.8 Mac/PowerMac
(ABM TYPEMAN38) $39.95

Education
Software
Maxis Bunch Teaches Typing 2.0
(SMM MAVATYPING) $49.95

Hyperglop
Berlitz Think & Talk Italian-CD
(FMM ITALIAN-CD) $99.95
Berlitz Think & Talk Spanish (CD)
(FMM SPANISH-CD) $99.95
Berlitz Think & Talk French (CD)
(FMM FRENCH-CD) $99.95

Syrause
All-In-One Language Fun-CD
(SPL LANGUAGE-CD) $24.95
Learning Company
Learn to Speak Spanish-CD
(LLC SPANISH-CD) $89.95

Reference
Casady & Greene
Conflict Catcher 3.0
(Mac/PowerMac) (ECM CONFLICT3) $59.95
Connectix
Ram Doubler-Mac/PowerMac
(CH8 RAMDOUBL-MP) $59.95

Symantec
Suitcases
(SMM SUITCASE) $59.95

Sam 4.0-Mac/PowerMac
(SMM SW4U) $59.95
Norton Utilities 3.1-Mac/PowerMac
(SMM NORT31) $89.95

Stac Electronics
Stecker 2.0-Mac/PowerMac
(SMM STAC2) $59.95

Entertainment
Voyager
Sound Toy
(VOM SOUNDTOY) $11.95

Spectrum Holobyte
Perfect Parmer Bridge-CD
(SHI PERFECT-CD) $24.95

Dorobud
Mysst-CD
(SMM MYST-CD) $49.95
Lucas Films

Star Wars Dark Forces-CD
(LFM DARKFORCE-CD) $49.95

Rebel Assault-CD
(LFM REBEL-CD) $29.95

GT Interactive
Doane 2-Floppy or CD
(GTA DMDM2-CD) $44.95

Speakerphone
New Voices New Vision 1994-CD
(VOM NEWVOICE-CD) $19.95

Bungie Software
Marathone-CD
(BBM MARATHON-CD) $39.95

Microsoft
Ultimate Frank Lloyd Wright-CD
(MSM FRANK-CD) $39.95
Cencom 3.0-CD
(MSM CENCOM3P) $49.95
Wine Guide-CD
(MSM WINE-CD) $29.95

Utilities
Berkeley
From Dark Screen Saver 3.0
(BDM AFTERDARKS) $29.95
Adobe
Type Manager 3.8 Mac/PowerMac
(ABM TYPEMAN38) $39.95

Cost & Greene
Conflict Catcher 3.0
(Mac/PowerMac) (ECM CONFLICT3) $59.95
Connectix
Ram Doubler-Mac/PowerMac
(CH8 RAMDOUBL-MP) $59.95

Symantec
Suitcases
(SMM SUITCASE) $59.95

Sam 4.0-Mac/PowerMac
(SMM SW4U) $59.95
Norton Utilities 3.1-Mac/PowerMac
(SMM NORT31) $89.95

Stac Electronics
Stecker 2.0-Mac/PowerMac
(SMM STAC2) $59.95

Entertainment
Voyager
Sound Toy
(VOM SOUNDTOY) $11.95

Spectrum Holobyte
Perfect Parmer Bridge-CD
(SHI PERFECT-CD) $24.95

Dorobud
Mysst-CD
(SMM MYST-CD) $49.95
Lucas Films

Star Wars Dark Forces-CD
(LFM DARKFORCE-CD) $49.95

Rebel Assault-CD
(LFM REBEL-CD) $29.95

GT Interactive
Doane 2-Floppy or CD
(GTA DMDM2-CD) $44.95

Speakerphone
New Voices New Vision 1994-CD
(VOM NEWVOICE-CD) $19.95

Bungie Software
Marathone-CD
(BBM MARATHON-CD) $39.95

Microsoft
Ultimate Frank Lloyd Wright-CD
(MSM FRANK-CD) $39.95
Cencom 3.0-CD
(MSM CENCOM3P) $49.95
Wine Guide-CD
(MSM WINE-CD) $29.95

Utilities
Berkeley
From Dark Screen Saver 3.0
(BDM AFTERDARKS) $29.95
Adobe
Type Manager 3.8 Mac/PowerMac
(ABM TYPEMAN38) $39.95

Casady & Greene
Conflict Catcher 3.0
(Mac/PowerMac) (ECM CONFLICT3) $59.95
Connectix
Ram Doubler-Mac/PowerMac
(CH8 RAMDOUBL-MP) $59.95

Symantec
Suitcases
(SMM SUITCASE) $59.95

Sam 4.0-Mac/PowerMac
(SMM SW4U) $59.95
Norton Utilities 3.1-Mac/PowerMac
(SMM NORT31) $89.95

Stac Electronics
Stecker 2.0-Mac/PowerMac
(SMM STAC2) $59.95

Entertainment
Voyager
Sound Toy
(VOM SOUNDTOY) $11.95

Spectrum Holobyte
Perfect Parmer Bridge-CD
(SHI PERFECT-CD) $24.95

Dorobud
Mysst-CD
(SMM MYST-CD) $49.95
Lucas Films

Star Wars Dark Forces-CD
(LFM DARKFORCE-CD) $49.95

Rebel Assault-CD
(LFM REBEL-CD) $29.95

GT Interactive
Doane 2-Floppy or CD
(GTA DMDM2-CD) $44.95

Speakerphone
New Voices New Vision 1994-CD
(VOM NEWVOICE-CD) $19.95

Bungie Software
Marathone-CD
(BBM MARATHON-CD) $39.95

Microsoft
Ultimate Frank Lloyd Wright-CD
(MSM FRANK-CD) $39.95
Cencom 3.0-CD
(MSM CENCOM3P) $49.95
Wine Guide-CD
(MSM WINE-CD) $29.95

Utilities
Berkeley
From Dark Screen Saver 3.0
(BDM AFTERDARKS) $29.95
Adobe
Type Manager 3.8 Mac/PowerMac
(ABM TYPEMAN38) $39.95

Davidson
Star Trek Compendia-CD
(DVM OMPENDA-CD) $44.95

Star Trek The Next Generation Interactive Technical Manual (CD)
(DVM STARTREK-CD) $39.95

Virgin
Daedalus Encounter-CD
(DVM DAEDALUS-CD) $49.95
7th Guest-CD
(DVM 7THGUEST-CD) $44.95

Voyager
PuppetShow by Laurie Anderson-CD
(VOM LIPUPPET-CD) $29.95

Maxis
Redshift-CD
(UN REDSHIFT-CD) $49.95

Sim City 2000
(UN SIMCITY2K) $39.95

Electronic Arts
Top Ten Mac: Pop-CD
(UN TOPPOP-CD) $29.95

WEA Video
Hellraiser-CD
(WEA HELLRAIS-CD) $34.95

Disney
Lion King Animated Storybook-CD
(UNfect ry85-CD) $34.95

Aladdin Activity Center-CD
(UN ALADDIN-CD) $29.95

Voyager
Maus-CD
(UN MAUS-CD) $34.95

Synergy
Gadget-CD
(UN GADGET-CD) $49.95

Voyager
Maus-CD
(UN MAUS-CD) $34.95

Synergy
Gadget-CD
(UN GADGET-CD) $49.95

Voyager
To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue
800-221-8180
24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week, Anywhere In The USA
Circle 282 on reader service card
**Professional Service... Products Direct**

- Over 10 years experience in the Hard drive market
- Experienced sales staff and technical support staff
- Complete line of products available from major manufacturers
- Always call for the most competitive pricing on all products!

---

### CD ROM DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>3 ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>2 year</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>3 ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>2 year</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>3 ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3 year</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 MB</td>
<td>3 ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3 year</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>3 ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3 year</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### DIGITAL LINEAR TAPE DRIVES

- Immediate stock solutions for network servers & high workstations & systems!

---

### MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS

- Provides ability to easily remove and transport data.
- Ideal for disk array environments.
- Compatible with single ended, narrow differential, and fast and wide SCSI disk drives.
- SCSI ID number is clearly displayed on front panel to aid in receiving transfers.
- Key lock to prevent unauthorized or unauthorized removal of the drive carrier.
- 2 year warranty.

---

### LT Super Capacity External StorAge

- 3.5" Stackable/Removable AV Disk Subsystems
  - 2.1 MB 80 MBs 7200 RPM 512K 5 Year Call for the most competitive prices!

---

### Fall Blowout Specials

- Quantum 340MB...Int. $125 Ext. $185
- Quantum 53MB...Int. $210 Ext. $270
- DSP 3053...5400 RPM, 512K cache, 5 year warranty
- Quantum Fireball 1G...New MMU Hard Technology...Int. $335 Ext. $395
- IBM/19LB70...10 MB seek, 1024K cache, 5 year warranty
- Fujitsu 1.2GB...Int. $375 Ext. $435
- IBM/1067...5400 RPM, 10 MB seek, 1024K cache, 5 year warranty
- IBM/1242...5400 RPM, 10 MB seek, 1024K cache, 5 year warranty
- Seagate Barracuda 4.2GB...Int. $1440 Ext. $1650

---

### Seagate

- Hard Drive Cables
- Hard Drive Carriers
- Hard Drive Cabinets
- Powerbook Memory
- RAM Memory
- Silicon Graphics 4MB/10MBs
- Silicon Graphics 8MB/10MBs
- Silicon Graphics 8MB/20MBs
- Silicon Graphics 10MB/15MBs
- Silicon Graphics 12MB/20MBs
ClubMac 5.25" 200MB Removable $379

ClubMac 5.25" ClubMac 200MB $379
5.25" ClubMac 88MB $269

Quantum 365MB Lightning 1.0GB $319

ClubMac 2X CD-ROM C109 9590 $888
800MB/sec data transfer rate
200MB average access time
40-pin parallel interface
14-bit DAC/2x32 bit signal processor
210MB capacity
3.5" rechargeable lithium-ion batteries
MacOS compatible

ClubMac 4X CD-ROM C109 9544 $199
800MB/sec data transfer rate
190MB average access time
40-pin parallel interface
14-bit DAC/2x32 bit signal processor
210MB capacity
3.5" rechargeable lithium-ion batteries

Verbatim ClubMac DAT Backup Drives C109 5011 $699

ClubMac DAT 5.25" 1.3GB OLYMPUS $1499
5.25" Optimus Optical Mechanism
7200 RPM seek time
1.3GB internal removable disk

ClubMac 3.5" 320MB OLYMPUS $489
Powerlook $100 Instant Rebate

Business Card Reader .................. 229
Vista T630 800 x 400 Flatbed ... .. 379
Vista S6 600 x 300 Flatbed ........ ..519
Vista S8 1200 x 600 ................. 629
UC1260 1200 x 600 .................. 689
PowerLook w/rebate .................. 2099

Magic SyQuest

Wacom
ArtPad II w/Erasing Pen.............. 140
ArtPad II w/Tabletiller.......... 155
ArtZ II 6x8 w/Ultar Pen .. ... ... 299
ArtZ II 12x12 ............. 437
ArtZ II 12x18 .................. 659

SyQuest Media
44mb Syquest cart.......... 42
88mb Syquest cart.......... 49
135mb Syquest cart... ... 49
200mb Syquest cart....... 79
270mb Syquest cart....... 89

Magic Optical
Magic 230mb Optical ........ 399
Magic 1.3gb Optical ........ 999
12/230mb Cart ........ 17/29
1.3gb Cart ................ 89

SyQuest 200MB - 4/1/2 Mice!
Upgrade your SIMMs to DIMMs

VRAM/Cache
256K/512K ......... 19/39
1MB for 72/75/8500 .... 89
2MB for 9500 .......... 209
256K Cache .... 119
512K Cache .... 269

Magic Memory

Magic RAM Drive
Expandable to 1.5gb.
Great for video production,
Photoshop, Web servers and
databases ...................... 599

Hard Drives
Drives Int. Ext.
Seagate 9GB ....... 2999.2699
UltraStar 3.2G ... 2275.2375
UltraStar 4.5G .... 1699.1699
UltraStar 5.2G .... 1199.1299
Barracuda 2.1G .... 999.1099
Barracuda 1.7G .... 699.799
Capella 2.2G .... 799.899
Deskstar 1.6G .... 489.599
Fireball 1.6G .... 339.420
Triad 850 .... 249.349

Magic High-Performance RAID for Video and Retouching

How It Works
Choose the size of RAID you want. Choose the SCSI II card you want. This will depend on your Mac type (PCI or NuBus), and preferences. Select the RAID controller software which matches your SCSI II card, or your current preferred driver. Finally, buy the RAID case. We’ll do the rest.

RAID Drive Mechanisms
18gb RAID = 6.5ms .......... 5198
2 Square MB MECHANISMS
4.2gb RAID = 7.0ms .......... 1996
2 Barracuda 2.1GB MECHANISMS
3.4gb RAID = 7.0ms .......... 1708
2 Barracuda 1.7GB MECHANISMS
4.4gb RAID = 7.5ms .......... 1596
2 Dell 2.2GB MECHANISMS
5gb RAID = 7.5ms .......... 1596
2 Firebird 1GB MECHANISMS

ALL DRIVE MECHANISMS COME WITH A 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Magic PowerClock

PowerClock™ upgrades your Power Mac 6100/6115/6120 to 84 MHz or your 8100 to 133 MHz. Easily clips onto your Macintosh motherboard in just minutes, safely increasing the speed of your computer. PowerClock ships with a super quiet CPU fan, includes fail-safe installation instructions and anti-static wrist strap.

MacProducts USA has been making memory upgrades and accelerators for the Macintosh since 1985. PowerClock comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee and toll-free tech support. Valid Apple warranties honored.

PowerMac 6100/6115/6120 .... 39
PowerMac 8100/100MHz .... 39
PowerMac 8100/133MHz .... 59
All prices after mail rebate.

Magic SyQuest

PowerClock™

200MB Drive .................. 399
Magic 200MB Drive Internal ..... 249
Magic 200MB Drive External .... 249

Price valid only with purchase of ten 200MB cartridges.

Magic RAM Drive

Expandable to 1.5gb.
Great for video production,
Photoshop, Web servers and
databases ...................... 599

Magic High-Performance RAID for Video and Retouching

How It Works
Choose the size of RAID you want. Choose the SCSI II card you want. This will depend on your Mac type (PCI or NuBus), and preferences. Select the RAID controller software which matches your SCSI II card, or your current preferred driver. Finally, buy the RAID case. We’ll do the rest.

RAID Drive Mechanisms
18gb RAID = 6.5ms .......... 5198
2 Square MB MECHANISMS
4.2gb RAID = 7.0ms .......... 1996
2 Barracuda 2.1GB MECHANISMS
3.4gb RAID = 7.0ms .......... 1708
2 Barracuda 1.7GB MECHANISMS
4.4gb RAID = 7.5ms .......... 1596
2 Dell 2.2GB MECHANISMS
5gb RAID = 7.5ms .......... 1596
2 Firebird 1GB MECHANISMS

ALL DRIVE MECHANISMS COME WITH A 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Magic PowerClock

PowerClock™ upgrades your Power Mac 6100/6115/6120 to 84 MHz or your 8100 to 133 MHz. Easily clips onto your Macintosh motherboard in just minutes, safely increasing the speed of your computer. PowerClock ships with a super quiet CPU fan, includes fail-safe installation instructions and anti-static wrist strap.

MacProducts USA has been making memory upgrades and accelerators for the Macintosh since 1985. PowerClock comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee and toll-free tech support. Valid Apple warranties honored.

PowerMac 6100/6115/6120 .... 39
PowerMac 8100/100MHz .... 39
PowerMac 8100/133MHz .... 59
All prices after mail rebate.

SyQuest EZ 135 $229

100% faster & 30% larger than the ZIP!

SyQuest 200MB - 4/1/2 Mice!
Upgrade your SIMMs to DIMMs

VRAM/Cache
256K/512K ......... 19/39
1MB for 72/75/8500 .... 89
2MB for 9500 .......... 209
256K Cache .... 119
512K Cache .... 269

Hard Drives
Drives Int. Ext.
Seagate 9GB ....... 2999.2699
UltraStar 3.2G ... 2275.2375
UltraStar 4.5G .... 1699.1699
UltraStar 5.2G .... 1199.1299
Barracuda 2.1G .... 999.1099
Barracuda 1.7G .... 699.799
Capella 2.2G .... 799.899
Deskstar 1.6G .... 489.599
Fireball 1.6G .... 339.420
Triad 850 .... 249.349

Magic Memory

Magic RAM Drive

Expandable to 1.5gb.
Great for video production,
Photoshop, Web servers and
databases ...................... 599

Magic High-Performance RAID for Video and Retouching

How It Works
Choose the size of RAID you want. Choose the SCSI II card you want. This will depend on your Mac type (PCI or NuBus), and preferences. Select the RAID controller software which matches your SCSI II card, or your current preferred driver. Finally, buy the RAID case. We’ll do the rest.

RAID Drive Mechanisms
18gb RAID = 6.5ms .......... 5198
2 Square MB MECHANISMS
4.2gb RAID = 7.0ms .......... 1996
2 Barracuda 2.1GB MECHANISMS
3.4gb RAID = 7.0ms .......... 1708
2 Barracuda 1.7GB MECHANISMS
4.4gb RAID = 7.5ms .......... 1596
2 Dell 2.2GB MECHANISMS
5gb RAID = 7.5ms .......... 1596
2 Firebird 1GB MECHANISMS

ALL DRIVE MECHANISMS COME WITH A 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Magic PowerClock

PowerClock™ upgrades your Power Mac 6100/6115/6120 to 84 MHz or your 8100 to 133 MHz. Easily clips onto your Macintosh motherboard in just minutes, safely increasing the speed of your computer. PowerClock ships with a super quiet CPU fan, includes fail-safe installation instructions and anti-static wrist strap.

MacProducts USA has been making memory upgrades and accelerators for the Macintosh since 1985. PowerClock comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee and toll-free tech support. Valid Apple warranties honored.

PowerMac 6100/6115/6120 .... 39
PowerMac 8100/100MHz .... 39
PowerMac 8100/133MHz .... 59
All prices after mail rebate.
Microsoft Office $299

On CD-ROM

Limited quantities

PowerMac 9500/120
16/1000/CD

$4499

radux
Precision
Color 17"
QuarkXPress

$973

$559

Hewlett Packard

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

Teleport Platinum .................. 225 Thunder 30/1152 .................. 789
Teleport Mercury .................. 269 Thunder 30/1600 .................. 1175
Teleport Gold II .................. 129 ThunderColor 30/1152 .......... 1099
tteurGold .................. 239 ThunderColor 30/1600 .......... 1979
Powerport Gold .................. 312 24XP Pro/24XP Pro .......... 369/459
Powerport Mercury .............. 312 PrecisionColor Pro 24x/85 ....... 575
Powerport Duo Mercury .......... 319 Pressview 17/8 .................. 2075

DeskWriter 660c $409

Telegoo Platinum $225 ThunderColor PCI 789

DeskWriter 320 .................. 319 Call for PCI video products
DeskWriter 660c .................. 409
ScanJet 3C .................. 959
LaserJet 5MP .............. 1089
DeskJet 1200PC .............. 1549
LaserJet 4MV .............. 2949

Check our Internet On-Line Catalog for Latest Prices - Updated Hourly - http://www.biol.com/bld/

VIDEO
Apple 17” Monitor .............. 999
Apple 15” Monitor .............. 499
EasyColor 1600/4800 .......... 589
EasyColor 24 1152/3600 ...... 1049
EasyColor 24 1560/1560 .... 1589
EasyColor 24 1600/1560 .... 1649
Radius
Radius Intellicolor 20e/1875
Radius Precision 17” ........ 973
Radius Pressview 21 ........... 3399

Thunder IVGX 1600 .......... 2649
Thunder IVGX 1360 .......... 2109
Thunder IVGX 1152 .......... 1859
Radius Photo Engine .......... 799

Sony
Sony 17SF .................. 939
Sony 21SEI .................. 1941

ACCELERATORS
Daystar
66x Turbo for IIsi ............. 750

1000x PowerPro .................. 1399
PowerCard 501 for Quadra .... 671
MODEMS
Supra V.34 28.8 .................. 211
Supra V.34 Powerbook ........ 250

DRIVES
ZIP 100MS .................. 199
ZIP Media ................ from 14
Magic 3601 1.44 CD .......... 399

SCANNERS
Agfa Arcus II .................. 2599
Agfa StudioScan III ........... 949
Epson ES1200 Pro ........... 1325

ITALY
Nikon CoolScan .............. 1360
Polaroid SprintScan .......... 1699
QuickCam ..................... 99
QuickTake 150 ................ 699
Visioneer PaperPort .......... 379

PRINTERS
Color Laserwriter ............. 6849
GCC Elite XL608 .............. 2699

GCC Elite XL608 .................. 2199
Okidata 410E PS ............. 830
TI microLaser Pro PS231.195
TI MicroLaser PowerPro 1635
Laserwriter Select 300 ...call
Laserwriter Select 330 ..call

REFILLS
Color StyleWriter 1pix Blk .... 5.05
2pix Black ................ 15.99
2pix High Capacity Blk .... 19.99
500/500/600/310 Bk .. 45.95

SOFTWARE
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 .......... 408
Adobe PageMaker 6.0 ...call
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 ...... 539
Macromedia Freehand ........ 389
MS Word 6.0/1 ................ 329
QuarkXPress 3.3 ............... 589
QuarkXPress 3.3 PPC . . . . . . 629
RAM Doubler .................. 99
SpeedDoubler ................ 49

SYSTEMS
Call for latest prices!
Powerbook 5300C ............. Call
Powerbook 5300CS ............ Call
Powerbook 5300CE ............ Call
6100/66/8/500 ................ 1379
6100/66/8/500/CD ....... 1525
7100/80/8/500 .......... 1999
7100/80/8/700/CD ....... 2159
8100/100/8/700 .......... 2499
8100/100/16/2000/CD .. 3159

Powerbook 150 ............... 599
Powerbook Powerbook 5400 .. 2999
Powerbook Performa Series .. Call

DGR
8MB SIMM ..................... 295
16MB SIMM .................. 499
32MB SIMM ................ 899

POWERBOOK 2XX
8/6 ............... 199/365
16 ............... 629

POWERBOOK 160/165C/180/18QC
6/8 ................. 225/299
10 ............... 339

DIMMs
4MB DIMM .................. 309
8MB DIMM .............. 975

16MB DIMM .............. 1099
32MB DIMM ............ 2299
30 PIN SIMMS
1MB SIMM .................. 25
2MB SIMM .................. 79
4MB SIMM .................. 139
16MB SIMM .............. 519

72 PIN SIMMS
4MB SIMM .................. 135
8MB SIMM .............. 295
16MB SIMM .............. 499
32MB SIMM .............. 899

POWERBOOK 3xx

4/8 .................. 199/365
16 .................. 629

POWERBOOK 150/180/180MC
6/8 .................. 225/299
16MB SIMM .............. 499

POWERBOOK DUD

All models/All sizes ........call
All memory backed by a lifetime warranty.

DOMESTIC Shipping: $5 for 2nd day air ups to 9 lbs. - Shipping via UPS and DHL. Payment: COD, Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. TX, IL residents add 8.75% sales tax. Price, times and prices subject to change and availability. Times, ups 30 available. Purchase orders welcome. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. Ship must not be opened on software. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for claims in toner/inkjet or photography. All brands and brand names are trademarks of their respective owners. Local number: 512-892-4070. Customer service 512-892-4060.

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the International Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most counties is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. We accepta checks and international. Nous acceptons les commandes internationales. International Handelerkonditionen.
YOUR #1 AUTHORIZED APPLE® RESSELLER IN THE COUNTRY!

Call For Our Huge Catalog, Brimming With Mac® Bargains, Values and Great Deals!

**NEW!**
Macintosh Power Mac 
7200/75 CD 
PowerPC® 601 RISC Processor 
Integrated Rooting-point processor 
32K cache 
256K Level 2 Cache (128K & 1MB also available) 
8 or 16MB RAM (Expandable to 200MB) 
365MB, 850MB or 1GB Hard Drive 
3 Internal NuBus® slots 
Built-in Ethernet 
2 high speed serial ports 
High performance video card with 2MB VRAM 
Includes Keyboard and ADB Mouse 

Power 100 8MB of RAM 
365MB Hard Drive 
Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive 
High Performance Video Card w/32MB RAM
$1695 #7201

Power 100 16MB of RAM 
1000MB Hard Drive 
Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive 
$2199 #74202

Power 100 16MB of RAM 
1000MB Hard Drive 
Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive 
$2949 #7203

Monitor not included.

Give your design an extra edge
And You'll Never Do Square Again!

All of these edge effects can be resized and shaped to fit any picture or layout. All the effects, from painted edges to design elements like drop caps and edged rules, are easy to apply and modify. Use them in popular applications like Quark, PageMaker™ and FreeHand®. Over 1,500 easy to use edge effects.

Photo/Graphic Edges
Volume I - 750 Traditional Edge Effects...
$179 #67113
Volume II - 750 High Energy Edge Effects...
$179 #71994
Page/Edges™
100 Really Cool Edged Design Elements...
$179 #72621
Web/Grass Edges™
750 Multi-Media Effects...
$179 #72038

Composing Music on Your Mac™

MusicTime 2.0 CD
Passport’s MusicTime is the program that lets you record, play and print out your own professional-looking sheet music.
$64 99 #69473

Encore 4.0
Compose, edit, and print music quickly and flexibly.
$349 99 #50400

Master Tracks Pro 6.0
The professional MIDI sequencing program for Mac®.
$79 99 #72822

Trax 2.2
Alchemy 3.0...
$299 99 #60318

Compose Music on Your Mac™

Easy Mac™ to TV Presentations
L•TV Portable Pro
For Presentations on the Go!
Display L•TV presentations on your TV or record directly to your VCR!
$269 99 #66055

L•TV Portable...
$214 99 #66434

Turbonet ST Din 8
Apple® LocalTalk® Connector, DIN 8 style
$13 99 #66056

EtherLAN FN (Thin AUI Transceiver)
Use on board Apple® Ethernet ports without an Ethernet network interface card.
$34 99 #66057

EtherLAN NT-1 (10Base-T, Mac®, NuBus®)
$79 99 #66062

EtherLAN NT-1 (10Base-T AUI Transceiver)
$79 99 #66063

EtherLAN NT-1 (10Base-T for LC, IIC, IIIC, Classic)
$69 99 #66058

Get Your "Clicks" on ROUTE 66

Configure your Mac® for Ethernet Network Printing & Fax-Back...

DIGITAL STOREFRONT
W/FaxSFT 3.1 Telecommunications Software
A Professional Voice mail and Fax-Back system which uses your Macintosh® system's hi-fidelity audio system. You can create voice mail hierarchies. Choose different mailbox types. And even forward your calls.
$299 99 #72871

Affordable Voice Mail & Fax-Back

Fast Delivery SERVICE GUARANTEED

“MacMall will deliver your order by THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!”

OFFER CODE A407512

S3 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
Applicable to orders up to $25 delivered in the continental U.S.A. 
Open 24 Hours

Our Policies: 3-5 day delivery to all other countries. All prices and promotions subject to change. Please call 1-800-257-5303 for current shipping and pricing information. To place orders by phone, call us during business hours. All credit card orders are shipped in a special MacMall envelope with our full MacMall return policy. Receipts are included for your records. Orders ship in rigid containers. The B2B macMall does not ship to P.O. Boxes. Code A407512 applies to all products or services. Coupon does not apply to items already on sale. Code A407512 expires 12/31/95. Please call 1-800-257-5303 for current shipping and pricing information. To place orders by phone, call us during business hours. All credit card orders are shipped in a special MacMall envelope with our full MacMall return policy. Receipts are included for your records. Orders ship in rigid containers. The B2B macMall does not ship to P.O. Boxes. Code A407512 applies to all products or services. Coupon does not apply to items already on sale. Code A407512 expires 12/31/95. 

238 November 1995 MACWORLD
UPGRADES for Desktop Mac™ Models

**PowerPro 601**

- Turn your Macintosh Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900, 950 or Centris 650 into a Power Mac™
- Delivers speeds faster than Apple Power Macintosh 6100
- A far less expensive way solution than purchasing a new Power Mac™ system
- Allows users to install up to 128 MB of additional memory, available to either Power PC™ or 68040 modes.

- 80MHz PowerPro 601 w/ RAM Expansion $1499.99
- 100MHz PowerPro 601 w/ RAM Expansion $1569.99

**Turbo™ 601**

- Turn your Macintosh Iici, Iili, Iivx, Iiv & Performa™ 600 series into a Power Mac™

- 66MHz Turbo 601 $999.99

NEW 17” Color Pivoting Monitor by Portrait

**The Pivot 1700™**

- This 17” color monitor offers both portrait and landscape views. Just pivot it for a vertical view!
  - 26mm dot pitch, up to 76 Hz refresh rate for crisp, flicker-free graphics
  - Up to 16 million colors, maximum 1280 x 1024 resolution
  - Flat square CRT design with built-in anti-glare screen and tilt and swivel base
  - Energy Star compliant. Meets Sweden’s MPR II (SWEDAC) standard for reduced emissions
  - Includes MacPortrait™ & WinPortrait™ video driver software and necessary cables
  - Full Three Year Warranty

$999.99

Great Modems at Great Prices

**14.4efx**

- External send/receive fax/data modem, 14,400 baud w/ V.32, V.32bis, V.42bis (throughput 57,600bps) compatible with Class 1 and Class 2 fax commands. Linear-quality monitoring auto fallback and full-forward 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 and 14,400bps.

- $79.99

**28.8efx**

- External send/receive fax/data modem, 14,400 baud w/ V.32, V.32bis, V.42bis (throughput 115,200bps) compatible with Class 1 and Class 2 fax commands. Linear-quality monitoring auto fallback and full-forward 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14,400 and 28,800bps.

- $184.99

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-222-2808

- Customer Service (800) 560-5800
- Fax (310) 323-4000
- International Orders (310) 787-4500
- Corporate and Educational Sales (800) 353-8883

Open 24 Hours

MACWORLD November 1995 239
NEW!
Power Mac 8500/120 SuperSystem
• Power Mac 8500/120Wf 32MB RAM/1 GB HD/6x CD ROM/PI SIte
• 20” MultiRes TiltNest Monitor • Epson ES 1200 Rev 20 Bit Color Scanner
• IP &KU Laser Printer • Keyboard • PhotoShop, Claris Organizer, Bundle
FREE! CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!
7500/100 Publishing System $165 p/m
• PowerMac FS/100/102/760/MC CI • Radius 17” Ultrasound Monitor
• Hewlett Packard 4500v Laser • Neuron IEPY Scanner
w/PhotoShop, CCR • Extended Keyboard, Mouse & Stylus
Power Mac 7300/73 8/500 117/4CI 100W w/14” Magnavox Color Monitor, Ext. Keyboard, Claris Organizer . $1995/$3575 p/m
Power Mac 7100/80 6/1700 HD/CI ..........................$799
Power Mac 6100/46 6/1500 HD/CI ..........................$499
FREE COLOR INKJET PRINTER
NEW! APPLE COLOR LASERPRINTER $599/$515
NEW! APPLE StyleWriter 1200 ............................$269
NEW! APPLE Portable Color StylusWriter 2800 ..........................$399
NEW! APPLE LaserWriter 4/600 PS ..........................$595
NEW! Hewlett Packard Laserjet 5IP ..........................$1045
Hewlett Packard Laserjet 4MV (16ppm, 4800dpi, 24 bit color) $2850/$577
DATA PRODUCTS Tycoon 1200 x 1200 Laser ..................$4495/$515
EPSON Stylus 720 Color Inkjet Printer ............................$252
FREE Color Inkjet Printer w/Every Lease Over $10,000!
NEW! POWERPC DESKTOPS and PowerBooks!
More Than 10 Years Computer Experience
1 (800) 723-8262
(310) 325-1422 • Internationally (310) 325-2687

FREE COLOR INKJET PRINTER
NEW! top of LINE 5300ce PowerPC POWERBOOK PowerHouse!
• PowerBook 5300a 11.7”/680 MHz/16MB/32MB RAM/32MB Memory Active Matrix PowerMac, 50/500 in on with
Thousands of Colors, 1600 Screen, Ultrasound Scanner, TiltNest Monitor, 7 Point 500, 1500 Speed, ImageRes, & More!
• OHP Wide 28 Bit Font/Scanner
• Targus Deluxe Carrying Case
• HP ColorJet 320 Port
FREE Color Inkjet Printer
with Macworld Shopper

Phenomenal Growth Daily—Macworld Shopper sees it to the end that they do.

What’s a little competition?
with Macworld on your side.

With 8,000,000 people in New York City,
the competition is tough. For Paul Scheffler, account executive
for MET PHOTO, a Manhattan–based service bureau, the
competition in New York wasn’t enough. Paul teamed with Macworld
Shopper to reach beyond New York and win customers across the nation
and around the globe. Now Met Photo’s already THRIVING business sees

Phenomenal Growth daily—Macworld Shopper sees it to the end that they do.
THE ALL NEW (STACKABLE) PHASER LINE OF ENCLOSURES
A DirectTech Exclusive...Available For All 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVES

HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>540 MB</td>
<td>DT-540VW</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9GB</td>
<td>DT-9GBLS</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1GBS</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-2GBS</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 GB</td>
<td>DT-3.5GBS</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-4.2GBS</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4 GB</td>
<td>DT-6.4GBS</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-9GBS</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADDITIONAL FEATURES:
- All drives are Performance Tested and Packed with SyQuest Manager 4.3, a comprehensive software package.
- All drives include a 3-Year Warranty and free technical support.
- Free technical support is available via toll-free phone or email.

CALL: 1-800-279-5520

SPECIAL!!!

Here's your best buy.
The Seagate 2.1 GB Barracuda 21P 7200 RPM, 5-Year Warranty and 3-Year Seek. You can't beat this drive.

$925.00

DISK ARRAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>AntiVirus</th>
<th>Antivirus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-2GBS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-4GBS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-8GBS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These arrays are perfect for VideoTuners.

OPTICAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>AntiVirus</th>
<th>Antivirus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-2GBS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-4GBS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-8GBS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These arrays are perfect for VideoTuners.

CD ROM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>AntiVirus</th>
<th>Antivirus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1GBS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These arrays are perfect for VideoTuners.

MEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>AntiVirus</th>
<th>Antivirus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-2GBS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-4GBS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-8GBS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These arrays are perfect for VideoTuners.

CALL: 1-800-279-5520

DirectTech Systems, Inc. • 7625 Golden Triangle Drive, Suite R • Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Circle 298 on reader service card

MACWORLD NOVEMBER 1995 75
CD-ROM Drive BLOWOUT!

THO POWORUSOR 110CD
Mac OS-Compatible
features a super-fast 110MHz PowerPC 601 RISC processor, 8MB of RAM (expandable to 264MB), a Quad-speed CD-ROM drive, 730MB of internal hard drive storage, 16-bit stereo input/output, built-in Ethernet, & a 2-button ADB mouse.

ASK FOR ITEM # CPU 0081
MANUFACTURER: POWER USER

$2,999

Korean Crisis
This award-winning simulation brings you a whole new world of chaos!

ASK FOR ITEM # ENT 0199

Only $349

F/A-18 Hornet
Strap in for the ride of your life! Fly against the newest technology and best trained enemy pilots!

ASK FOR ITEM # ENT 0169

Only $49

NOW UTILITIES & MACTOOLS PRO 4.0
A bundle of great utilities from these two programs!

ASK FOR ITEM # MGU 0002

$89.95!

100MB REMOVABLE ZIP DRIVE

$199.95!

Driver software included on first 100MB cartridge.

NORTON UTILITIES & RAM Doubler

$99.95!

Save $50 off original purchase costs of both Norton Utilities & RAM Doubler!

ASK FOR ITEM # MUG 0031

110MHz PowerPC MAC CLONES

The PowerUser 110CD Mac OS-Compliant features a super-fast 110MHz PowerPC G3 RISC processor, 8MB of RAM (expandable to 264MB), a Quad-speed CD-ROM drive, 730MB of internal hard drive storage, 16-bit stereo input/output, built-in Ethernet, & a 2-button ADB mouse.

ASK FOR ITEM # CPU 0081
MANUFACTURER: POWER USER

$2,999

Call toll-free
1-800-255-6227
Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY only $3.00! (up to 10 lbs.)
MacWAREHOUSE carries over 6,000 products for your Mac!

NEW! Adobe PageMaker 6.0
$149
FULL VERSION $129 ASK FOR ITEM # DTP 9164

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0
$179
FULL VERSION/Adobe Photoshop 3.0 $559

MacWAREHOUSE is now on the Internet!

Kensington Turbo Mouse
$99.95

EZ 135MB SyQuest Drive
$219.95

Supra FAXModem
$229.95

Stuffit Deluxe 3.5
$69.95

Microsoft Office Tradeup as low as $279!

SPEED DOUBLER

Get both RAM Doubler & Speed Doubler for only $89.95

Only $55!

Remote Desktop Software
RAM Doubler
$55

t Fax Modem

Full-Year Subscription...

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION Check the appropriate boxes to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING

Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for $2.00 to cover shipping & handling.

2 FREE BONUSES WITH YOUR ORDER FROM MACWAREHOUSE!

Address
City State Zip

Mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
MEGAHaus

- Low price guarantee!
- Selling quality drives at incredibly low prices since 1987.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

NEC 1.3Gig

Optical Drive

Only $1129

- Complete external kit with 1 disk
- Read and write 650mb or 1.3Gig disks
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

Special Desktop Promo

NEC 1.3Gig

OPTICAL DRIVE

ONLY $1129

- Complete external kit with 1 disk
- Read and write 650mb or 1.3Gig disks
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

SyQuest cartridges

QTY 4/9 or 10 or with drive.

Brand Capacity Seek RPM Buffer Wty Model Internal Warranty
Seagate 1050MB 9ms 5400 512K 5yr ST31203N $459 $519
NEC 1083MB 11ms 4900 512K 3yr D3827 $275 $335
Conner 1083MB 9ms 5400 512K 5yr CP61003S $379 $439
Micropolis 2050MB 8.3ms 7200 512K 5yr MC4221 $779 $839
Micropolis 2050MB A/V Gold 7200 512K 5yr MC32421AV $639 $799
Conner 2147MB 9ms 5400 512K 5yr CP62105S $799 $859
Conner 2147MB 9ms 5400 512K 5yr ST32430N $799 $859
Seagate 2147MB 9ms 5400 512K 5yr ST32550N $939 $999
Seagate 2147MB 8ms 5400 512K 5yr ST32530N $1020 $1080
Seagate 2147MB 8ms 5400 512K 5yr ST31530N $1020 $1080
Micropolis 2147MB 9.5ms 7200 512K 5yr ST32430N $799 $859
Conner 2147MB 9ms 5400 512K 5yr CP62105S $799 $859
Seagate 2147MB 9ms 5400 512K 5yr ST32550N $939 $999
Seagate 2147MB 8ms 5400 512K 5yr ST32530N $1020 $1080
Micropolis 2147MB 9.5ms 7200 512K 5yr ST32430N $799 $859
Conner 2147MB 9ms 5400 512K 5yr CP62105S $799 $859
Seagate 2147MB 9ms 5400 512K 5yr ST32550N $939 $999
Seagate 2147MB 8ms 5400 512K 5yr ST32530N $1020 $1080
Micropolis 1100MB 12ms 5400 512K 5yr MC1991 $1999 $2099
Micropolis 1100MB A/V Gold 5400 512K 5yr MC1991AV $1999 $2099
Seagate 9909MB 11ms 5400 512K 5yr ST410800N $2200 $2300

WIDE SCSI

Brand Capacity Seek RPM Buffer Wty Model Internal Warranty
Micropolis 2050MB 8.3ms 7200 512K 5yr MC4221 $899 $999
Micropolis 2050MB 8.3ms 7200 512K 5yr MC4221AV $999 $1099
Fujitsu 2100MB 9.5ms 7200 512K 5yr M32151W $789 $889
Quantum 2150MB 8.6ms 7200 512K 5yr XP32151W $929 $1029
Seagate 2147MB 8ms 7200 512K 5yr ST32350W $1029 $1129
Seagate 2147MB 8ms 7200 512K 5yr XP32151W $929 $1029
Micropolis 2200MB 8ms 7200 512K 5yr MC32423W $1169 $1269
Quantum 2200MB 8.6ms 7200 512K 5yr XP32151W $929 $1029
Micropolis 9100MB 12ms 5400 512K 5yr MC1991W $2139 $2339

ATTO WIDE SCSI controllers PCI $349, NuBus $389 with any WIDE SCSI drive purchase.
AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS

DISPLAYS

TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS

Radius PrecisionColor Display 21
- 1600x1200 to 1024x768 • Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch ideal solution for professionals requiring maximum screen area, color accuracy, and sharpness.
*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

SuperMac PressView 21
Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display
RasterOps 21 inch Grayscale Display

$1499*

TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS

TWO PAGES FOR THE COST OF ONE!

Radius PrecisionColor Display 20v
- Multiple resolutions 1280x1024 to 640x480
- Mac/PC compatible
- Works with most any Macintosh built-in video
- "Best Overall Screen Uniformity" - MacUser

SuperMac or E-Machines 20
- 1152x870 to 1024x768 • Flat screen
- Shadow Mask Tube • Built in video support
*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display

$999*

SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

SuperMac/E-Machines T1611Mr
Limited Quantities!
- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
- 25mm multi-resolution • Editors Choice
- 1024x768 to 640x480 resolutions
*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

SuperMatch 17T
Radius PrecisionColor Display 17

$699*

PIVOT DISPLAYS

Radius Color Pivot LE
We have cards for SE/30, LC, 111, Nubus, and Quadras

Precision Color Pivot
Grayscale Pivot
Radius Full Page Display

$399

VIDEO CARDS

21" RESOLUTIONS

PCI Cards
Radius PrecisionColor 24X
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X
All Thunder IV's
All Thunder II's
Thunder 24 (DSP available)
SuperMac Ultura LX
with DSP acceleration
RasterOps Horizon 24
RasterOps 24XLTV
RasterOps PrintBoard Pro
RasterOps PrintBoard Turbo XL
RasterOps Prism GT

8 BIT
Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ
SuperMac DoubleColor LX
SuperMac Spectrum 8/24 PDQ

20/19" RESOLUTIONS

PCI Cards
SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V
Radius PrecisionColor 24KK
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24KK
SuperMac Futura MX
SuperMac PrintBoard Lightning
SuperMac Prism 24

8 BIT
SuperMac Spectrum 8 Series III

17/16" RESOLUTIONS

Radius PrecisionColor 24XP
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XP
SuperMac Futura SX
SuperMac Futura II SX w/Ethernet

APPLE VIDEO CARDS

Apple 8+24
Apple 8 Bit

ACCELERATORS

68040 BLOW OUT! from $299**

Daystar Products
Radius Rocket 33MHz w/FPU
Radius Rocket 40MHz w/FPU
Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/FPU
-includes SCSI II Booster and RocketShare
SCSI II Booster (up to 4x faster)
PhotoBooster for Rocket
RocketShare

**With purchase of any Rocket peripheral
VIDEO CARDS

24 BIT VIDEO
RADIUS/SUPERMAC/APPLE
Grab 'em while supplies last!

Stop wasting valuable time and money waiting on slow screen redraw! Upgrade your Mac or PowerMac to ACCELERATED PHOTO-REALISTIC 24-bit video performance!

Radius PhotoBooster $199
Retail $99
- Twin AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop Filters
- Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- MacUser Editor's Choice

Photoshop Deluxe Edition $299
Thunder DSP daughterboard $299
Radius PhotoEngine $199

Radius PowerView $199
Allows most PowerBooks and the Classic II to support displays and projectors.

SuperMac SuperView $299
Similar to Radius PowerView but also supports TV!

SuperMac Simply TV $CALL
Allows big screen TV use with LC series, Performa, Quadra, or Color Classic!

PRINTERS

TABLOID LASER PRINTER
QMS 860 Hammerhead $1999
- Full-Bleed 11"x17"
- PostScript Level 2
- 8ppm heavy-duty Canon engine

Xante Accel-A-Writer 8200 $CALL
QMS Color Laser-all models $CALL
Hewlett-Packard 4MV $CALL

GCC SelectPress 1200 $4999
- 1 year factory warranty
- true 1200x1200 dpi resolution for camera ready output
- 12"x18" tabloid printing
- 270MB internal hard disk
- 265 PostScript fonts
- "Best Output" - Aitcher
- "Consistently good output" - Seybold Reports

GCC WriteMove II $199
- Macheter - 4 1/2 x 6" pages portable printer only
- Machetr II - 4 3/4" x 6" with CPU purchase

LaserWriter OEM Apple PostScript $499
Circle 20 on reader service card

MULTI MEDIA

Spigot II Tape $499!
Full Motion Video - Lowest Price Ever!

VideoSpigot Card from $99*
retail price $999

VideoVision Studio Upgrade $CALL
VideoVision Studio $CALL
VideoVision Studio Array $CALL
TrueVision Targa 2000 $CALL
VideoSpigot NuBus/LC/16i $399/399
Spigot and Sound/VideoSpigot Pro $149
MacRecorder $99
Adobe Premiere

**With computer or video purchase *With purchase of Premiere

MAC CPUS

PowerMacs $CALL
Quadra 630 $CALL
Quadra (all other models) $CALL
PowerBooks/Duos $CALL
All Apple Parts $CALL

Monday thru Friday 9AM to 8PM CST
Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept. Only
Domestic Sales 800.375.9000
Fax 817.754.2345
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120

800/375-9000
CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

Se hace pedidos internacionales. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.
INCREDIBLE VALUE!!!

4GB UNDER $1000

APS ST 4200

• 5400 rpm spindle speed for great performance
• Our lowest price per MB among 4GB drives — only 24¢ per MB
• 5-year warranty

$999.95

APs Q 2210

• Our lowest priced 2GB hard drive ever!
• Embedded servo eliminates thermal recalibration, perfect for both AV and non-AV applications
• New MR technology
• 5-year warranty

SPECIAL OFFER!

APs Q 1080

• 1GB Formatted capacity
• Average seek time of 9.8 ms and access time of 17 ms
• 3-year warranty

$299.95

FAST/WIDE HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 2200</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>24995</td>
<td>$269.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 2200</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>24995</td>
<td>$269.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIAL OFFER!

APs Q 1080

• 1GB Formatted capacity
• Average seek time of 9.8 ms and access time of 17 ms
• 3-year warranty

$299.95

POWERBOOK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 341</td>
<td>320MB</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 341</td>
<td>320MB</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APs TECHNOLOGIES

1-800-235-3707  APsTechnologies  6131 Deramus, Kansas City, MO 64120  Visit our Web Page at http://www.apstech.com/
**APS 230 MO**
- Increased performance with new 4500 rpm drive
- Magneto-Optical provides the best removable media data integrity
- New low price!

**APS DAT**
- 2GB capacity without compression
- Up to 4GB capacity with software compression
- Includes Retrospect v 3.0 FREE!
- 2-year warranty

**APS T 3601**
- "Affordable and fast, the APS T 3601 topped the chart in our Macintosh 2.0 CD-ROM mix test and performed admirably in our application-based test. A competitive price combined with excellent customer-support services turn this speedy drive into a true value."
  — MacUser Sept. 1995

**APS CD-ROM DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS T 3601</td>
<td>Quad-speed</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS SO 3270</td>
<td>255MB</td>
<td>$429.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 5050</td>
<td>194MB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APS SYQUEST DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR1000</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS SO 3270</td>
<td>255MB</td>
<td>$429.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 5050</td>
<td>194MB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SyQuest Media**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cartridge</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQ-400 (44MB)</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ-800 (88MB)</td>
<td>$47.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ-2000 (200MB)</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ-310 (105MB)</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ-132 (257MB)</td>
<td>$61.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CTLS 2000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cartridge</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQ-2000 (200MB)</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VISACARD**

**American Express**

**Need help? Call us at 1-800-874-1428**

---

**Call for Current Pricing**

**APS INTERNATIONAL**

Global Storage Resource

1-800-874-1428

Call for best prices today!

**visa, mastercard, discover, american express - no surcharge**

Some day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

---

**Circle 62 on reader service card**

---

**Call for Current Pricing**

**1-800-874-1428**

---

**Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express - No Surcharge**

Some day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

---

**Circle 62 on reader service card**
For the Best Deals Around!
1-800-619-9091

ON CHIPS

AVR

Sony

Xbox

IBM

HP

Intel

Microsoft

Apple

Intel

Toshiba

Oki

Brother

Sun

CDC

AGP

Memorex

Acme

Nordic

Motorola

SFA

Pentium

Dell

Dell

Sun

IBM

Motorola

Intel

Apple

Intel

Nokia

Palm

Sanyo

Sony

Polaroid


RAW TEXT END
### 9500/120 Systems
- PowerPC 600/120MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 2.1GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Apple 17" SuperScrub monitor
- Radius ThunderColor 35/MHz
- Ultrafine Video Studio Pro Pak including 4.0G Fax/SW
- SuperMicro Extended Services

### 8100/60 Systems
- PowerPC 600/120MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 2.1GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- External Syquest 3.5"/free cartridge
- Sony 17" SuperScrub monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- 600dpi flatbed scanner
- 600dpi 4ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- SuperMicro Extended Services

### 7100/66AV System
- PowerPC 7200/66AV
- Internal CD ROM
- 24MB RAM
- 430MB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- External Syquest 800m cartridge
- Sony 17" SuperScrub monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- 600dpi flatbed scanner w/ 1 FREE cartridge

### 8100/80 ValueStation
- PowerPC 600/120MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 2.1GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- External Syquest 3.5"/free cartridge
- Sony 17" SuperScrub monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- 600dpi flatbed scanner
- SuperMicro Extended Services

### 8100/100 Paperless Office
- PowerPC 600/120MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 2.1GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- External Syquest 3.5"/free cartridge
- Sony 17" SuperScrub monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- 600dpi flatbed scanner
- Wacom 8x12 Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

### 8100/110 DesignStation
- PowerPC 600/120MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 2.1GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- External Syquest 3.5"/free cartridge
- Sony 17" SuperScrub monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- 600dpi flatbed scanner
- Wacom 12x17 Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

### System Specials
Every SuperMicro system is completely assembled and tested before shipping—right away.

### Monthly Specials
- 24-bit color scanner
- 60x120dpi 4800dpi interpolated
- Built-in Gamma Correction

### Scanners
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600 ppm flatbed w/PS LE</td>
<td>600 dpi</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultrafine PowerLook</td>
<td>600 dpi</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson FX-100Pro</td>
<td>1200 dpi</td>
<td>$1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson ES-1000Pro</td>
<td>600 dpi</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors
- Sony Trinitron Tube
- 17" diagonal screen
- 1600 x 768 resolution
- Flat, anti-glare screen

### Printers
- 600 dpi camera ready
- 8.5" x 11" print size
- 500 sheets capacity

### Graphics Tablets
- Wacom 12"x12" $439

### Video Cards
- 24-bit color at 1152 x 864 w/Photoshop acceleration

### Fax MODEMS
- One Turbo FaxModem
- External, 14.4Kbps
- 100% AT&T compatible

### PowerSync
- AppleCD 300 Dual Speed CD ROM with every system lease, A $199 Value!

### Purchase a $4000 Mac and get the full Microsoft Office 3.0 or the full version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0 at incredible savings!

$299

$149
SvQuEsT

- High speed -
- 5.25" format
- Compatible with SyQuest 44, 88 and 200MB cartridges

- Meets the requirements of image processing professionals

CARTRIDGES

- 270MB Cartridges
- 200MB Cartridges
- 150MB Cartridges
- 88MB Cartridges
- 44MB Cartridges
- 20MB Cartridges (5 or more purchase)

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

- 2.5" Optical
- 5.25" Optical

- Sony 128MB
- Sony 128MB
- Verbatim 122MB
- Komag 230MB
- Sony 230MB

- SyQuest 200/540MB hard drive
- Sony SDT 5000/2.0GB Optical
- Sony 650MB Optical
- SyQuest 96/565MB Optical
- SyQuest 68/NEC 3X CD-ROM/540MB HD

- Archive 525 Tape drive/540MB hard drive
- NEC 3X CD-ROM/1.3GB optical drive

- Olympus 128 $299!

- Sony 560MB
- Ricoh 6GB
- MaxOpti-Tabith III
- Ricoh 3.5
- Sony 1.3GB

- CD-ROM DRIVES

- Quadc Speed
- Supports PhotoCD and MPC
- Includes FWB CD Toolkit FREE!

- Toshiba 5950 Quad Speed
- Apple 3000 Plus
- NEC Multi56
- 4X CD-ROM Special (with CD-ROM drive purchase)

- PM CR-1000 $1499!

- CD ROM RECORDERS

- PineappleMicro CD-1000
- Yamaha 4-Speed CD-ROM Recorder

- Optical Drives

- High 2.0MB/s transfer rate
- Economical, a large color image and perfect color video data

- Typos

- 5.25" Optical

- Sony DAT 120m
- Maxell 1.125ML
- Sony 1.27/1.35G

- SyOuest Tape with any 10 Sony Cartridges

- FREE! SyQuest Tape with any 10 Sony Cartridges

- MULTIFUNCTIONAL DRIVES

- Desktop Class
- Includes CD-ROM (with CD-ROM drive purchase)

- ARCHIVE 525 $499!

- CD QUAD SPEED $249!

- TURBO DRIVES

- SEAGATE 4.3G B AKH

- DSK ARRAYS

- SyQuest 200/540MB hard drive
- Sony SDT 5000/2.0GB Optical
- Sony 650MB Optical
- SyQuest 96/565MB Optical
- SyQuest 68/NEC 3X CD-ROM/540MB HD

- FREE! SyQuest Tape with any 10 Sony Cartridges

- FREE! Sony DAT Tape with any 10 Sony Cartridges

- 85MB Go
- 256MB Go
- 341MB Go
- 512MB Go
- 600MB Go
- 800MB Go
- 1GB Go

- TURBO QUANTUM 1.06B $410!

- HD HARD DRIVES

- Quantum Warranty 2 to 7 Years

- 85MB Go
- 256MB Go
- 341MB Go
- 512MB Go
- 600MB Go
- 800MB Go
- 1GB Go

- SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

- SyQuest 270
- SyQuest 200
- SyQuest 105
- SyQuest 68C
- SyQuest EZ 135

- INCLUDES INTERNAL DRIVE, 2560 SCD Cable, MAC/2W and terminator. Turbo model includes FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and 72-hour warranty repair.

- 800-352-3413

- Extented hours: weekdays 5:30am to 8:00pm, Saturdays 9:00am to 9:00pm

- Circle 126 on reader service card

- SuperMicro Image Processing Specialists

- E-mail address: supermicro@zol.com

- 395 Van Ness Ave. #10

- Torrance, CA 90050

- 310-782-5760 International

- 310-782-1557 Fax
### BUSINESS TOOLS

- **Bar Code**
- **Electronic Paper**
- **LCD Panels**
- **Manufacturing**
- **Point of Sale**
- **Presentation**

### EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL

- **Astrology**
- **Children's Furniture**
- **Discount Software**
- **Genealogy**
- **Grading Software**
- **Music**
- **Religion**
- **Training**

### GRAPHICS

- **CD ROM Photos**
- **Clip Art**
- **Math**

### MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROM

- **BBS**
- **3-D Modeling**

### NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS

- **BBS**
- **Precision**

---

### PRODUCT INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS TOOLS</td>
<td>254-257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMMING &amp; UTILITIES</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICES &amp; SUPPLIES</td>
<td>290-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEMS &amp; PERIPHERALS</td>
<td>257-278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATES &amp; MEMORY</td>
<td>279-283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT MANAGERS:</td>
<td>800.888.8622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTP COORDINATOR:</td>
<td>415.978.3132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Bar Code Generation**

- **MACBARCODA**
  - High Quality EPS bar codes: The highest precision bar code software available for the Mac.

**Label Printing**

- **Label Printing**
  - Label printing with bar codes, test, graphics, sequential numbers and mail merge on PostScript printers with Label Designer or real fed thermal printers with MacThermal - supports Zebra, TEC, Datamax, etc.

**Bar Code Readers**

- **Bar Code Readers**
  - For Mac or PC $ 255

---

**Scanning bar codes is even easier!**

**PRINTBARTM BAR CODE FONTS**

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN
  • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5
  • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.

- This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too. 
  — MacUser review 

**CODESCAN 3000TM BAR CODE READER**

- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magnetstrip options.
- No software required.
- Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

**New model now available!**

- **Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES**
  - 2140 Market Lobby Dr Ste. 100, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
  - 408-672-6344
- 800-232-7625

---

**Fast Systems**

- **Mail Order Distribution**
  - EES Companies, Inc.
  - Tel: (508) 835-0424
  - Fax (508) 835-0425

---

**Barcode Generation**

- **MACBARCODA**
  - High Quality EPS bar codes: The highest precision bar code software available for the Mac.

**Label Printing**

- **Label Printing**
  - Label printing with bar codes, test, graphics, sequential numbers and mail merge on PostScript printers with Label Designer or real fed thermal printers with MacThermal - supports Zebra, TEC, Datamax, etc.

---

**Computalabel**

- **Bar Code Readers**
  - For Mac or PC $ 255

---

**SYNEX**

- **BAR CODE PRÓ**
  - Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.
  - 800-619-0399
  - 718-486-6250
  - Fax 718-786-3957
If We Don't Sell It, It's Not Worth Looking At.

Panelight is your one stop shop for all leading brands • Sales, rentals, & leases • Money back guarantee.

It's our business to ensure that your big ideas get the attention they deserve - no matter what the venue. We actually know and sell the leading brands. We can recommend what fits your specific needs.

Call now for our FREE, highly informative catalog of PC VGA/SVGA, Mac, video, and workstation solutions. Most products can be delivered overnight, and come with a money-back guarantee. So, why look anywhere else? Call Panelight today!

Join the Mac-Barcode Family!

Join the Mac-Barcode® Family!
The Only Complete Barcoding System with Friendly Support from the Experts.

Simple!

Fast!

Accurate!

Mac-Barcode ProLabel Software

Intuitive & Easy to Use

SmartScanner/SmartPen

Rugged & Dependable • No Decoder Box

Thermal Transfer Printer

Industrial Strength: 200 or 300ips

Call for Literature & Free Demo Disk

800-733-7592

The Mac-Barcode Co.

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Point-of-Sale

Point-of-Sale

Inventory Management

Call Today 1-800-409-7678

Ph: (801) 556-1616 • Fax: (801) 556-6490

Inventory Management

At Boxlight, you get the exact system for your needs. We have over 50 models in stock, so you aren't limited to just a few products. Your order is shipped in less than 24 hours, worldwide. Buying presentation equipment doesn't get any more convenient.

When Words Are Not Enough...

And our 30-day money-back guarantee means there's absolutely no risk. So why wait? Pick up the phone. Call today!

Manufacturing

New Version

InHouse/Mac 1.6

Bill of Materials

Purchase

Inventory Control

Custom AppleScript Links

OnBase Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Today 1-800-726-3599.

Mon.-Fri., 5:30am-5:30pm P.S.T.
24-hr. Fax: 415-866-3817

Panelight Display Systems, Inc.,
P.O. Box 190940, San Francisco, CA 94119.
Or call 415-772-9800.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Panelight Display Systems, Inc.
RAID
SCSI Manager 4.3 compliant Anubis RAID offers you the fastest software RAID (0 & 1) solution for the Macintosh. $199.95

CD ACCELERATION SOFTWARE
CD AutoCache offers you a quick, simple solution to push your CD-ROM drive to its maximum potential, increasing the performance of even the fastest drives on the market. $79.95

Electronic Paper™ prints 10 times faster—replaces these print tools and much more!
- Watermarkers
- Bar Coders
- Paper Designers
- Toner Tuners
- Label Makers
- Paper Savers

Electronic Paper templates optimize printing, create paper of any size, create multi-ups to your design, build pamphlets or stacked prints, and colorize and gray images...

LaserMerg is not a printer driver! It's a revolutionary printing system that will change the way every application prints...
System 7 required. Works with both PostScript and QuickDraw printers. LaserMerge's miracles require only 32K of system memory. QuickDraw GX is NOT required. LaserMerg ships ready to install in English, French, German and Spanish.

For 101 ways to use LaserMerge, call (800) 648-6840
30-day money-back guarantee

THE RIGHT SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE
- Overall height adjustment
- Seat & back tilt
- Arms adjust up & down & in and out
- Back height adjusts
- Thick cushions
- Blue, Grey, Black & Burgundy
- Completely Ergonomic

$198.95 (ars Additional)
Visa, MC, AMEX

FREE ERGONOMIC HANDBOOK WITH ORDER.
Make your computer both a Macintosh and a UNIX workstation.

Mach™ is Berkeley BSD UNIX that runs on the Classic to the Power Macintosh! So in addition to the easy-to-use applications that make Macintosh the most personal computer around, you get a MACH-based UNIX with preemptive multitasking.

The Macintosh/UNIX integration is so strong that you can use Mac programs and utilities on UNIX data, and UNIX programs and utilities on Mac files.

Mach™'s full Internet protocol support ensures fast, easy client and server NFS, electronic mail, and file transfer with all TCP-based entities on your network.

Convenient GUI!
No additional Mac software required.

BUSINESS TOOLS
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

MacCare Inc.
Your Digital Video Electronic Publishing Specialist

TARGA WORKSTATION
PM 8100/100
40MB/40Gb/CD

$14,975

SOFTWARE
Adobe Illustrator
Adobe Photoshop
Adobe Premiere
Macromedia Authorware
Apple Compressor

HARD DRIVES
Microdrives 9GB
Quantum 4GB
Apple 700MB/720MB
Fisons 8-16GB

800-429-7779

MacWorld Shopper
Integrate Macs with SGI/Sun/HP

Make your computer both a Macintosh and a UNIX workstation.

The UNIX development system includes the GNU C and C++ compilers and libraries for creating new applications or port existing ones. The Mofl toolkit and suite of X clients and libraries make developing distributed applications a breeze.

And Tenon's high performance X Server lets you use your Macintosh or Power Macintosh as an X terminal.

For more information, or to order
Call 1-800-6-MACH-10
internet: info@tenon.com
http://www.tenon.com

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPLORE THE CREATIVE FREEDOM OF NON-LINEAR DIGITAL VIDEO!

PM 8100/100
40MB/4448/CD

$22,500

SOFTWARE
Adobe Photoshop
Adobe Premiere
Macromedia Authorware

800-429-7779

MacWorld Shopper
Integrate Macs with SGI/Sun/HP

Make your computer both a Macintosh and a UNIX workstation.

The UNIX development system includes the GNU C and C++ compilers and libraries for creating new applications or port existing ones. The Mofl toolkit and suite of X clients and libraries make developing distributed applications a breeze.

And Tenon's high performance X Server lets you use your Macintosh or Power Macintosh as an X terminal.

For more information, or to order
Call 1-800-6-MACH-10
internet: info@tenon.com
http://www.tenon.com

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPLORE THE CREATIVE FREEDOM OF NON-LINEAR DIGITAL VIDEO!
## PowerMacs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9500/120</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>40GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600/120</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>80GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9700/120</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>160GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upgrades

- **SAVE $$**: Why to Buy a new MAC?
- **Upgrades**
  - PowerMac 9500/120 to 9600/256: 64MB DRAM and 128MB 60MHz RAM for $599
  - PowerMac 9700/120 to 9800/512: 128MB DRAM and 256MB 60MHz RAM for $799

### PowerBooks

- **PowerBook 5400**
  - 800 100/100/100:
    - 8MB RAM, 40MB HD, 512KB CD-ROM
    - $899
  - 6400 100/100/100:
    - 8MB RAM, 40MB HD, 512KB CD-ROM
    - $1,329

## PowerBook Upgrades

- **5400C-320/540/540C-640**
- **Quadra 7000**
- **Quadra 9500**
- **Power Mac 8500**
- **Power Mac 9500**

### Memory & Storage

- **PowerBook 5400**
  - 800/600:
    - 8MB RAM, 40MB HD, 512KB CD-ROM
    - $899
  - 6400 100/100/100:
    - 8MB RAM, 40MB HD, 512KB CD-ROM
    - $1,329

### Laser Writers

- **PowerBook 5400**
  - 800/600:
    - 8MB RAM, 40MB HD, 512KB CD-ROM
    - $899
  - 6400 100/100/100:
    - 8MB RAM, 40MB HD, 512KB CD-ROM
    - $1,329

### CALL US FOR THE BEST PRICE!

- **PERFORMA 630CD**
  - 8/630CD/630CD:
    - $1,099
  - 8/630CD/630CD:
    - $1,489

### SCANNERS

- **SCANNERS**
  - **SCANNING: MECHANICALS (SPX)**
  - **SCANNING: MECHANICALS (N2)**
  - **SCANNING: MECHANICALS (M2)**

### MONITORS

- **Monitors**
  - **MONITORS**
  - **POSTSCRIPT**
  - **MULTISYSTEM**
  - **CHARACTER**

### Printers

- **PRINTERS**
  - **StyleWriter 2000**
  - **Apple Select 300**
  - **Apple Personal Laser 300**
  - **Apple LaserWriter Select 300**
  - **Apple LaserWriter 4/600PS**
  - **Apple LaserWriter 6/750**
  - **Apple LaserWriter Pro 8/750**
  - **Apple LaserWriter Pro 8/750**
  - **Apple LaserWriter Pro 8/750**

### SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

- **Optical Sensors**
  - **Optical Sensors**
  - **Optical Sensors**
  - **Optical Sensors**

### Memory & Storage

- **Memory & Storage**
  - **Memory & Storage**
  - **Memory & Storage**
  - **Memory & Storage**

### PowerBooks

- **PowerBooks**
  - **PowerBooks**
  - **PowerBooks**
  - **PowerBooks**

### Accessories

- **Accessories**
  - **Accessories**
  - **Accessories**
  - **Accessories**
FREE LUNCH

Ok, there's no such thing as a free lunch. How about a free catalog?

Over 27,000 products for the Mac and PC

800-741-6227

CD & G Systems
6225 F Presidental Ct.
Fort Myers, FL 33919

Web site: www.pgenius.com/imagick.ics/ftp

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INTEREST AND NO PAYMENTS FOR 90 DAYS.

LIMITED TIME OFFER. ORDER NOW!

CPU's: Build Your Own Configuration

POWER MACINTOSH

Power PC 6100/66 8/0/ ...
$1495.

Power PC 7100/80 8/0/ ...
$2995.

Power PC 8100/100 8/0/ ...
$3025.

Power PC 8100/110 8/0/ ...
$4495.

Power PC 8100/110 8/0/ ...
$4495.

P. PC 9500/120 6/0/1000/cd...
$4369.

COLOR DISPLAYS

14" Color Monitors as low as...
$299.

17" Color Monitors as low as...
$799.

21" Color Monitors as low as...
$1999.

APPLY FOR YOUR COMPUTER PROS CREDIT CARD TODAY!

Limited time offer. Order now!

FREE LUNCH

No such thing

"For an Eartlie..,,

1495.

$1495.

$2995.

$3025.

$4495.

$4495.

$4369.

$299.

$799.

$1999.

"FOR 90 DAYS

"UNBELIEVABLE LOW PRICES

HARD DRIVES (1 YR WARNTY)

CAPACITY INTERNAL EXTERNAL

40MB $40 $65

60MB $65 $95

80MB $85 $125

120MB $125 $165

330MB $195 $265

540MB $215 $325

2 GB $425 $650

1.44 MB $39 $59

2 MB $59 $89

4 MB $135 $215

8 MB $255 $375

16 MB $495 $795

"FOR 90 DAYS

"FREE INTEREST AND NO PAYMENTS FOR 90 DAYS.
LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICE!

POWER BOOKS
5000 Series $LOWEST
5400c/5200 $2985
5400c/12000FAX $3045
5600c/4240 $1755
5600c/12520FAX $2875
6000c $1956
6000c/110 $1055
6100c $775
Power Book Duo $2295

POWER MACS
6100/66 8/600/CD $1495
6100/66 10/125/CD $1985
7100/800/CD $1085
7100/800/700/CD $2290
8100/100 16/700/CD $2895
8100/100 AV (Lowest) $2995
8100/100 16/100 $3088

NEW GENERATION PCI MACS
7200/75 8/600/4XCD $1649
7300/90 8/600/4XCD $1975
7500/100 16/600/CD $2595
8500/120 16/600/CD $3795
9500/120 16/600/4XCD $4985
8500/120 16/1GIG/4XCD $4985

PERFORMA
550 5/160/CD14" $785
575 5/250/CD14" $820
575 5/250/CD14" $975
635 5/250/CD14" $975
887 8/350/CD15" $1095
1155 8/350/CD15" $1495
3020 8/1GIG/CD16" $2095
3015 8/1GIG/CD14" $1645
640 8/1GIG/CD12/CD15" $1985

MONITORS
Apple 17" 200 $950/$1095
Apple 17" 200 SE $950/$1095
Apple 17" SE/200 SE $950/$1095
Apple 17" SE/200 SE $950/$1095
Radium 17" Precision Color $699
Radium Intellit Color 20E $575
Radium Precision 21" $1935
Super Mac 17"/17" $775
Super Mac 20 plus $1935
Super Mac 21 TRL $1935

PRINTERS
StyleWriter II $149
StyleWriter 2400/PRO $439/$459
LaserWriter 300/320 $205/$245
LaserWriter 300/600 $260/$325
LaserWriter Pro B10 $450/LODEST
We also carry Hewlett Packard Printers and Scanners

LEASING AVAILABLE
LOW RATES! FAST, EASY APPLICATION PROCESS

GE EXTENDED 4 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY AVAILABLE FROM $40.05
(Ask your Sales Rep for info.)

FREE!
Extended II Keyboard with purchase of any Complete System

AT NO EXTRA CHARGE...
System burn-in & full inspection before we ship any system.

Call for any custom-made configuration:
1-800-799-4MAC

COMPU AGE
The source to Macintosh World
303 S. Robertson Blvd. • Beverly Hills, CA 90211

POWER MACS
WORK GROUP SERVERS
6150/66 INTERNET 2595
6150/66 APPLESHEAR 2799
8150/110 APPLESHEAR 4995
8150/110 14/16000-D-DAT 5385
9150/120 16/2000C 5555
9150/120 INTERNET 6995

NEW 100 & 117 MHZ
5000 SERIES
PPC603 CALL
5400 CALL
520 CALL
520 CALL

Q U A D R A
605/630 CALL
950 BEST PRICE

PERFORMA
631 8/500 1495
640 DOS 2050
6116 8/700-C0 1835
6200 8/1000-C0 2125
6220 TY 2225
6251 8/1600-C0 2150
5200 8/800-C0 1899

DIMM MEMORY
8MB 70 N.S. 315
16MB 70 N.S. 535
32MB 70 N.S. 1035
64MB 70 N.S. 1995

POWER MACS

15"/17" $4199/59
20" $1899
APPLEVISION 17" $1050
14"MULTI SCAN $385
SONY 17SP $888
SONY 20SE $1888
NEC CALL
SPECIAL OFFER $795
SPECIAL OFFER $395
SPECIAL OFFER $295
SPECIAL OFFER $245

PORTABLE PRINTERS
HP 320 WISHEET FREDR $299
OPTI COLOR $299
CITIZEN NOTEBOOK PRINTER II $225
COLOR KIT $225
COLOR STYLE 2200 $299
GCC WRITE MOVE II $139

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PROFESSIONAL INC.
MAC PROFESSIONAL INC.
* No Tax Outside CA *. Dealers & International Orders Welcome *
6450 Valley Ave. #105, Woodland Hills, CA 91367 • YR Warranty

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Power Mac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9500/132</td>
<td>$18995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120</td>
<td>$34995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/100</td>
<td>$34995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/80</td>
<td>$26995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/65</td>
<td>$20995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/76</td>
<td>$19995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/67</td>
<td>$18995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/58</td>
<td>$17995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/50</td>
<td>$16995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/46</td>
<td>$15995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5500ci/100</td>
<td>$59995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5500ci/100</td>
<td>$59995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5500ci/80</td>
<td>$49995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5500ci/60</td>
<td>$39995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5500ci/40</td>
<td>$29995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5500ci/20</td>
<td>$19995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Video Baords

- VideoVision Studio 2.0 Ex/Multi GT
- NEW Thunder Color 20-11520-2000-1500
- NEW Thunder 90-11520-1600
- NEW Thunder 24/11520-1600
- NEW Precision Color 8760 PCI Card
- Precision Pro 24X/KMP
- Spectrum 24/200/Sip/Ga/TApe

Apple

- Video Boards
  - ATI 4MB PCI card/9500
  - Thunder/24
  - Thunder/24 GT
  - PrecisionColor BXL
  - PrecisionColor Pro 24X
  - PrecisionColor Pro 24X/KMP
  - Thunder 4GX-1152
  - Thunder 4GX-1360
  - Thunder 4GX-1600
  - Thunder Color/30-1152
  - Video Vision ProPak

- Monitors/Printers
  - Apple LaserWriter Pro 810, 20ppm, 800 dpi, prints up to 11x17
  - Apple LaserWriter Select 360, 10ppm, 600 dpi, EthernetTalk
  - Apple LaserWriter 1600, 17ppm, 600 dpi, EthernetTalk

- Video Boards
  - VideoVision Studio 2.0 Ex/Multi GT
  - NEW Thunder Color 20-11520-2000-1500
  - NEW Thunder 90-11520-1600
  - NEW Thunder 24/11520-1600
  - NEW Precision Color 8760 PCI Card
  - Precision Pro 24X/KMP
  - Spectrum 24/200/Sip/Ga/TApe

DATA

- Video Baords
  - ATI 4MB PCI card/9500
  - Thunder/24
  - Thunder/24 GT
  - PrecisionColor BXL
  - PrecisionColor Pro 24X
  - PrecisionColor Pro 24X/KMP
  - Thunder 4GX-1152
  - Thunder 4GX-1360
  - Thunder 4GX-1600
  - Thunder Color/30-1152
  - Video Vision ProPak

- Monitors/Printers
  - Apple LaserWriter Pro 810, 20ppm, 800 dpi, prints up to 11x17
  - Apple LaserWriter Select 360, 10ppm, 600 dpi, EthernetTalk
  - Apple LaserWriter 1600, 17ppm, 600 dpi, EthernetTalk

- Video Boards
  - VideoVision Studio 2.0 Ex/Multi GT
  - NEW Thunder Color 20-11520-2000-1500
  - NEW Thunder 90-11520-1600
  - NEW Thunder 24/11520-1600
  - NEW Precision Color 8760 PCI Card
  - Precision Pro 24X/KMP
  - Spectrum 24/200/Sip/Ga/TApe
AppleCD 600e Quad-Speed CD-ROM Player
Get up to speed on state-of-the-art multimedia. $299

AGFA StudioScan Ilsi
5 times faster, 64 times more colors! 400 x 800 ppi (optical) interpolates to 2400 x 2400. Includes Omni Page Direct and Photoshop LE. $299

CD ROM
Pinnacle RCD1000 $1399
Kodak PCD225 2x Record 2065
Apple 600E Quad Speed 299

HARD DRIVES
Apple 700MB 3.5" 199
Quantum 1GB 3.5" 339
Seagate 2GB Barracuda 969

SCANNERS
Visioneer PaperPort $339
AGFA StudioScan Ilsi 929
HP ScanJet IIIC 915
Umax Vista-S6LE 549
Umax UC1280LE 649
Microsoft Scanmaker w/Photohp. 239
Microsoft ScanmakerISP 489
Epson 1200C 959
Nikon Coolscan 1259

MONITORS
Apple Multiscan 14" $359
Apple Multiscan 15" 379
Apple Multiscan 1710 979
Apple Multiscan 20" 1925
Sony CPD155P 15" 449
Sony CPD175PF 17" 859
NEC X15 15" 459
NEC X17 17" 769
MAG DXF17 619
SuperMatch 21TXL 2069
Radius Intellicolor 20(es) 1779

SOFTWARE
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 1 $389
Adobe Premiere 4.0 498
MacroMedia Director 4.04 798

MODEMS
Supra ExpressModem288 $169
Supra FaxModem288 225

PRINTERS
Apple Color StyleWriter II 2400 409
Apple StyleWriter2200 409
Apple LW Select 360 1095
Apple LW 4/600PS 880
Apple LW 16/600PS 1549
Apple LW 12/600 COLOR CALL
HP 5MP 1010
HP LaserJet4MV (11x17) 2725

MISC.
Apple Design Keyboard $78
Apple Extended II Kbd 120
Mouse Systems Optical Mouse 69
Wacon ARTZ 6x8 319
Radius VideviewStudio 3159

LEASE SPECIALS
LOW RATES • FAST TURNAROUND
LOW DOWN • 100% TAX DEDUCTIBLE
Prices quoted are each discreet price and are subject to change without notice. Rates subject to 15% restocking charge.

Phone: 800-801-4622 Phone: 310-533-0496 Fax: 310-533-0501 / Email: Microout@aol.com
C.D.B. / MasterCard / Visa / Discover / AmericanExpress

APEX™ 4.6 GB External Optical Hard Drive
Faster than the average hard drive, lower cost-per-megabyte, thirty-year shelf life. Magneto Optical / Rewritable. Avg. seek time 17ms, transfer rate 4.5 MB/sect.

FREE 4.6 GB cartridge with purchase.

SOFTWARE
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 $389
Adobe Premiere 4.0 498
MacroMedia Director 4.0 798

MODEMS
Supra ExpressModem288 $169
Supra FaxModem288 225

PRINTERS
Apple Color StyleWriter II 2400 409
Apple StyleWriter2200 409
Apple LW Select 360 1095
Apple LW 4/600PS 880
Apple LW 16/600PS 1549
Apple LW 12/600 COLOR CALL
HP 5MP 1010
HP LaserJet4MV (11x17) 2725

MISC.
Apple Design Keyboard $78
Apple Extended II Kbd 120
Mouse Systems Optical Mouse 69
Wacon ARTZ 6x8 319
Radius VideviewStudio 3159

LEASE SPECIALS
LOW RATES • FAST TURNAROUND
LOW DOWN • 100% TAX DEDUCTIBLE
Prices quoted are each discreet price and are subject to change without notice. Rates subject to 15% restocking charge.

Phone: 800-801-4622 Phone: 310-533-0496 Fax: 310-533-0501 / Email: Microout@aol.com
C.D.B. / MasterCard / Visa / Discover / AmericanExpress

ACCELARRAY
4GB / 8GB / 16GB Raid Arrays
- Extreme speed - up to 30MB/sec
- 7200 rpm drives
- Plug n play convenience
- 5-year warranty

We manufacture narrow and fast wide arrays utilizing the fastest hardware and software in the industry.

starting at $2395.00

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD November 1995 263
# More Power For Less.

## NEW POWER MACS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>CD-ROM</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500</td>
<td>950 MHz</td>
<td>16 GB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>4,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500</td>
<td>950 MHz</td>
<td>16 GB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>4,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8500</td>
<td>850 MHz</td>
<td>16 GB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>3,649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8500</td>
<td>850 MHz</td>
<td>16 GB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>4,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7500</td>
<td>750 MHz</td>
<td>500 MB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2,469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7500</td>
<td>750 MHz</td>
<td>16 GB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>2,739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7200</td>
<td>720 MHz</td>
<td>8 GB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7200</td>
<td>720 MHz</td>
<td>8 GB</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>1,549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PERFORMAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>CD-ROM</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performa 5200</td>
<td>520 MHz</td>
<td>8 GB</td>
<td>CD/FAX</td>
<td>1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6200</td>
<td>620 MHz</td>
<td>8 GB</td>
<td>CD/FAX</td>
<td>1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 630</td>
<td>630 MHz</td>
<td>5 GB</td>
<td></td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 640</td>
<td>640 MHz</td>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td></td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PERIPHERALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter Color</td>
<td>1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylewriter 2200 Color</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter 4/600</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM 600 External</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Monitor 14&quot;</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Monitor 15&quot;</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Monitor 17&quot;</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Monitor 20&quot;</td>
<td>1,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memories, Hard Drives and Syquest also available.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks 150</td>
<td>1,086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks 520</td>
<td>1,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks 540C</td>
<td>1,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks 540C</td>
<td>2,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks 540C</td>
<td>2,055</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Color Plus</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>1,878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>1,910</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SW 1200</td>
<td>2,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elite XL608</td>
<td>2,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elite XL1208</td>
<td>4,049</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## GCC Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>365MB SCSI</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730MB SCSI</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Pinnacle Micro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tahoe 230-Mac</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra 1.3GB-Mac</td>
<td>2,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra 2.2GB-Mac</td>
<td>4,353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCD1000-Mac</td>
<td>1,513</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Global Village

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teleport Bronze II</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport Gold II</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport Platinum</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPort Gold</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPort Mercury</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Miscellanous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple CD300E+</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple CD600E NEW!</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Leasing Terms Available

Please call for Details!

---

**FREE FedEx 2nd Day Shipping on GPU's only**

**30 Days Money Back Guarantee**

**48 Hours Turn Around on Warranty Repairs**

---

**School & Government PO's Welcome**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MACNET**

---

**1 800 404 - 9976**

---

**MAC WORLD November 1995 265**
### PowerMac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7200/75</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/90</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/100</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/160</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/160</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/160</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/160</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/160</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/160</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/160</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PowerBook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6200/440</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200/440</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200/440</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200/440</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200/440</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200/440</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200/440</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200/440</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200/440</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200/440</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laser 4/600</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser 6/600</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser 12/600</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 11</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 12</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 15</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 16</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 17</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 20</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Powerbooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P.B 520C</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.B 540C</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.B 150C</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 11</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 12</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 15</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 16</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 17</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 20</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MacSpecialist

Macworld Shopper delivers the products. Active Buyers are looking for.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUADRAS</th>
<th>POWERBOOKS</th>
<th>PERFORMAS</th>
<th>PRINTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>950 8/0</td>
<td>PB 540c 12/320/mod</td>
<td>6220 16/1G/Quad-cd/Mod &amp; Kab</td>
<td>Apple LW 16/600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840/6av 8/230 D</td>
<td>PB 520c 4/160</td>
<td>6220 8/1G/Quad-cd/Mod/15” Mon &amp; Kab</td>
<td>Apple Color Printer 12/600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 8/230 D</td>
<td>PB 150 4/120</td>
<td>6116 8/700/cd/Mod/14” Mon &amp; Kab</td>
<td>Apple LW Select 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650 8/230 D</td>
<td></td>
<td>630 8/250/Mod/14” Mon &amp; Kab</td>
<td>Apple LW Select 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630 4/250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hewlett Packard Epson GCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605 4/160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apple CD Quad-speed** $315

**DayStar PowerPro 601/100MHz** $1275

**SPECIAL**

- 8100/110 8/700 $3200
- Super 17T Monitor, Kybrd

- 8100/100 8/700 $3020
- Super 17T Monitor, Kybrd

- 7100/80 8/700/cd $2440
- Super 17T Monitor, Kybrd

- Prf 640-Dos 12/500/cd $1945
- w/15” Monitor, Kybrd

**POWERMAC**

- 9500/132 16/2G/cd $4830
- 9500/120 16/1G/cd $4195
- 8500/120 16/2G/cd $4069
- 8500/120 16/1G/cd $3629
- 8100/100 8/700 $2330
- 8100/100av 16/700/cd $2895
- 7200/90 8/500/cd $1790
- 7200/75 8/500/cd $1595
- 7500/100 16/1G/cd CALL
- 7100/80 8/700/cd $1745
- 7100/80av 16/1G/cd $2395
- 6100/66 8/500/cd $1395

**UPGRADES**

- Quadra C950 to $2300
- Workgroup 9150/120Mhz $1900
- Quadra 920 to $1900
- 6100/66 Quadra610 or 660 to $790
- 7100/80 Quadra650, C650 to $995
- Quadra800 or 840av to $1250-1600
- Powermac 8100/80 to $1050
- Powermac 8100/80 to $1050
- Powermac 8100/100 to $1495

**WE BUY AND SELL NEW AND USED MACS**

**TRADE IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR A POWERMAC**

FOR TECHNICAL INFO. OR THE MOST RECENT PRICING VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT http://www.icn.com icn@icn.com

**MONITORS**

- APPLE 14” Color Plus $290
- APPLE 15” Multiscan $395
- APPLE 17” Multiscan $695
- SUPERMAC 17T $750
- APPLE 20” MULTI $1850

**PRINTERS**

- Apple LW 16/600 $1495
- Apple Color Printer 12/600 $5965
- Apple LW Select 360 $880
- Apple LW Select 320 Call

**SYSTEMS**

**PERIPHERALS**

- Hewlett Packard Epson GCC

WE WILL BEAT ANY VERIFIABLE PRICE

**Genuine Parts**

**TEL: (310)445-6600**

**FAX: (310)445-6611**

20458 South Barrington Ave., LA, CA 90025
## PowerMacintosh CPUs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610/66 8500/CD</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610/66 16500/CD DOS</td>
<td>$2298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710/80 8700/CD</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710/80 AV 16700/CD</td>
<td>$2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/75 8500/CD</td>
<td>$1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/80 8500/CD</td>
<td>$1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/100 161GB/CD</td>
<td>$2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100 16700/CD</td>
<td>$3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/110 162GB/CD</td>
<td>$3749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120 161GB/CD</td>
<td>$4659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120 161GB/CD</td>
<td>$4988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/132 162GB/CD</td>
<td>$4988</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB 5300c 8/500</td>
<td>$3595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 5300c 16/750</td>
<td>$4298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 5300c 32/1GB</td>
<td>$6195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 5500c 8500</td>
<td>$7295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 5500c 16750</td>
<td>$7405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 1900c 8300</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 1900c 16450</td>
<td>$1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 25300c 8500</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 25300c 201GB</td>
<td>$2998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 520c 4/2GB</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 450c 4/5GB</td>
<td>$1289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerMatch CPU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performa 5215 8/1GB/CD Bundle</td>
<td>$2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6208/1GB/CD Bundle</td>
<td>$2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6116C 8/1GB/CD</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 613CD 8/500/CD</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 616CD 12/500/CD</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 622CD VYX 16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 638CD VYTV 8/500/CD</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Studio Scan II LE</td>
<td>$883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Argus II Plus W/Transparency Adaptor &amp; PhotoShop</td>
<td>$2259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet III Color Scanner</td>
<td>$959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-MAX UC840</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-MAX PowerLook Color</td>
<td>$2689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-MAX UC1260 9600</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Apple Workgroup Server

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>615/66/66 16700/CD Internet</td>
<td>$2595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615/66/66 16700/CD/AS</td>
<td>$2895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615/66/66 16700/CD</td>
<td>$2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815/110/16 16GB/CD/AS</td>
<td>$4498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915/120/12 26GB/CD</td>
<td>$5488</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Village P.P. Mercury</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village T.P. Platinum</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Teleport Gold II</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Teleport Pl.</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; M Scan</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot; M Scan</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot; M Scan</td>
<td>$494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot; M Scan AV</td>
<td>$102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 20&quot; M Scan</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sony

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SONY CPD-425 14&quot;</td>
<td>$321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY Multiscan 15&quot;</td>
<td>$438</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Quantum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70MB Lightning 11 MS 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0GB Fireball 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2GB Grand Prix 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2GB Atlas 8.5MM 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304MB Daytona 17MS 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514MB Daytona 17MS 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Seagate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5GB Barracuda 2LP</td>
<td>$1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3GB Barracuda 4</td>
<td>$1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1GB Elize 9</td>
<td>$2569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Business Leasing Available

Call (800) 951-1230

INTERNATIONAL (310) 498-1230, FAX (310) 498-0032

MacBase USA

MacBase USA

1941 Freeman Pk
Signal Hill, CA 90804

Since 1984

MACWORLD November 1995 269
**Easystor Storage Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRIVES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE SUB-SYSTEM (SCSI only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL CD-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500MB Sub-system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAGNETIC OPTICAL DRIVES**
- DRIVES (3.5")
- 120MB SCSI II
- 230MB SCSI II

**DAT DRIVES**
- DAT 4MM
- DAT 2GB DDS
- DAT 4GB DDS
- DAT 6GB DDS

**SYQUEST DRIVES**
- SYQUEST (5.25")
- 200mb drive

**SYQUEST DRIVES**
- SYQUEST (3.5")
- 105mb drive
- 276mb drive

**MEDIA**
- SYQUEST CARTRIDGES (5.25"")
- 44mb Cartridge
- 88mb Cartridge
- 200mb Cartridge

**DAT TAPES (4MM)**
- 60 meter DDS
- 90 meter DDS

**MAGNETIC OPTICAL MEDIA**
- (5-25"")
- 850mb optical
- 1.3GB optical

**END-OF-YEAR CLOSEOUT**
**Call for latest prices**

**It's a price war! Call 1-800-557-3665**

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ACCEPT VISA/MASTERCARD. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.**

---

**MACMAIL**

**CALL WITH THE LOWEST PRICE EVER**

**MACS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERFORMAS</th>
<th>MONITORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWERMAC</td>
<td>POWERBOOKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>SONY 140MB 600MB 540MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1200</td>
<td>DELL 4330 320MB 256MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1049</td>
<td>DELL 4200 256MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$899</td>
<td>DELL 4000 128MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$800</td>
<td>DELL 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$750</td>
<td>DELL 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$700</td>
<td>DELL 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$650</td>
<td>DELL 386</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTER</th>
<th>-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SONY 140MB 600MB 540MB</td>
<td>DELL 4330 320MB 256MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 4200 256MB</td>
<td>DELL 4000 128MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 386</td>
<td>DELL 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 386</td>
<td>DELL 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 386</td>
<td>DELL 386</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCANNER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet 500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEMORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DELL 4330 320MB 256MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 4000 128MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 386</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROMOTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROMOTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL-TO-ACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL-TO-ACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL-TO-ACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL-TO-ACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL-TO-ACTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Verbatim Optical Disks - With Mac or Scitex Format & Value Added Software!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.O.</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600MB MAC Format</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB MAC Format</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB Scitex Format</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB Scitex Format</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x CD-R Disks</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Scanners**

- Apple Color One $175
- Microtek Scanner $1245
- HP ScanJet 1050 $250
- Wacom Art-Z 6x8 $249
- Wacom Art-Z 12x12 $495
- Wacom Art-Z 18x24 $795

---

**For the full line of Verbatim Optical & Magnetic Media Call**

9 to 5 COMPUTER, A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS • CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-334-2282

---

**Scanners**

- Apple Color One $175
- Microtek Scanner $1245
- HP ScanJet 1050 $250
- Wacom Art-Z 6x8 $249
- Wacom Art-Z 12x12 $495
- Wacom Art-Z 18x24 $795

---

**800-MAC-6844**

---

**MACWORLD**

November 1995
POWERMACS

8100AV 100MHZ!
AUDIO VISUAL
16/1GIG/CD
$2999

6100/66 8/5000 $1349
6100/66 16/500/DOD/CD $2189
7100/60 8/5000 $1399
7100/80 16/700/CD $2199
7100/100 16/700/CD $2399
7200/75 8/5000 $1399
7200/100 16/600/CD $2299
7500/100 16/600/CD $2799
7500/100 19/1GIG/CD $2799
8100/100 8/7000 $2399
8100/100 16/9GIG/QUAD CD $2399
8100/100 16/1GIG/CD $2399
8100/100 16/1GIG/CDX CD $2399
8500/120 16/1GIG/CD $2399
9500/120 16/1GIG/CD $2399
9500/120 16/2GIG/CD $2399
9500/120 144/4GIG/CD $2399

WORKGROUP SERVERS

80 16/1GIG/DATAPLEX $3999
150 16/2GIG/DATAPLEX $3999

RADIUS VIDEO BOARDS

RADIUS THUNDER II 24 $399
RADIUS THUNDER II GX 1122 $399
RADIUS THUNDER II GX 1360 $399
RADIUS THUNDER II GX 1600 $399
RADIUS THUNDER IV GX 1122 $399
RADIUS THUNDER IV GX 1360 $399
RADIUS THUNDER IV GX 1600 $399
RADIUS PRECISION 24K $749
RADIUS PRECISION 24X $1019

SUPERMAC MONITORS

SUPERMATCH 17T $749
PRECISION COLOR 17 $1299
INTELLECT COLOR 20E $1299
SUPERMATCH 21XL $2079
PRESSVIEW 21T $3299

MONITORS

1425 14" $329
145F 15" $479
175F 17" $599
205F 20" $1849

APPLE 14" MultiScan $379
APPLE 15" MultiScan $379
APPLE Vision 17" $499
APPLE Vision 17" AV $499
APPLE 20" MultiScan $499
APPLE 20" Multiscan II $499
NEC XV 17" Color $369
NEC XV 17" Color $369
NEC XP 17" 1280X1024 $1049
NEC XP 21" 1600X1200 $2099

* GE YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

ASK YOUR SELLER FOR DETAILS ON SITE WARRANTY!
**NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICES ON POWERMAC'S**

(800) 761-1999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER</th>
<th>MAC'S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/0</td>
<td>8/16GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/75</td>
<td>1395.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/90</td>
<td>1495.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/100</td>
<td>2045.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>2895.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/135</td>
<td>3595.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120</td>
<td>3645.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/135</td>
<td>4195.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/66</td>
<td>1260.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80</td>
<td>1599.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80AV</td>
<td>1950.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100</td>
<td>2290.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100AV</td>
<td>2699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/110</td>
<td>2750.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apple 4X CD $299 • Apple 2X CD $150 • 1MB V-Ram $99 • 256 CASHE Card $295 • 512-1MB Cashe CALL

---

**PERFORMA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6216CD</td>
<td>8/1GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6116CD</td>
<td>8/700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620CD</td>
<td>8/1GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622CD</td>
<td>16/1GB/TY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520CD</td>
<td>8/800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631CD</td>
<td>8/500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630CD</td>
<td>8/1250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hewlett Packards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP 1200C/PS</td>
<td>1555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 5MP</td>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 600C</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 4M Plus</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP4MOV4MP</td>
<td>2695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter 540</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanJet III</td>
<td>915</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle RCD 1000</td>
<td>1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip Drive</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 4GB Pro Array</td>
<td>4795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 700MB HD</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 500MB HD</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 340MB 2.5HD</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 800MB 2.5HD</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1GB HD</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB Grand Prix</td>
<td>1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB Seagate Barracuda</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Arrivals**

**Power Books**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL FOR NEW LINE OF POWER BOOKS</td>
<td>3950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540C 20/500M</td>
<td>3950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540C 12/3200M</td>
<td>3405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540C 36/800M</td>
<td>4955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520C 8/500</td>
<td>2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520C 20/800M</td>
<td>3585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 4/120</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Book Monitors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot; AV</td>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14&quot; Multiscan</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; Multiscan</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot; Multiscan</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 20&quot; Multiscan</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Arrivals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Telecast</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Take Camera</td>
<td>655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIP Drives</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Port</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple CD 600 External</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scanners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGFA Studio Scan Tsi</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGFA Horizon</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGFA Arcus Plus II</td>
<td>2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGFA ProColor Premier</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax Power Look</td>
<td>2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PixelCraft (Xerox 4000)</td>
<td>2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PixelCraft (Xerox 9000)</td>
<td>9995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker III</td>
<td>2530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker 2SP</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMax 1260 Pro</td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson 1200C</td>
<td>1250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grotier Encyclopedia & San Diego Animal CD's $10 ea.

---

**Contact Information**

10837 SANTA MONICA BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

CALL US FOR YOUR NEW MAC'S!
**MAC MAN**

**COMPUTER WAREHOUSE**

**TEL : 818-901-6250**

We meet or beat Catalog prices
Call Us Last!
All units are bench tested before shipping.
Call us for custom configuration!

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac CPUs &amp; Powerbooks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **9500/120** 32MB/1GHz CD ............ $4865
- **9500/132** 16MB/2GHz CD ............ $4995
- **8500/120** 4MB ARAM/2GHz CD 17" SF Sony Ext Kbd .......... $6155
- **8500/120** 32MB/1GHz CD ............ $4265
- **100/100** 16MB/1GHz CD ............ $2999

---

**BOARDS**

- **ATI Xcel G A PCI 4MB GigaBoard** ............. $475
- **PowerMac 8100/1100/120/8/CD** ............ $2659
- **PowerBook 5208 4/160 in stock** ........ $1388

---

**PRINTERS**

- **FARGO Primera Color Dyeub** ........... $1395
- **Apple**
  - Shyv C240V Shyv 1200 ........... $445-279
  - L.W. 4/280 ........... $659-699
- **Kodak**
  - Easycolor 1600/16 PCI 1600 x 1200 at 16-bits ........ $599

---

**SCANNERS**

- **UMAX PowerLook 1200 dpi Scanner** ........ $995
- **Nikon ScanTack 1900 SuperColor** ........ $1699

---

**PERFORMA**

- **PowerPC 603/75MHz 8MB/1GHz CD** ........... $2195
- **6116 PowerPC 66MHz 64MB/8GB** .......... $1855
- **6200 PowerPC 66MHz 16MB/1GHz CD** .......... $2175

---

**PERFORMANCE**

- **PowerMac 603/75MHz 8MB/1GHz CD** ........... $2195

---

**POWERBOOK**

- **PowerBook 1000**
  - 16MB RAM/1GHz CD ............ $3845
  - 40MB RAM/1GHz CD ............ $4255

---

**DRIVE CAPACITY**

- **7200/75** 160MB/10GB CD ........... $1945
- **7200/90** 160MB/10GB CD ........... $3149
- **7100/80** 160MB/10GB CD ........... $2039

---

**POWER MAX**

- **800-931-2001**

---

**CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!**

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax! Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

---

**PowerMax Trintron™ monitors** are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee. If the monitor is not right, we will replace it for you!
Active Buyers trust Macworld to deliver the products they need daily.

Macworld Shopper Delivers

Systems & Peripherals

Mac Components Engineered

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-5000 MAC

Quantum

$179

PER 1CD $179

PER 2CD CALL

$239.99

PER S.COCO $239.99

PER S2 t 2CD CALL

$325 35

PER 1GB 9m3 $325 35

Capella 2GB 8.6ms 35 $725 75$89

Grand Prix 2GB 8.6ms 35 $1029 1090

Atlas 4GB 8ms 35 $1141 1175

Seagate

S2 2GB 8.6ms 35 $799

PER 2CD $179

PER S.COCO $239.99

PER S2 t 2CD CALL

$299

PER 1GB 9m3 $325 35

PER S.COCO $239.99

PER S2 t 2CD CALL

$399

PER 1GB 9m3 $325 35

PER S.COCO $239.99

PER S2 t 2CD CALL

$499

PER 1GB 9m3 $325 35

PER S.COCO $239.99

PER S2 t 2CD CALL

$599

PER 1GB 9m3 $325 35

PER S.COCO $239.99

PER S2 t 2CD CALL
### Mac Sale Specials

**Huge Savings on New**
- Apple Newton MessagePad
  - Now truly affordable - **ONLY $129.00**

**New MS Word/Excel Bundle** - **$79.00**
- With Any CPU

**New Apple 8.24 Video Card** - **$99.00**
- With Any CPU

**Performa 75**
- 8/250 W/CD
- 68040 33MHz
- **$1,099.00**

### Desktop CPUs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus</td>
<td>No Kbd/ Mouse</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE (800K)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE (FDHD)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II</td>
<td>4/40</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIX</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIX</td>
<td>4/80, Add 8 Bit Video Card</td>
<td>$589.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Color Classic</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC</td>
<td>2/40</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>$379.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II</td>
<td>4/170</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC III</td>
<td>4/170</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC III</td>
<td>4/170, Add 8 Bit Video Card</td>
<td>$509.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIX</td>
<td>4/120</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable</td>
<td>2/40</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 700</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 610</td>
<td>8/230/CD</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 660AV</td>
<td>8/230/CD</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC 520</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC 520</td>
<td>5/80/CD</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 200</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 400</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 410</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 460</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 637</td>
<td>8/350/CD</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6112</td>
<td>8/350/CD</td>
<td>$1399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Factroy Refurbished Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II</td>
<td>4/170 W/ Kbd &amp; New Apple 12&quot; Mono Monitor</td>
<td><strong>$499.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 150</td>
<td>4/120</td>
<td>$879.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 8100/8500</td>
<td>4/250</td>
<td>$2699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Plus Display</td>
<td></td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Portrait Display</td>
<td></td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td></td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td>Laser III Logic Bd (Upgrade)</td>
<td>$349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td>LaserNTR Logic Bd (Upgrade)</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td>Apple One Scanner</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers/Peripherals

- **Personal Laser LS** - **$279.00**
- LaserSelect 300 - **$299.00**
- Laser Select 310 - **$369.00**
- Laser Select 360 - **$399.00**
- Stylewriter - **$129.00**
- Stylewriter II - **$159.00**
- Portable Stylewriter - **$209.00**
- ImageWriter II - **$299.00**
- I/W LocalTalk Card - **$59.00**
- Apple Color Printer - **$299.00**
- LaserPro 600 - **$1099.00**
- Laser 16/600 - **$1699.00**
- Apple OneScanner - **$249.00**
- Apple Color OneScanner - **$499.00**
- Mac Iici Cache Cards - **$15.00**
- Apple CD 150 Ext. Drive - **$129.00**
- Apple CD 300 Ext. Drive - **$199.00**
- Apple FDHD Ext. Drive - **$199.00**
- Apple Design Kbd - **$69.00**
- Apple Ext. II Kbd - **$115.00**
- Centris/Q600AV NuBus Adapter - **$49.00**
- Geoport Telecom Adapter - **$79.00**
- PowerBook Carrying Case - **$15.00**
- Apple EtherNet/Network Cards Call - **$249.00**

**Factory Refurbished**

- Denotes Factory Refurbished

### Used/Refurbished

- Printers/Peripherals
- **Personal Laser LS** - **$279.00**
- LaserSelect 300 - **$299.00**
- Laser Select 310 - **$369.00**
- Laser Select 360 - **$399.00**
- Stylewriter - **$129.00**
- Stylewriter II - **$159.00**
- Portable Stylewriter - **$209.00**
- ImageWriter II - **$299.00**
- I/W LocalTalk Card - **$59.00**
- Apple Color Printer - **$299.00**
- LaserPro 600 - **$1099.00**
- Laser 16/600 - **$1699.00**
- Apple OneScanner - **$249.00**
- Apple Color OneScanner - **$499.00**
- Mac Iici Cache Cards - **$15.00**
- Apple CD 150 Ext. Drive - **$129.00**
- Apple CD 300 Ext. Drive - **$199.00**
- Apple FDHD Ext. Drive - **$199.00**
- Apple Design Kbd - **$69.00**
- Apple Ext. II Kbd - **$115.00**
- Centris/Q600AV NuBus Adapter - **$49.00**
- Geoport Telecom Adapter - **$79.00**
- PowerBook Carrying Case - **$15.00**
- Apple EtherNet/Network Cards Call - **$249.00**

**Factory Refurbished Specials**

- **Mac LC II**
  - 4/170 W/ Kbd & New Apple 12" Mono Monitor - **$499.00**

**Color Classic 4/80**
- **$649.00**

**Performa 550**
- 5/160 W/CD, 68030 33MHz
- **$799.00**
- Keyboard & Mouse - **$649.00**

**Apple Power CD**
- 3-in-1 Portable CD-ROM Drive
- w/ Remote Control for: Mac CD-ROM, Photo CD & Audio Compact Discs
- **$149.00**

### Printing Services

- **Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Product And Also Offer Extended Warranties**

Visit Our Web Site At: www.getnet.com/macsale Or E-Mail Us At: macsales getnet.com

**1-800-729-7031**

**We Want To Buy Your New/Used Mac Equipment**

**Limited Quantities/Pricess subject to change**

**Prices represent a Discount + off Full Price**

**Contact Us For More Information:**

1150 W. Alameda Dr. Suite 127, Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 858-0900 / (602) 858-9537 (Parts)

**Circle 101 On Reader Service Card**
Upgrade your old Mac II or llx with a new llfx logic board! We'll even exchange your Mac II simms for a like amount of llfx simms. Working boards only, please.

**$399**
Mac llx to llfx

**$449**
Mac II to llfx

**$599**
Mac II to llfx with 1.44 floppy

**630 upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor Upgrade for LC040 (non-FPU) Macs</th>
<th>Board Type</th>
<th>Exchange Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC68040 25MHz</td>
<td>LCII to LCIII</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LC to LCIII</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Illx to llfx (cpu swap)</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classic to Classic II</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**832x624 Graphics**
- 1024x768 on $499 Thunder/24 SuperMac
- Only $499

**68030 Macs**
- LC 2/0: $299
- LCII 4/0: $329
- LC520 4/80: $499
- LC550 4/160: $599
- LC550 4/250/64c: $799
- Color Classic 4/60: $749

**68040 and LC040 Macs**
- Performa 630/4250 cpu: $599
- Performa 630CD 8/250: $599
- Quadra 850av 4/0: $599
- Centris 650 4/0: $699
- Quadra 840av 4/0: $1699
- Quadra 990 8/0: $1999

**PowerMac**
- Performa 6100/60 8/250: $1199
- PowerMac 7100/68/650: $1999
- PowerMac 7100/8/500/8/500/av: $2699
- PowerMac 8100/100 8/0: $2999
- PowerMac 8100/110 8/0: $2499

**Select 300 to Select 310**
- PostScript Level I, AMO 29205 RISC processor
- $199 exchange

**Upgrade**

**800-227-3971**

---

**System 7.5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROMs, new!</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 7.5 floppies, new!</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW LOW PRICE UPGRades**

**Macintosh II to lIfx**

- Upgrade your old Mac II or lIfx with a new lIfx logic board! We'll even exchange your Mac II simms for a like amount of lIfx simms. Working boards only, please.

**Specials!**

**Curtis MVP Mouse™**
- state-of-the-art 3-button design
- customized button functions, tracking & double-click speed
- saves valuable workspace!

**System 7.5**

- $39.00

**Global Village**

- Teleport Bronze Fax/Modem
- $25.00
- 2400 data/9600 fax

---

**MOUNTAIN VIEW**

- The DoubleColor™ SX from E-Machines offers a great value. With the SX you get a full set of high-performance graphics features and accelerated 8-bit color. Special features include virtual screens, hardware pan & zoom, and graphics acceleration. Up to 16" displays.

**Thunder/24 SuperMac**

- $499
- one of the industry’s fastest accelerated cards
- supports any size display at 24-bit color & hardware pan & zoom
- virtual desktop

**System 7.5**

- $39.00

**Teleport Bronze Fax/Modem**

- $25.00
- 2400 data/9600 fax

---

**Shreve Systems**

1200 Marshall Street, Shreveport LA 71101
Tech. Support (318) 424-7878 • Customer Service & Information (318) 424-9791
FAX (318) 424-9771 • BBS (318) 424-9713

---

**CIRCLE: 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation

Macworld Shopper Delivers
MEMORY
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

LIFETIME GUARANTEE
30 PIN SIMMS
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
72 PIN SIMMS
1MB - 2MB
4MB - 8MB
16MB

POWER BOOK,
DUO & 500
SERIES
MEMORY
2MB - 36MB

VIDEO RAM
256 & 512

POWER MAC CACHE 256K,SIMM,1MB

MEMORY FOR ALL PRINTERS

MEMORY UPGRADE
SPECIALIST

Active Buyers include Macworld Shopper as part of their morning ritual.

Macworld Shopper Delivers

We Buy Used Memory

We want your used RAM:
- 30 or 72pin
- Any Configuration
- Any Size
- Any Speed
- SIMMs, SIPP, & Chips
- Working or Broken
- Any Quantity

Best Prices Paid

We sell:
- 30 or 72pin
- Major Manufacturers Chips
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Free UPS Shipping
- VISA/AMC No Fees
- Competitive pricing
- Any Quantity

800-315-7807

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.

Dealers and Distributors invited.

CEC
C610
Q650
Q660AV
Q640AV
Q800
Q710 / 80 (AV)
Q10 / 100 (AV)
B10 / 100 (AV)
$99 (suggested) to take your 8100/100 to 1.26Mhz!!
- 20-40% acceleration in all CPU tasks
- Reliable, high specification, precision components
- User friendly manual, with many photos
- Full Technical support by qualified engineers
- 30 Day Moneyback guarantee, Lifetime warranty
- Award winning UK design

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

We want your used RAM:
- 30 or 72pin
- Any Configuration
- Any Size
- Any Speed
- SIMMs, SIPP, & Chips
- Working or Broken
- Any Quantity

Best Prices Paid

We sell:
- 30 or 72pin
- Major Manufacturers Chips
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Free UPS Shipping
- VISA/AMC No Fees
- Competitive pricing
- Any Quantity

800-315-7807

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.

Dealers and Distributors invited.

CEC
C610
Q99
Q650
Q660AV
Q640AV
Q800
Q710 / 80 (AV)
Q10 / 100 (AV)
$99 (suggested) to take your 8100/100 to 1.26Mhz!!
- 20-40% acceleration in all CPU tasks
- Reliable, high specification, precision components
- User friendly manual, with many photos
- Full Technical support by qualified engineers
- 30 Day Moneyback guarantee, Lifetime warranty
- Award winning UK design

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.
MEMORY

AMBIOS 72PIN $144

POWERBOOK MEMORY
PB10X-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE $169
PB10X-8MB MEMORY UPGRADE $219
PB10X-16MB MEMORY UPGRADE $325
PB10X-32MB MEMORY UPGRADE $599

PB150 SERIES
PB150-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE $179
PB150-8MB MEMORY UPGRADE $269
PB150-16MB MEMORY UPGRADE $479
PB150-32MB MEMORY UPGRADE $999

PB310 SERIES
PB310-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE $179
PB310-8MB MEMORY UPGRADE $259
PB310-16MB MEMORY UPGRADE $449
PB310-32MB MEMORY UPGRADE $949

PB900 SERIES
PB900-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE $179
PB900-8MB MEMORY UPGRADE $259
PB900-16MB MEMORY UPGRADE $449
PB900-32MB MEMORY UPGRADE $949

PERGAMET SERIES
PERGAMET-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE $179
PERGAMET-8MB MEMORY UPGRADE $259
PERGAMET-16MB MEMORY UPGRADE $449
PERGAMET-32MB MEMORY UPGRADE $949

OPTICAL DRIVES
RUM-12MM OPTICAL DRIVE $720
RUM-12MM OPTICAL DRIVE W 5 DAY $750
RUM-8MM MD DRIVE W CAVITY $690
CD-R+W DRIVE $650

HD DRIVE
RUM-12MM 160MB W EXT $790
RUM-12MM 160MB W EXT W CAVITY $820
RUM-12MM 250MB W EXT $850
RUM-12MM 250MB W EXT W CAVITY $880
RUM-12MM 320MB W EXT $910
RUM-12MM 320MB W EXT W CAVITY $940
RUM-12MM 400MB W EXT $970
RUM-12MM 400MB W EXT W CAVITY $1000

ZIP DRIVE
RUM-350MB W EXT $600
RUM-520MB W EXT $650
RUM-520MB W EXT W CAVITY $680
RUM-700MB W EXT $720
RUM-700MB W EXT W CAVITY $750

SCANNERS

The Original SyQuest Cartridge

AMBIOS 72PIN $144

We carry Sony & Various brands

Polaroid SprintScan $1559

ACCELERATORS

DIMO
50/120/64K CACHES $379
4/4/4/4 8MB CACHES $799
32MB/64MB/128MB/256MB CACHES $1499

DAYSTAR
PowerPC 603 800MHz wRAM Cache $1,600
PowerPC 603e 600MHz wRAM Cache $850
PowerPC 603e 600MHz wRAM Cache 64MB $900
PowerPC 603e 600MHz wRAM Cache 128MB $1,200
PowerPC 603e 600MHz wRAM Cache 256MB $4,000

CD-ROM

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Reseller

Friends 55 $89
PhotoDisc Starter Kit $60
PhotoDisc Premium Kit $129
PhotoDisc Deluxe Kit $175
PhotoDisc Advanced Kit $250
PhotoDisc Professional Kit $550

Apple Supplies

• AIRBORE EXPRESS
OVERNIGHT $6 AND UP
**PowerMac Accelerators**

Call us for ways to economically increase the speed of any PowerMac by 30-40% (including the new PowerMac 9500/132).

**PowerBook 100-series Memory**

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Megabyte Upgrades

**PowerBook 500-series Memory**

- 4 Megabyte upgrade: $169.00
- 8 Megabyte upgrade: $329.00
- 16 Megabyte upgrade: $629.00
- 24 Megabyte upgrade: $829.00
- 32 Megabyte upgrade: $1229.00

All PowerBook memory upgrades include necessary tools, static protection, and instructions for safe installation.

**Duo-series Memory**

- 4 Megabyte upgrade: $169.00
- 8 Megabyte upgrade: $329.00
- 12 Megabyte upgrade: $489.00
- 20 Megabyte upgrade: $789.00

**Video RAM**

- 1MB VRAM for 7200/7500/8500: $89.00
- 2MB VRAM for All Video Card: Call

**Cache Cards, Etc.**

- Cache Card for Quadra 610, 630, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 900, 950, and Centris 610 and 650: $65.00

**Miscellaneous**

- LaserWriter Pro 810: $49.00
- Mac Classic 1MB Board: $75.00

**Newton Upgrade Products**

- Stalk RAM Storage Cards: $89.00
- Flash Storage Cards: $29.00

**TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT**

Our tech support and installation instructions are the best in the industry!

**LIFETIME WARRANTY** on all memory products

Order by 6:30PM CST for same day shipping. Overnight delivery from $4.00. (Cut-off time varies by region.)

---

**68040 50 MHz Accelerator $799**

The DIMOCache '6040/50 Accelerator will make your Macintosh as fast as a PowerPC, even in native mode. And you won’t have to buy new software. The DIMOCache '6040/50 is a 68040 accelerator boosted to 50MHz: with 128K Static RAM Cache. Its Slot-Free™ design keeps your PDS and NuBus slots free for other cards. Several models support the Quadra 610, 630, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 900, 950 and Centris 610 and 650. Soon shipping for more 68040 Macs!

**68040 Processor w/FPU $279**

For the Centris and Quadra 605, 610, 650 and 680AV, and the Performa 475/476 and LC 475. 33MHz for Quadra 650 and LC 475.

- 40MHz for Macintosh Classic II: $19.00
- Heat Sink: $9.00

---

**Call For The Latest Pricing On DIMM Memory Upgrades For The New PCI PowerMacs**

**72 pin Memory for the Mac**

- 4 Megabyte: $89.00
- 8 Megabyte: $169.00
- 16 Megabyte: $339.00
- 32 Megabyte: $659.00

**Standard 30 pin SIMMs**

- 1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 Megabyte SIMMs

---

**8882 Math Coprocessors**

- 68882 33 MHz FPU: $49.00
- 68882 50 MHz FPU: $99.00

---

**88882 Math Coprocessors**

- 68882 25 MHz FPU: $49.00
- 68882 33 MHz FPU: $99.00
- 68882 50 MHz FPU: $199.00

---

**68882 Math Coprocessors**

- 25 MHz for Mac LC/LCII/Classic II: $99.00
- 20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIci: $119.00

---

**Newton Upgrade Products**

- Static RAM Storage Cards: $89.00
- Flash Storage Cards: $29.00

---

**Miscellaneous**

- LaserWriter Pro 810: $49.00
- Mac Classic 1MB Board: $75.00
- Mac Classic 1MB Board: $75.00

---

**88882 Math Coprocessors**

- 68882 25 MHz FPU: $49.00
- 68882 33 MHz FPU: $99.00
- 68882 50 MHz FPU: $199.00

---

**Flash Storage Cards**

- 2MB: $99.00
- 8MB: $29.00
- 16MB: $29.00

---

**TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT**

Our tech support and installation instructions are the best in the industry!

**LIFETIME WARRANTY** on all memory products

Order by 6:30PM CST for same day shipping. Overnight delivery from $4.00. (Cut-off time varies by region.)

---

**PowerMac Accelerators**

Call us for ways to economically increase the speed of any PowerMac by 30-40% (including the new PowerMac 9500/132).

**PowerBook 100-series Memory**

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Megabyte Upgrades

**PowerBook 500-series Memory**

- 4 Megabyte upgrade: $169.00
- 8 Megabyte upgrade: $329.00
- 16 Megabyte upgrade: $639.00
- 24 Megabyte upgrade: $968.00
- 32 Megabyte upgrade: $1293.00

All PowerBook memory upgrades include necessary tools, static protection, and instructions for safe installation.

**Duo-series Memory**

- 4 Megabyte upgrade: $169.00
- 8 Megabyte upgrade: $329.00
- 12 Megabyte upgrade: $489.00
- 20 Megabyte upgrade: $969.00

**Video RAM**

- 1MB VRAM for 7200/7500/8500: $89.00
- 2MB VRAM for All Video Card: Call

**Cache Cards, Etc.**

- Cache Card for Quadra 610, 630, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 900, 950 and Centris 610 and 650: $65.00

**Miscellaneous**

- LaserWriter Pro 810: $49.00
- Mac Classic 1MB Board: $75.00
- 68882 Math Coprocessor: $99.00

---

**Flash Storage Cards**

- 2MB: $99.00
- 8MB: $29.00
- 16MB: $29.00

---

**TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT**

Our tech support and installation instructions are the best in the industry!

**LIFETIME WARRANTY** on all memory products

Order by 6:30PM CST for same day shipping. Overnight delivery from $4.00. (Cut-off time varies by region.)
## MEMORY MEMORY

Our goal is to beat our competitor's prices. Call us last and receive a special discount.

### POWER PC, CENTRIS, QUAD, LCIII, PERFORMA 72PIN (SIMM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price 4M/6M</th>
<th>Price 16M/32M</th>
<th>Price 64M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70ns</td>
<td>$136/258</td>
<td>$486/528</td>
<td>$2055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60ns</td>
<td>$140/279</td>
<td>$510/630</td>
<td>$2190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWER PC 9500, 7500, 7200 (DIMM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price 4M/6M</th>
<th>Price 16M/32M</th>
<th>Price 32M/64</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70ns</td>
<td>$155/308/575</td>
<td>$1080/2300</td>
<td>$1110/2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60ns</td>
<td>$158/312/595</td>
<td>$1110/2540</td>
<td>$4710/9400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWER BOOK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price 8M/16M</th>
<th>Price 24M/32M</th>
<th>Price 48M/64M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70ns</td>
<td>$172/344/512</td>
<td>$1029/1700</td>
<td>$3594/5180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60ns</td>
<td>$169/338/500</td>
<td>$1100/1760</td>
<td>$3410/5010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALL DUO'S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price 4M/8M</th>
<th>Price 16M/32M</th>
<th>Price 64M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70ns</td>
<td>$155/308/575</td>
<td>$1080/2300</td>
<td>$1110/2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60ns</td>
<td>$158/312/595</td>
<td>$1110/2540</td>
<td>$4710/9400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VIDEO RAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price 4M/8M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70ns</td>
<td>$255/510/760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60ns</td>
<td>$310/620</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Best Accelerator Price/Performance!**

Buy direct from manufacturer & save! *Expert Sales Consultants! One Year Warranty * Superior technical support * Same day shipping since 1986.

The Sonnet Presto O40 accelerates your older Mac by as much as 50%--for a lot less than the Turbo O40. Turn your Mac IIc, IIe, IIx, or Icx into a Quad-compatible performer for as little as $539. For top speed, include an FPU and 128K cache at $699.

Start your own custom Online Service!

- Internet Email
- Multi-user Chat
- Fastest file transfers available
- Mac and Windows client software
- Supports Modems, ISDN and TCP/IP
- Unlimited user licenses

Call 714.453.8095 for a FREE Demo Disk and more information.

**DIMMSAVER/R saves your 72-pin SIMMs for use with the new PowerMacs!**

Dual inline Memory Module (DIMM), a 64-bit, 168-pin module is the new RAM used in the latest line of PowerMacs.

SimmSaver Technology gives you a cost-effective, versatile memory upgrade solution with the "DIMMSAVER/R" (Patent Pending). This simple, reversible adapter converts any 72-pin SIMMs into one 2M, 4M, 8M, 16M, 32M, 64M, 128M DIMM.

Call today for a limited-time special introductory pricing!
**Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXpress 3.1</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MinCAD +5</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strata Studio Pro 1.5</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand 50</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director 4.04</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Painter 3.0</td>
<td>$218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stata Vision 3D</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorware 3.0</td>
<td>$975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCAD Rel.12</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Educational Prices - Full Product - Latest Versions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action! 1.04</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegiant Multimedia Prod</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArchiCAD 4.5.5</td>
<td>$485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrange 2.01</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astound</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autocad R12</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorware Pro 3.0</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BluePrint 5</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA Cricket Draw 3 2.0.1</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA Cricket Graph 3 1.5.2</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Maker 4.1</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camara Man</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem Draw + 3.5</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem Office Pro 3.0</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Impact</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Works 4.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coda Finale 3.5</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coda Finale w/Vision</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Warrior 6</td>
<td>$144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dabbler 1.0</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeBabelizer Toolbox</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta Graph Pro 3.5</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Wkshop 1.2</td>
<td>$244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Chisel</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECTOR Multimedia Std</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encore 4.0</td>
<td>$244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FillMaker Pro 2.1</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontographer 4.1</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Poser</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FrameMaker 5.0</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Des Studio</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idea Fisher 2.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Control 3.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infini-D</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Bryce</td>
<td>$76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Convolver</td>
<td>$76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Power Photos</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Live Picture</td>
<td>$509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logomotion</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/Power</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Link Plus</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Project Pro</td>
<td>$174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Write Pro 1.5</td>
<td>$76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia suite 1 or 2</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple V</td>
<td>$435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MathCad 3.1</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematica Enhanced PPC $689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYOB</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYOB W/Pay $89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisus Writer $144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Utilities $145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnigraf Direct $85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnigraf Direct $85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter Alchemy</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passport Alchemy</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel Showplace</td>
<td>$144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixar Typosity $129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken $35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ram Doubler $35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Dream Designer</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft PC</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strata Media Paint</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strata Virtual 3D</td>
<td>$144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercard $239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texturescape $79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP Front 3D</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Director $99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Shop $234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Art Pad $135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Art-Z $279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Peripherals Plus, Inc**

485 Wright DeBow Rd., Jackson, NJ 08527

1-800-444-7369 We Will Better ANY Deal!

Since 1984 serving the Educational and Government Computer Needs!

908/928-9600 Fax: 908/363-3687
Active Buyers turn to Macworld, the Macintosh authority, to find the products they need.

Bible Book Store On Disk
Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available. Call for FREE catalog.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
8001423-1228
512-1251-7541

Family Heritage File™
Genealogy. New Version 3.3! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated “BEST” by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. • Stand alone • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Family Group Sheets, Indexes, Calendars, Family Histories, Book-style Register and Ahnenfeld reports, cascading pedigree charts, and mailing lists. Reunion also links and displays color pictures, shows how you’re related to others, records sources, provides custom fields for information unique to your research, calculates the day of the week you were born, imports and exports data, and much more.

Calendarmac Connection to order: 1-800-534-4444
For a free brochure and sample printouts, contact:

Leister Productions
P.O. Box 259, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Phone 717-691-1378 Fax 717-697-1373

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GROW YOUR CHILD’S IMAGINATION ON AN INTERACTIVE FURNITURE FOR CHILDREN

PRACTICA MUSICA VERSION 3
Your personal music time now includes rhythm notation, chord programming, and many other nurturing new features. More than just a note-completing package, this software is both rigorous and advanced

Macintosh Online Bible
NOW ON CD-ROM
...the standard by which all others are judged. MacJournal 896 Deluxe CD-ROM Clocks and World Maps $99
IVV, NASB, NCV, REB, plus all items on Classic CD-ROM. $60
KJV with Strong’s 9 + other Bibles, Cross Referencing, Indexes, Glossaries, Cross Referencing, Indexes, Glossaries... Powerful and Easy to Use

BIBLEMASTER
Get them all together...

BIBLE MASTER, NAS COMPUTER BIBLE

AMERICAN BIBLE SALES
870 S. Avolin Blvd., Ashland, CA 92880
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES
1-800-231-3131

CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD
ATTENTION: Students, Teachers & Schools!!

QuarkXPress 3.31  $299
Painter 3.1....$215
Kai's Power Tools 2.1  $85
Omnipage Pro 5.0 Bundle  $209
Director 4.04  $589

Freehand 5.0  $195
Canvas 3.5.2  $175
Minicad 6  $319
Strata Studio Pro 1.7.5  $495

FALL SPECIAL
+ Receive a free Mac Acad. Director Video with the purchase of Director.
+ Receive a free Mac Acad. Minicad Video with the purchase of Minicad.
+ Receive Strata Strategies free with the purchase of Strata Studio Pro.

Offers end 11/31/95

** SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.**
** ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.**
** SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.**
** NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.**
** IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.**

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!!
Includes complete price list and free product literature!

2517 Hwy 35, Bldg L
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 226-0030
FAX (908) 228-8378
EMAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

1-800-289-3275

The SOFTWARE Source

LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

CALL LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE.

*NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.*

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!!
Includes complete price list and free product literature!

2517 Hwy 35, Bldg L
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 226-0030
FAX (908) 228-8378
EMAIL: SFTSW@AOL.COM
ORDER AS LATE AS MIDNIGHT! SAME DAY SHIPPING**

Hours M-F 8 am - 12 midnight • Sat. 5 am - 5 pm Sun. 12 Noon - 5 pm (All times listed are CST)

1-800-864-8334

TOP TITLES

** Demon Gate
by Laser Magic
$35

Supra Fax Modem
20V34
by Supra
$244

Motion Picture
by Disney
$8

Internal Orders CALL 1-217-352-8737

FAX ORDERS: 1-217-352-8749

Marathon
Enhanced
by Encore
$43

Gravis Mac
GamePad
by Advanced Gravis
$27

** Orders received on or after 11 a.m., CST for the 2nd day air. Call for other available times. Then availability and prices may vary according to format and any subject to change without notice.

Over 800 Adult Titles at
800-CRAWDULT
(1-800-232-3588)

Must be 21 to order adult titles.

*Prior to shipping, refund, return or exchange policy must be determined by publisher.*
Desktop Publishing Guide
Designed for the Macintosh® Environment

- 2 Ruler Set
- Macintosh® Key
- Cap Guide
- 3 Scales – Inches, Millimeters, Points
- E-Scale Chart
- Conversion Scale
- International Paper Sizes, Envelope Chart

NEW! OBJECT SERIES

Everyday Objects 1/2/3

Fruits & Vegetables/Faces & Hands

Architectural Elements/Retro Relics

12 award-winning object discs from PhotoDisc. Each volume is drum scanned and includes clipping paths, browsing software and book of printed images. Call 1-800-528-3472 for a free product catalog or to order.

$149 per disc
(excluding 12/31/95)

- DIGITAL COLOR PRINTS-
- BIG, BEAUTIFUL AND IMPRESSIVE.
Merge text, graphics and photos from your disk or original art. Produce posters, billboards, back-up, convention displays and P.O.P. displays from Mac or PC from 8-1/2" x 11" up to 52" x 30' in one piece.

T-SQUARE EXPRESS
998 W. Flagler St.
Miami, FL 33130
1-800-422-3380
B.B.S. (305) 545-8180

PHOTODISC
12 award-winning object discs from PhotoDisc. Each volume is drum scanned and includes clipping paths, browsing software and book of printed images. Call 1-800-528-3472 for a free product catalog or to order.

$149 per disc
(excluding 12/31/95)

©M
Large format acrylic on canvas paintings from your digital art files. Complete info & photos on the net. Drop by anytime.
THE ONLY FAST, EASY, ECONOMICAL WAY TO CREATE LARGE-FORMAT PRINT JOBS.

- Layouts up to 10,000 square feet
- Imports EPS, TIFF, Softex CI artwork
- Drives any PostScript printer
- Fixed, custom and automatic tile sizes
- Variable panels, pages, gaps, seams, blends
- Hundreds of professional large-format production tools
- Supported by a network of service bureaus nationwide

For more info: (617) 338-2222 or fax: (617) 338-2223

From the makers of LabVIEW®

HiQ
Interactive Math for Macintosh and Power Macintosh

Interactively analyze and document in the HiQ environment – much more than a command-line interface.

Solve Math Problems Interactively

- Data Fitting
- Data Visualization
- Equations
- Expression Evaluation
- Linear Algebra
- Numerical Integration
- Nonlinear Systems
- Optimization
- Ordinary Differential Equations
- Probability and Statistics
- Root Solving
- Signal Processing
- and much more...

Call today for a FREE 10-Day Demo
(800) 433-3408

Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!

SLIDES

From PC & Mac files $3.75
4x5 chromes/negs $20
Dye sub print/overhead $18
Hi Res Scanning $10

Call for special pricing on Quantity Duplication of Slides & Overheads

Show & Teach 30 W38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 860-2912 • 212 840-7953 (fax)

Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!
Data Recovery and Assistance: 800 440-1904

DriveSavers' advanced, proprietary techniques and amazing success stories have been featured on CNN and Headline News, and appeared in The Los Angeles Times, MacUser, and Nation's Business (to name just a few). That's because, since 1985, businesses and individuals have trusted us to recover data others said was lost forever. Just give us a call. We can save it!

400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, PHONE: 415-883-2423, FAX: 415-883-0790

Active Buyers include Macworld Shopper as part of their morning ritual.

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest
• Apple™ Certified Technicians
• One-Day Service Turnaround*
• Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
• Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
• Component-Level Repairs
• Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
• Power Supplies & Logic Boards
• Lifetime Repair Warranty**
Tel: 1-503-642-3456
*for many repairs. Visa/MC** Fast overnight shipping available. Macworld Shopper's
1-800-MAC-SHOP
CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
The World Leader in Professional Data Recovery Services!
• Mac Specialists
• Any Media
• All Operating Systems
• Emergency Services

The Dawn of a New Era in Computer Imaging!

50% OFF
ALL
DISPLAYMAKER™
INKJET PRINTS
sizes up to 36" x any length!

offer ends 12/31/95

AMEX / VISA / MC ACCEPTED. INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING AVAILABLE.
MET PHOTO INC • 1500 BROADWAY N.Y., N.Y. 10036
TEL:212-869-6960 • FAX:212-869-5777 • MODERN 212-869-6983

MAC/PC FILES
IRIS PRINTS
LINOTRONIC OUTPUT
HIGH RES SCITEX/LEAF SCANS
MOUNTING/LAMINATING
4/4 SEPARATIONS
MATCH PRINTS
FIERY PRINTS

Active Buyers include Macworld Shopper as part of their morning ritual.

DISASTER RELIEF
www://usacore/usacore
phone:710-384-2166
toxt10-380-2022
800-743-0594
CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
1-800-872-2599
West Coast
1-800-752-7557 • 1-800-650-2410
Federal Customers

THE DAWN OF A NEW ERA IN COMPUTER IMAGING!

24-Hour Turnaround!
Direct From Disk!

Overnight your disk or drop your files on our Billboard and we'll take care of the rest. You'll see your piece the very next day in full process color via Airborne Express.

WE ACCEPT
VISA or MASTERCARD
CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL OFFSET PRINTING
DIGITAL OFFSET PRINTING

Special Offer!
1,000 - 8 1/2 x 11" color pages plus 500 8 1/2 x 11" black and white pages
only $499.00

ORDER TODAY!
800-838-9877

MACWORLD November 1995
Macworld cordially invites you to attend an exclusive and complimentary ACTIVE BUYER DAY!

Interact with 20 top Macintosh developers and resellers, see private demos, take advantage of special event discounts and participate in the Active Buyer Sweepstakes where thousands of dollars of Macintosh hardware and software will be given away!

This event is entirely complimentary and includes lunch and a cocktail reception.

Attendance is limited and exclusively for qualified Active Buyers, so register today. A Macworld representative will contact you with additional information.

Yes! I'm a Macworld Active Buyer. Contact me about attending this exclusive event.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone Fax

Mail to Macworld Active Buyer Day, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, or fax to 415.442.0766
## GAMES & ADVENTURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50475</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51047</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50975</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50285</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50105</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50925</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51115</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ENTERTAINMENT/GENERAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50665</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50125</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50975</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50655</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60305</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50295</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50925</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EDUCATION & REFERENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50965</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50125</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50885</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50955</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TUTORIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59915</td>
<td>$78.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59916</td>
<td>$78.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59917</td>
<td>$78.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MULTIMEDIA TOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60105</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59916</td>
<td>$95.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50285</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50385</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## KIDS ENTERTAINMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50355</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50365</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50475</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50975</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ENTERTAINMENT/GENERAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50965</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50125</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50975</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50655</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60305</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50295</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EDUCATION & REFERENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50965</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50125</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50885</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50955</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TUTORIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59915</td>
<td>$78.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59916</td>
<td>$78.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59917</td>
<td>$78.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MULTIMEDIA TOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60105</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59916</td>
<td>$95.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50285</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50385</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLE FOLLOWERS WERE astounded and dumbfounded recently when our columnist Guy Kawasaki was pulled back into the Apple mother ship, with the unlikely title of Apple Fellow. Here, in a never-before-attempted format, is Guy the Macworld columnist interviewing Guy the Apple Fellow.

Guy: Tell me, Guy, why are you returning to Apple?

Guy: Returning was the only way to get a “Been There, Done That” T-shirt, an 8500, and a color laser printer right away (although “right away” turns out to be six to eight weeks).

Guy: You have to wait six to eight weeks to get an 8500?

Guy: Hey—I found this out only after I started. All this talk about the sky falling and market share going into the toilet because of Windows 95 is just so much bull. Apple can’t make Macs fast enough. Next time some Windows yo-yo busts your chops, ask him if his computer’s manufacturer has that problem. Maybe Apple needs a manufacturing fellow.

Guy: Given that you’ve been so critical of Apple in this column, why would the company take you back?

Guy: I was pretty surprised when it happened, too. Either Mike Spindler doesn’t read this column, or he understands that my criticism is born of a desire to see Apple succeed. It would really bother me if the former is the reason.

Guy: What is an Apple Fellow?

Guy: Traditionally, an Apple Fellow comes from a research, scientific, or academic background—for example, guys like Steve Capps, Alan Kay, and Don Norman. So I’m an anomaly. The other Apple Fellows invent the future; I sell the past.

Guy: What are your goals?

Guy: First, to help create a developer program that is as far ahead of other companies’ as our technology is. Second, to invigorate Apple employees with fervor and zeal. Third, to own the first PowerPC PowerBook off the production line. Not necessarily in this order.

Guy: Realistically, how can you evangelize stuff you’ve criticized—PowerTalk and Newton, for example?

Guy: Now we come to the tough questions. I criticized the implementation, not the vision, of these products. No one would like this kind of technology to succeed more than I would. Even if I personally can’t get excited about every single Apple product, my role is to teach Apple employees how to evangelize the products that excite them.

Guy: Is Windows 95 good enough to fool people?

Guy: It depends on which people. Pigs will roll before Windows fools discriminating people. Saying Windows 95 is equal to Macintosh is like finding a potato that looks like Jesus and believing you’ve witnessed the second coming.

Guy: What can Apple do in the face of Windows 95? Is Apple doomed?

Guy: I’ll share a secret with you: I have a nickel for every time I had to answer this kind of question, I’d be so rich I could buy a house where Bill Gates’s estate would fit inside my guest bedroom. MS-DOS was supposed to kill Apple. Then Windows 1 (the legalized rip-off), Windows 2, Windows 3, Windows 95, OS/2, and Windows NT.

The great unwashed masses don’t get it: There will always be a market for products that lead the industry, that are different, that appeal to the “best of us,” and that set standards, not copy them.

The greatest threat to Apple is not Windows or Microsoft. The greatest threat is if Apple doesn’t have the courage and insight to use Mac-generated profits to create future products so great that we either stop using Macs—just like we stopped using Apple II’s—or use the products in addition to Macs.

In this sense, for all the heat it’s taken—including plenty from me—Newton is a very good sign. It shows that Apple had the courage to do something new—something incompatible with today’s “standards.” You don’t see any Redmond-based companies doing that, do you? And we haven’t heard anything from Xerox PARC for decades. If not for Apple, who would the industry copy?

Guy: Finally, the big question: In view of your new relationship with Apple, can you still write this column for Macworld?

Guy: That’s a controversial question. Perhaps we should let Macworld answer.

MW: We view Guy’s Apple Fellowship with great enthusiasm, and we congratulate them both. Apple’s done a really smart thing in bringing Guy back as a Fellow. The Macintosh has never had a more energetic or more effective evangelist, and Apple Computer has seldom been more in need of his gifts.

Sadly, the noble mission that Guy has accepted on behalf of the Macintosh is incompatible with Macworld’s most valued asset—our ability to report on the Macintosh marketplace without bias. It is therefore with regret that we say goodbye to Guy the columnist. We will miss having his irreverent insights grace our back page. At the same time, we welcome Guy the Apple Fellow and sincerely wish him success. We’re confident we haven’t heard the last of Guy Kawasaki.
YOU PROBABLY NOTICED THE CIRCLE ON THE RIGHT IS .00437" LARGER.
For the truly demanding, we present the NEC MultiSync XP21 monitor. A creation so precise it satisfies even the discerning eyes of graphic artists, designers, architects and the like.

The precision starts with the remarkable control provided by our Image Manager software. It's an intuitive interface, similar to software you’re already familiar with, that lets you use your keyboard and mouse to adjust the size and position of images. You can also access up to 11 different screen geometry adjustments.

MULTISYNC® XP21™
21" Flat Square Technology CRT (10.8" viewable image size)
Max. Res.: 1152 x 870
(Mac Dual Page Mode)
OptiClear™ Surface
On-Screen Manager
Sun® Workstation Compatible
3-yr. limited warranty
Optional ColorProof System calibrator

MULTISYNC® XE21™
21" Flat Square Technology CRT (10.8" viewable image size)
Max. Res.: 1152 x 870
(Mac Dual Page Mode)
OptiClear Surface
On-Screen Manager
3-yr. limited warranty

The MultiSync XP21 monitor delivers brighter, sharper, high-resolution pictures. And its dual dynamic beam focus virtually eliminates distortion all the way out to the edges and corners. We even have GlobalSync™ technology that counteracts the effects of the earth’s magnetic field on screen geometry and color purity.

This may all seem a bit indulgent to most. But it makes the MultiSync XP21 perfect for graphic design, color pre-press, CAD/CAM, document imaging and other high performance uses. If your computing falls more into areas of page layout or sophisticated business applications, check out the MultiSync XE21.”

So find out more about the monitor that – dare we say? – runs circles around the competition. The MultiSync XP21. Just call 1-800-NEC-INFO. To get information sent via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request catalog #1. Or contact us on the Internet at http://www.nec.com.

SEE. HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.

NEC

*Requires ACCESSbus capable computer or ACCESSbus adapter available separately from NEC by calling 1-800-820-1230. MultiSync is a registered trademark and OptiClear, Image Manager, GlobalSync, XPA, XE21 and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 16 on reader service card

Key #26544.
YOU'RE A PERFECT CANDIDATE FOR OUR MONITOR.
If You Can't Live Without This,

This Is To Die For.

You know who you are. Always on time. On top of things. And with a paper planner permanently at your side. Which is why you're going to be so interested in the newest evolution of your favorite accessory:

**Day-Timer Organizer** software. Designed to be the ideal partner for any paper-based system — or work all by itself — its powerful features let you stay ahead of more information than ever before.

Day-Timer Organizer lets you switch easily between daily, weekly and monthly views. Schedule recurring meetings in one step. Set reminder alarms. Search for information, and sort it however you please. Even forward unfinished tasks automatically to the next day, so there’s no tedious recopying.

Then, by printing it out and slipping it into any binder, you’re more than just organized. You're super-organized. Wherever you go. With a single, integrated system that fuses the power of the computer with the portability of the paper planner.

Amazing, yes. But that’s what you’d expect from the company that’s been defining time management systems for almost half a century.

To get our new Mac version — at the low price of just $59.95* — just see your software retailer, or contact one of the phone numbers or addresses below.

It’s the perfect match for any organizing system. You can plan on it.

---

*Average retail sales price. Day-Timer is a registered trademark and Day-Timer Organizer is a trademark of Day-Timers, Inc.